A LONG TERM ENERGY POLICY MODEL FOR CANADA

by

JOHN DAVID FULLER

B.Sc., Queen's University at Kingston, 1973 M.Sc., The University of British Columbia, 1975

A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF

THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in

THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES

(Interdisciplinary Studies -- Energy Policy Modelling)

We accept this thesis as conforming to the required standard

THE UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA
September 1980

C John David Fuller, 1980

In presenting this thesis in partial fulfilment of the requirements for an advanced degree at the University of British Columbia, I agree that the Library shall make it freely available for reference and study. I further agree that permission for extensive copying of this thesis for scholarly purposes may be granted by the Head of my Department or by his representatives. It is understood that copying or publication of this thesis for financial gain shall not be allowed without my written permission.

Department Interdisciplinary Studies

The University of British Columbia 2075 Wesbrook Place Vancouver, Canada V6T 1W5

Date <u>September 15, 1980.</u>

ABSTRACT

The construction of a dynamic, long term model of the Canadian energy sector is discussed, with examples of policy analysis done with the model. A linear process model of energy supply, conversion, distribution and enduse is linked to a model of the demands for services provided by energy in combination with other inputs. Nonlinear programming is used to find the supply-demand equilibrium by maximizing the discounted sum of consumers' plus producers' surplus over all periods -- three five-year periods followed by three ten-year periods, from 1975 to 2020. Long-run marginal cost curves for coal, oil and natural gas are approximated by limiting the total amounts available at different cost levels. Upper limits on exports represent current policies and bring about a two price system (domestic and international) in the model. Two regions are distinguished throughout the model: the west, west of the Ontario-Manitoba border, is the main producer of coal, oil and gas; the east, with the larger energy demands, may import coal, oil and gas from the west, or coal and oil from other countries, if necessary. The model may be used to analyze issues of energy pricing, the timing of the introduction of frontier resources and new technologies, the competitiveness and impacts of some new technologies, the impacts of various levels of energy exports, and the impacts of various potential policy constraints.

A base case is developed, with the best estimates of all parameters. In addition, low demand and high demand cases are developed to test the sensitivity of conclusions to base case assumptions about economic and population growth.

Some important conclusions are as follows. Frontier natural gas will not be needed until after the year 2000. Coal liquefaction will probably not

be competitive, but coal gasification may play an important role after the year 2000. Nuclear power will be important in the east. However, a "no-new-nuclear" policy after 1985 would have negligible cost, but would force a switch in the east from electricity to oil with the tar sands playing an important role after the turn of the century. District heating by cogeneration with nuclear electricity in the east may increase nuclear safety by reducing reliance on nuclear power through the partial displacement of electric resistance heating. The electric automobile will probably not be competitive unless there are technical breakthroughs which lower the initial cost difference between the conventional and electric automobiles, or the road tax burden is less for electric than for conventional cars.

Table of Contents

			Page
Abstrac	t	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ii
List of	Tab.		vii
List of	Fig	ures	x
Acknowle	edger	ments	xiii
Chapter	1.	Introduction	1
Chapter	2.	Review of the Literature on Energy Modelling	7
Chapter	3.	An Overview of the Structure of the Model	24
Chapter	4.	The Solution Method	38
Chapter	5.	An Overview of the Assumptions for the Base Case	42
Chapter	6.	Discussion of the Base Case Output	50
	6.1	Oil	50
	6.2	Natural Gas	63
	6.3	Coal	74
	6.4	Electricity	81
	6.5	Transportation	92
	6.6	Industry	100
`	6.7	DFC Heating	104
	6.8	Sectoral Shares	110
	6.9	Fuel Shares	110
	6.10	O Total Energy	122
Chapter	7.	The High Demand and Low Demand Cases	128
	7.1	The Assumptions	128
	7.2	The Results of the High Case	130
	7.3	The Results of the Low Case	131

Table of Contents (continued)

			<u>Page</u>
Chapter	8.	Analysis of Some Energy Policy Questions	162
	8.1	The Impacts of a No-New-Nuclear Policy	162
	8.2	Allowing Heating by Cogeneration with Nuclear Power.	175
;	8.3	High Oil Costs (Sensitivity Analysis)	182
	8.4	The Impacts of Competitive Coal Gasification	190
	8.5	The Impacts of the Electric Automobile	199
Chapter 9	9.	Summary and Conclusions	209
Reference	es		217
Appendix	Α.	Derivation of the Demand Equations	225
Appendix	В.	Detailed Structure of the Model	234
	B.1	Coal	235
	B.2	oil	237
	B.3	Gas Natural and Synthetic	240
	B.4	Electricity	242
	B.5	Transportation End Use Sectors	244
	в.6	Industrial End Use Sector	245
	в.7	Domestic, Farm and Commercial (DFC) End Use Sector .	246
	в.8	Objective Function	248
	в.9	Time Period Aggregation	250
	в.10	Corrections for End Effects	253
Appendix	C.	Data for the Base Case	257
	C.1	Data for the Coal Sector	257
	C.2	Data for the Oil Sector	262

Table of Contents (continued)

			Page
Appendix	C.3	Data for the Gas Sector	269
•	C.4	Data for the Electricity Sector	274
•	C.5	Data for Transportation End Use Sectors	279
(C.6	Data for Industrial End Use Sector	281
(C.7	Data for Domestic, Farm and Commercial (DFC) Sector.	283
(C.8	Data for the Objective Function	286
(C.9	Right-Hand Side Values (Initial Conditions)	293
Appendix 1	D.	Detailed Output for the Base Case	299
Appendix 1	E.	Detailed Output for the High and Low Cases	304
Appendix 1	F.	Computer Programs and Data Listings	•
		for the Base Case	313

	<u>List of Tables</u>	<u> Ŗage</u>
1.	Units Used in the Model	36
2.	Oil Production, Base Case	51
3.	Crude Oil Prices, Base Case	53
4.	National Oil Price, Real and Nominal Dollars, Base Case	59
5.	Oil Use, Base Case	61
6.	Gas Production, Base Case	65
7.	Gas Use, Base Case	67
8.	Gas Prices, Base Case	69
9.	Gas Prices as Percentages of Oil Prices, Base Case	73
10.	Coal Production, Base Case	75
11.	Coal Use, Base Case	77
12.	Coal Prices, Base Case	79
13.	Western Electricity Production, Base Case	82
14.	Eastern Electricity Production, Base Case	84
15.	Electricity Use, Base Case	86
16.	Western Electricity Prices, Base Case	88
L7.	Eastern Electricity Prices, Base Case	90
18.	Transportation, Base Case	93
19.	Western Output Energy Prices, Base Case	95
20.	Eastern Output Energy Prices, Base Case	97
21.	Road Transportation Prices, Base Case	99
22.	Industrial Output Energy, by Fuel, Base Case	101
23.	Shares of Fuels in Industrial Output Energy, Base Case	103
24.	DFC Heating, West, Base Case	105

	List of Tables (continued)	Page
25.	DFC Heating, East, Base Case	107
26.	Heat Pump Costs (in model units), Base Case	109
27.	Sectoral Output Energy Shares, Base Case	111
28.	Sectoral Secondary Energy Shares, Base Case	113
29.	-	115
	Output Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	
30.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	118
31.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	120
32.	Total Energy, Base Case	123
33.	Total Energy, Percent Annual Change, Base Case	125
34.	Low, Base and High Case Assumptions	129
35.	Growth in Total Energy Demands Per Capita, Three Cases	133
36.	Crude Oil Production, High Case	134
37.	Crude Oil Production, Low Case	136
38.	Crude Oil Prices, High Case	138
39.	Crude Oil Prices, Low Case	140
40.	Gas Production, High Case	142
41.	Gas Production, Low Case	144
42.	Gas Prices, High Case	146
43.	Gas Prices, Low Case	148
44.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case	150
45,4	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case	152
46.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case	154
47.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case	156
48.	Total Energy, High Case	158

	List of Tables (continued)	Page
49.	Total Energy, Low Case	160
50.	Crude Oil Production, No-new-nuclear Case	167
51.	Oil Use, No-new-nuclear Case	169
52.	Eastern Electricity Production, No-new-nuclear Case	171
53.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, No-new-nuclear Case	173
54.	DFC Heating, East, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	176
55.	Eastern Electricity Production, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	178
56.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	180
57.	Crude Oil Production, High Oil Costs Case	184
58.	Crude Oil Prices, High Oil Costs Case	186
59.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Oil Costs Case	188
60.	Coal Production, Coal Gas Case	191
61.	Gas Production, Coal Gas Case	193
62.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case	195
63.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case	197
64.	Transportation, Electric Auto Case	201
65.	Crude Oil Production, Electric Auto Case	203
66.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case	205
67.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case	207
68.	Demand Equations Used in the Model	233
69.	Bounds on Industrial Fuel Shares	283

	<u>List of Figures</u>	Page
1.	Schematic Diagram of Model in Each Period	25
2.	Energy Flows in Western Canada	28
3.	Energy Flows in Eastern Canada	29
4.	Oil Production, Base Case	52
5.	Crude Oil Prices, Base Case	54
6.	Oil Use, Base Case	62
7.	Gas Production, Base Case	66
8.	Gas Use, Base Case	68
9.	Gas Prices, Base Case	70
10.	Coal Production, Base Case	76
11.	Coal Use, Base Case	78
12.	Coal Prices, Base Case	80
13.	Western Electricity Production, Base Case	83
14.	Eastern Electricity Production, Base Case	85
15.	Electricity Use, Base Case	87
16.	Western Electricity Prices, Base Case	89
17.	Eastern Electricity Prices, Base Case	91
18.	Transportation, Base Case	94
19.	Western Output Energy Prices, Base Case	96
20.	Eastern Output Energy Prices, Base Case	98
21.	Industrial Output Energy, by Fuel, Base Case	102
22.	DFC Heating, West, Base Case	106
23.	DFC Heating, East, Base Case	108
24.	Sectoral Output Energy Shares, Base Case	112

	List of Figures (continued)	Page
25.	Sectoral Secondary Energy Shares, Base Case	114
26.	Output Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	116
27.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	119
28.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case	121
29.	Total Energy, Base Case	124
30.	Total Energy, Percent Annual Change, Base Case	126
31.	Crude Oil Production, High Case	135
32.	Crude Oil Production, Low Case	137
33.	Crude Oil Prices, High Case	139
34.	Crude Oil Prices, Low Case	141
35.	Gas Production, High Case	143
36.	Gas Production, Low Case	145
37.	Gas Prices, High Case	147
38.	Gas Prices, Low Case	149
39.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case	151
40.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case	153
41.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case	155
42.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case	157
43.	Total Energy, High Case	159
44.	Total Energy, Low Case	161
45.	Crude Oil Production, No-new-nuclear Case	168
46.	Oil Use, No-new-nuclear Case	170
47.	Eastern Electricity Production, No-new-nuclear Case	172
48.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, No-new-nuclear Case	174

	List of Figures (continued)	Page
49.	DFC Heating, East, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	177
50.	Eastern Electricity Production, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	179
51.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Nuclear Cogeneration Case	181
52.	Crude Oil Production, High Oil Costs Case	185
53.	Crude Oil Prices, High Oil Costs Case	187
54.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Oil Costs Case	189
55.	Coal Production, Coal Gas Case	192
56.	Gas Production, Coal Gas Case	194
57.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case	196
58.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Gase	198
59.	Transportation, Electric Auto Case	202
60.	Crude Oil Production, Electric Auto Case	204
61.	Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case	206
62.	Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case	208

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

My thanks go to my supervisor, William Ziemba, for several years of guidance and encouragement in the work towards this thesis. As well, I would like to thank the other members of my committee for the valuable suggestions and comments which I received at various points in the work -- Ernst Berndt, Alex Meisen, Peter Larkin, Rodrigue Restrepo, James Murray, and Uri Ascher. In addition to the committee members' help, the insights and suggestions from Alan Manne, John Helliwell, Sandra Schwartz and John Rowse were very useful.

I am grateful to Imperial Oil Limited, the Department of Energy,
Mines and Resources, and the National Research Council of Canada for
financial support at various times during the thesis work.

Finally, to my wife Jennifer, my daughter Sandra, and, lately my son Daniel, I extend my deepest appreciation for their patience and support throughout the course of this work, including Jennifer's assistance with the typing and proofreading.

Chapter 1. Introduction

Just a few short years ago, it would have been necessary to introduce a dissertation on the analysis of energy policy with an argument that it is a worthwhile topic of investigation. Today, however, it is impossible to read a newspaper without reading several articles on aspects of energy policy questions. Whether the news features a debate on oil pricing, a pipeline proposal, a report on environmental effects in Ontario from increased use of coal in the U.S.A., or the promotion of solar energy and the denigration of nuclear power, it is clear to anyone that energy policy is an important area of investigation. It is perhaps not so clear to everyone why the construction and use of mathematical models of the energy system should form a necessary part of energy policy analysis, nor why another energy model, the one developed here, should be added to the already long list.

The complex relationships among the demands for and supplies of the different energy commodities suggest that a careful and systematic analysis must be carried out before a decision is made. "Back of the envelope" calculations cannot begin to come to grips with questions of interfuel substitution and changing market shares, especially over the longer term. One would expect that carefully constructed mathematical models can do better. However, as Marcuse (1980) points out

"... energy models ... cannot be relied upon for prediction ... models of socioeconomic phenomena unlike those of physical phenomena cannot possibly include all of the pertinent variables. Even if they could, the relationships among the variables are not and perhaps cannot be known."

Marcuse argues that an important role of the model in decision support is in answering "what if" questions. That is, the analyst can compare the values of key variables in the model solution under different scenarios. If certain

policies or technologies are preferred in a reasonable range of scenarios, they are said to be "robust", and some useful information can be given to the decision makers. Furthermore, Marcuse observes that insight is gained in the very process of modelling, by forcing the analyst to be systematic and to seek the reasons for counter-intuitive model results. As well, the need for data for the model often forces the analyst to collect previously unavailable data, which turns out to be useful information in itself.

Discussed here is the construction of a model of the energy sector of the Canadian economy. The model takes into account the interaction of energy supplies and demands, but ignores effects the energy sector has on the rest of the economy. It is a long term model, covering the period 1975 to 2020, (three five-year periods, followed by three ten-year periods) a sufficiently long time for the exhaustion of the conventional reserves of crude oil and natural gas, and for the transition to alternate fuels. A linear process model of energy supply, conversion, distribution and end-use is linked to a model of the demands for services provided by energy in combination with other inputs such as capital. Nonlinear programming is used to find the supplydemand equilibrium by maximizing the discounted sum of consumers' plus producers' surplus. Two regions - east and west, with the dividing line at the Ontario-Manitoba border -- are distinguished throughout the model, since many important questions centre on the difficulties of transporting the large hydrocarbon supplies of the west to the large markets of the east. The west exports hydrocarbons to other countries and to the east. The east imports coal and oil. Electricity is exported from both regions. limits are placed on all exports to other countries, to represent national decision-makers' present risk-averse behaviour. (To examine a policy of

unrestricted exports, the model would require some alterations from its present formulation).

Linear approximations to long-run marginal cost curves for exhaustible hydrocarbon resources (coal, oil, and gas) are included in the model. Crude oil from the tar sands is considered separately. Other primary resources include hydroelectricity, nuclear electricity, solar heat and biomass. All costs of production, conversion, transportation and distribution are unit costs which include capital components (with a stipulated rate of return). The model represents a network of energy flows from primary production, through secondary conversions (e.g. coal to electricity), to end-use conversions into final demands (e.g. space heating).

Linkages among the periods are found in constraints which require established new capacities of many production and conversion processes to last for stipulated lifetimes. Oil and gas production capacities decline in the latter parts of their lifetimes. Constraints limiting the total amount of production of exhaustible resources also link different periods.

The model calculates equilibrium quantities and many prices throughout the network of energy sector flows. Because of the export limits, domestic resource prices are typically below the international prices — that is, the export limits imply the two-price system presently in effect in Canada. (To examine the world pricing alternative, the model would have to be altered in the manner required for examination of unrestricted exports.)

Prices for exhaustible resources rise, over time, to the costs of the "backstop" sources (i.e. sources which are, for all practical purposes, in unlimited supply, at a possibly high cost).

The model fills a gap in Canadian energy modelling. It is one of only three Canadian energy models (all recently developed) which calculates both

equilibrium quantities and prices in an integrated supply-demand framework. The process modelling of interfuel substitution, including some functional end-use processes, make this model the only one of the three which may be used for the evaluation of both new secondary and new end-use energy technologies. The computational simplicity and relatively small size of the model make it possible for a single analyst to update the data and structure. It may be used to analyze issues of energy pricing (assuming continuation of the two price system), the timing of the introduction of frontier resources and new energy technologies, the competitiveness and impacts of some new energy technologies, the impacts of various levels of energy exports, and the impacts of various potential policy constraints. For example, it is shown in this thesis that frontier natural gas is not needed until after the year 2000, according to the model. This is a robust conclusion under a reasonable range of assumptions about energy demands. Model results suggest that the "appropriate competitive relationship" of gas and oil prices (to use the phrase of the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1976a) may be quite different in the west than in the east: gas should be priced lower than oil in the west, until 1990, and somewhat higher afterwards; but the eastern gas price should be about equal to that of oil until 1990, and then considerably higher than the oil price. It is found that the electric automobile will not be competitive unless there is a breakthrough lowering the difference in initial cost between electric and conventional automobiles, or unless the government subsidizes the electric auto by lessening the road tax on electric auto users. Analysis of a moratorium on new nuclear power plants after 1985 suggests that the economic effects would be negligible, that total eastern electricity production and use would be much lower, and that oil from the tar sands would be the main alternative to nuclear electricity in the east after the turn of the century.

Chapter 2 reviews some related energy sector models and indicates the niche filled by this model.

A detailed listing of model variables, parameters and equations appears in Appendix B. An overview of the structure is contained in Chapter 3.

Appendix A contains the explanation of the derivation of the demand functions. The method used to find the equilibrium quantities and prices (the maximization of consumers' plus producers' surplus) is given in Chapter 4, together with a discussion of the size of the nonlinear program and the typical computing time required to find the solution. Listings of data and program files for the base case, and an explanation of the technicalities of the computing procedure are presented in Appendix F.

Collection of the data was a major part of the effort, as it is with most large energy modelling projects. The details of sources and calculations for all parameters for the base case (the most likely values) are in Appendix C, except for elasticities of demand, which are discussed in Appendix A. An overview of important (and sometimes controversial) data assumptions for the base case is presented in Chapter 5.

The base case results are analyzed in Chapter 6. The sensitivity of the results to alternative assumptions about energy demands is investigated in Chapter 7, focusing on the high and low demand cases. Observations on key energy policy issues are drawn from comparisons of the high, base and low cases. Detailed listings of the calculated values of all variables of these three cases are found in Appendices D and E.

Some energy policy questions are analyzed in Chapter 8 with the aid of the model. The impacts, including costs, of a moratorium on new nuclear power development are examined, followed by an estimate of the impacts and economic benefits of allowing district heating by cogeneration with nuclear

generated electricity. The possibility that the real costs of producing crude oil may have recently escalated above the estimates used is examined next. Finally, the effects of the availability of coal gasification and electric automobiles at competitive costs are examined. (Under the base case cost assumptions, these two technologies do not enter the solution).

Conclusions and suggestions for further research are found in Chapter 9.

Chapter 2. A Review of the Literature on Energy Modelling

Since the early 1970s, and especially since the dramatic increase in the international price of oil in 1973, hundreds of energy models have been developed in North America and Europe with the aim of aiding the analysis of energy policies. This review is a partial survey, covering those models whose elements were used in the development of the model discussed here, or may be used in future research stemming from the present modelling work. Several important Canadian models are also outlined. More thorough surveys may be found in Fuller and Ziemba (1980), and in Manne et al. (1979). Articles on many energy models in the United States and Canada may be found in the collections edited by Ziemba, Schwartz and Koenigsberg (1980), and by Ziemba and Schwartz (1980). The models discussed in this review treat the entire energy sector of a country (or larger region) as a system, to represent the crucially important behaviour of interfuel substitution. The current state of national energy modelling in Canada is discussed, with an indication of the niche filled by the model developed here. Some comments on directions for future research follow, with reference to some models which are reviewed. (A more complete discussion of future research may be found in Chapter 9).

Nordhaus (1973) introduced an important methodology and several concepts which are central to much of the later analysis. The extraction, transportation and processing of energy to meet final demands is represented in a linear programming (LP) framework. He considers five regions in the non-Communist world: the United States, Western Europe, Japan, the Persian Gulf and North Africa, and the rest of the world. There are five demand categories for energy products: electricity, industrial nonelectric

energy uses, residential nonelectric uses, substitutable transportation

(i.e. electricity could conceivably supply the necessary energy), and

nonsubstitutable transportation (i.e. air traffic and long-distance auto
mobile traffic, neither of which can be run on electricity). Demands are

specified exogenously for each category, on the grounds that price

elasticities are quite low, and that the chief response to price changes

is interfuel substitution, which is represented in the model. The model

determines the allocation of energy resources, over several time periods

(five ten-year periods, followed by two twenty-five-year periods and two

fifty-year periods) which minimizes the discounted costs of meeting the

specified final demands.

Nordhaus' primary use of the model is to discuss the introduction dates of new technologies and primary resources, and to estimate the efficient price paths for the fuels. An important concept introduced by Nordhaus is the notion of the "backstop" technology. Since the planning problem is really over an indefinite length of time, it is necessary, in principle, to include at least one infinitely plentiful primary resource and technologies which can transform it into all final energy demands. Such "backstop" technologies may be much more expensive than today's technologies, but they must be included in order to ensure feasibility of the infinite-time-horizon problem.

Nordhaus' discussion of resource prices is instructive for understanding the behaviour of other models, such as the model developed here. Exhaustible resource prices, taken from the appropriate dual variables' values at the optimal solution, have two components. The first is the exogenous cost of production. The second component of the price is the

"royalty" or economic rent due to the scarcity of the resource. The price of a resource gradually rises toward the cost of the backstop technology, as the less costly but exhaustible sources are used up. As the price rises to the backstop cost, the royalty component shrinks to zero. When the backstop technology is relied upon, there is no economic rent, because the price equals the cost of production. In earlier periods, prior to reliance on the backstop technology, the cost of the backstop is a ceiling on the price of the resource.

A modelling procedure developed by Hoffman (1973) forms the basis of the Brookhaven Energy Systems Optimization Model (BESOM). The procedure begins with the "Reference Energy System", which is a network representation of the energy flows from primary energy commodities through conversion, transportation, distribution and utilization activities. A linear programming model is developed from the Reference Energy System to minimize the cost of meeting specified end use energy demands. BESOM optimizes over a single year and one region (usually the U.S.A.). End use demands are defined by function (e.g. space heating) rather than by broad statistical categories (e.g. commercial energy demand). There is extensive detail in the energy supply, conversion, transportation, distribution and utilization technologies. Environmental emissions are also calculated. BESOM can be used either in the optimization mode with various objectives, or in a simulation procedure, as outlined by Kydes (1980), for the assessment of energy technologies, or to study the impacts of various possible energy policies.

The Hudson and Jorgenson (H-J) (1974) model ties together a macroeconomic growth model, an interindustry model with energy sector detail and a model of consumer demand. There are four non-energy sectors and five energy sectors in the interindustry model, whose input-output coefficients are determined endogenously and are price responsive. Translog price possibility frontiers relate the prices of inputs to the prices of outputs, and provide flexibility in the representation of substitution responses among inputs.

The H-J model finds the market equilibrium one period at a time.

Its econometric estimation of behavioural responses contrasts sharply with the process-oriented models with technological detail, like BESOM.

Another important distinction is the H-J model's explicit representation of the interactions between the energy sector and the whole economy. The H-J model has been used extensively to examine alternative U.S. tax policies for stimulating energy conservation and reducing dependence on energy imports.

The H-J and BESOM models have been combined, using a procedure described in Hoffman and Jorgenson (1977). (The integration of dynamic versions of both models is discussed in Hudson and Jorgenson, 1978.)

The combined model is a single period model, like BESOM, having the advantages of both the H-J and BESOM models. The integration of the models is based on an interindustry accounts system which is an expansion of the H-J system. The solution procedure involves an iterative method. The combined model can provide assessments of the impacts of research, development and demonstration policies on the energy sector (typical of BESOM analyses), as well as impacts of these policies on the whole economy (typical of H-J analyses). The model can be used to evaluate the impacts of energy tax policies on the economy (typical of H-J Analyses) and in

particular on the detailed energy sector, including impacts on the introduction of new technology, via the BESOM component.

The PILOT modelling project at Stanford University has developed the Welfare Equilibrium Model (WEM) of energy - economic interactions in the U.S.A. (Parikh, 1980). WEM is an intertemporal linear programming model, with many linear approximations to nonlinear relations, maximizing a household welfare function that characterizes a standard-of-living measure. An input-output model of the economy is linked to a detailed energy submodel which explicitly includes resource depletion and many energy technologies. The usual unresponsiveness of input-output coefficients is modified in WEM by the use of multilevel hierarchy of pairwise substitutions, represented by linear approximations to nonlinear homothetic functions. WEM is a "clairvoyant" model, solving for all time periods simultaneously as if all decision makers in the economy have perfect foresight for all future prices, in contrast to the H-J model, which is "myopic", solving for one period at a time, as if all decision makers make their decisions based strictly on present economic conditions.

WEM has been used to explore the long term effects on the U.S. economy of rising energy import prices. It has also been used to aid the planning staff of the Electric Power Research Institute with preparation of their research and development plan involving new energy technologies (Parikh et al., 1978). Long range energy projections have been developed for the U.S. Department of Energy with the aid of WEM. Generally, it can be used for detailed sectoral assessments of the impacts on the economy of various energy supply, price and tax scenarios.

The Energy Technology Assessment (ETA) model (Manne, 1976) is a

nonlinear programming model which maximizes consumers' plus producers' surplus in the U.S. energy sector. The constraints are linear, as in a conventional LP process analysis. ETA has a seventy-five-year planning horizon (fifteen five-year intervals), from 1970 to 2045, but results are presented only to 2030, to avoid "horizon" effects. See Grinold (1980) for an analysis of "horizon" effects in the ETA model. Like WEM, ETA is a clairvoyant model. The exogenous GNP trend is the principal driving force for expansion of energy demands over time. In addition, ETA demand is priceresponsive, incorporating own- and cross-price elasticities of demand between electric and non-electric energy. Unitary elasticity of substitution between electric and non-electric energy is assumed. Prices for electric and non-electric energy are equal to their marginal costs of supply, at optimal production and distribution levels. Energy supply possibilities have their own cost parameters, and future technologies have their own introduction dates (i.e. when they are available, although they may not be part of the optimal mix). In ETA, many scenarios are possible, according to input data on costs, introduction dates, and availability of new technologies. The benefits of different technologies can be evaluated by running ETA with and without the availability of the technology in question; the difference in the optimal value of the objective function is a measure of the benefits of the technology.

Manne (1977) describes a modification of the ETA energy sector model, called ETA-MACRO, which involves the replacement of the ETA objective function with an aggregated macroeconomic growth model. Electric and non-electric energy are supplied by the energy sector to the rest of the economy (represented by the macro growth model). Aggregate economic output is allocated between interindustry payments for energy costs and final demands

of current consumption and investment. It is assumed that gross output depends upon four inputs: capital, labor, electric energy and non-electric energy. The objective function for the optimization runs is the discounted sum of the logarithms of future consumption.

The macro model is driven by three exogenous parameters: the discount rate in the objective function (the main determinant of the savings-investment accumulation process), the labor force growth index, and the elasticity of substitution between energy and non-energy (the principal factor governing the economy's ability to cope with higher energy prices)

ETA-MACRO is used to examine the two-way linkage between energy and the rest of the economy. A base case is developed involving the best estimates of all parameters. The model is small enough (350 rows, 600 columns in the matrix of linear constraints, and 80 variables entering nonlinearly into the objective function) that numerous alternative cases can be run quickly, at low cost. Manne (1977) finds that a "no-nuclear" policy would have negligible macroeconomic effects, unless the elasticity of substitution is quite low and there are serious restrictions on non-nuclear energy resources.

After the dramatic rise in oil prices in 1973, the U.S. federal government required not just energy trend forecasts, but a description of the interaction of the supply and demand of many energy products, over time, with a variety of geographical characteristics. Since there was little agreement in defining desirable feasible futures, a descriptive rather than a normative modelling approach was needed to calculate the logical implications of a consistent set of assumptions or policies. The Project Independence Evaluation System (PIES) is one such forecasting tool (Eynon et al. 1975, Hogan 1975, 1977 and Greenberg 1980a). (PIES has recently

been renamed as the Medium Term Energy Forecasting System). PIES is used for policy analysis for five to fifteen year planning horizons. It is a regional model, and forecasts prices and quantities of energy goods produced, consumed, or converted, facility construction requirements and operational modes, transportation activities and associated resource requirements. PIES is composed of a demand model, a collection of supply models, and an integrating model. There is a separate model at each supply region, for each product (coal, oil, natural gas, shale oil), to characterize the price-quantity relationship for that product. The products are moved through a transportation, conversion, and distribution system to the demand regions. A separate model, incorporating cross-price elasticities of energy demand, characterizes the price-quantity relationship determining the demand for energy products. If the demand vector is known, the selection of supply alternatives is made by a linear programming, minimum total cost calculation. The dual variables are the supply prices, for the given demand vector. In this way, implicit supply curves are generated.

The system is brought into equilibrium by the integrating mechanism when supply equals demand, and the supply prices equal the prices calculated by the demand model for the equilibrium demand. The integrating mechanism involves iterations of a linear programming approximation to a fixed point algorithm.

Eynon et al. (1975) give the following examples of exogenous inputs which have been introduced into the PIES system for policy analysis: price changes in imports; import tariffs; import quotas; domestic fuel taxes, accelerated new material supply; conservation measures; demand

management; oil to coal conversion in electric utilities; various coal and nuclear construction limits; and electricity load management. Greenberg (1980a) discusses the political background to use of the model for the U.S. National Energy Plan in 1977.

The SRI-Gulf model was originally developed by the Stanford Research Institute (SRI) in 1973 to analyze a synthetic fuels strategy for Gulf Oil Corporation. Versions of the model have been used for other purposes, such as a study of the economic forces influencing the development of western U.S. energy resources such as coal and oil shale (SRI, 1976). The model is regional, dynamic, and contains a great deal of detail on energy technology and market behavior (including market imperfections).

In construction of the model, described by Cazalet (1977, 1978), perfect competition is not assumed, the market adjustment process is described, and process technologies are explicitly represented. The decision problem to be analyzed is decomposed into different sub-models, which are connected by a network.

At the bottom of the network are processes describing long run resource supply curves and depletion of reserves in the various supply regions. Later stages in the network involve transportation and conversion processes. When a need can be filled from several different sources, allocation processes describe the sharing of the market among competing fuels. At the top of the network are processes describing the regional end-use demands for energy (not for fuels, but for residential/commercail space heat, industrial steam, etc.), as functions of end use energy prices, demographic factors, economic factors, weather, etc. The model also includes simplified models of the U.S. economy and population

growth, and processes describing the price changes of materials used in the construction of energy facilities due to energy industry demands.

Each of these processes in the network consists of physical relations describing flows, efficiencies, etc., and behavioral relations describing the decision making behavior which sets prices and quantities.

An iterative algorithm computes tentative prices of process outputs for all time periods, starting from the resource supply prices and moving up through the network, using the behavioural relations, with quantities estimated at the last iteration. At the second step of an iteration, the quantities of inputs to processes are computed by working downward through the network, using the physical relations. The algorithm terminates when all prices and quantities are unchanged on successive iterations.

The method used in the SRI-Gulf model can account for market imperfections and human behaviour, such as price controls, rationing, learning curves for new technology, and the determination of economic rents on primary resources from estimates of future prices. Applications and extensions of the modelling approach are described in Cazalet (1979).

Debanné (1975, 1980) has developed a series of network based energy sector models. The version described in Debanné (1975) deals with a network of oil, gas, nuclear, hydro, coal, geothermal and solar energy flows in ten U.S. and nine Canadian regions. The model minimizes the total cost of meeting exogenous energy demands, in interaction with submodels of investment in capacity expansion and of exploration and reserves accumulation. With the model, one can examine, from a continental point of view, the economic advantages of alternative pipeline projects, and the effect on fossil fuel market shares of various new energy technologies. Debanné (1980) discusses methods for incorporating price-responsive demand and

supply functions in the network minimization framework.

The National Energy Board (NEB) and the federal Department of Energy, Mines and Resources (EMR) use two similar versions of a model for making energy demand projections in Canada. The EMR version is discussed in detail in a publication by EMR (1977a). Sahi and Erdmann (1980) discuss an important development in the EMR model -- an interfuel substitution component. CANDIDE, a large econometric model of the Canadian economy, discussed in McCracken (1973), supplies consistent, projected values for a majority of the independent variables of the EMR model. These are disaggregated, by assumed ratios, over the five statistical regions of Canada -- Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, the Prairies, B.C. and Yukon. End-use energy requirements for residential, commercial and industrial sectors are projected using double-log equations involving lagged demand, weather variables, and economic and demographic projections, some of which come from CANDIDE. Elasticities of energy demand with respect to relative fuel prices, real disposable income, volume of retail trade, and real domestic product and other variables are incorporated in the projections, allowing for periods of adjustment to the relative price changes by means of the lagged demand terms. Energy prices are supplied exogenously by the model user.

Input energy required for projected end-use (output) energy is estimated in the EMR model, using energy conversion efficiency data. The model user can insert hypothetical future improvements in energy use efficiencies. The market shares of the different fuels in the input energy requirements are calculated by means of semi-log market share equations depending on relative fuel prices, described in Sahi and Erdmann (1980).

The econometric model discussed in Helliwell et al. (1976), Helliwell (1979) and in Helliwell et al. (1980) will eventually be a tool for assessing a great number of current and future energy sources and policy options, but presently, the model emphasizes questions concerning frontier and non-frontier natural gas, non-frontier crude oil, and synthetic oil from the Athabaska oil sands.

The Helliwell model pays close attention to energy trade and transportation, and to domestic oil and natural gas prices. World crude oil prices are determined outside Canada and are exogenous to the model. Domestic oil and natural gas prices are determined by a policy rule. allowing for transport costs to Statistics Canada's five major consuming regions, the resulting prices are used in a consistent set of estimated demand equations for all end-use sectors aggregated together in each region to forecast demand for oil, gas, coal and electricity. The demand equations, which explicitly account for regional peculiarities such as unavailability of natural gas in the Atlantic provinces, are composed of fuel cost share equations and equations determining the aggregate expenditure on total energy in each region. To account for delays in the adjustments (to changing prices) of total energy consumption and in fuel substitutions due to energy use being associated with capital stocks, the fuel prices used in the cost share equations are weighted averages of the current price and previous three years' prices. Apart from oil and gas prices, other exogenous variables are the gross national expenditure (GNE), the GNE price index, the price of electricity, the growth of hydroelectricity supply, and the growth of natural gas distribution pipelines.

Production sectors for non-frontier and frontier natural gas, nonfrontier conventional crude oil, and oil sands, and oil imports meet the calculated demands. Costs of discovery, development and production, production income taxes and royalties, and economic rents are computed. The model hooks up needed reserves, and additions of new reserves are forecast exogenously (an attempt is being made to make the exploration process endogenous). There is considerable detail in tax and royalty arrangements.

There are two types of links between the energy model and the aggregate economy. Quarterly versions of the annual models of arctic and oil sands development, linked with RDX2, a quarterly econometric model of the Canadian economy, allow assessments of the macroeconomic impact of large energy projects. Helliwell et al. (1976) achieve consistency between the entire energy model and RDX2 by using output from the energy model as input for a new solution of RDX2, and vice versa, until a solution which satisfies both models is achieved. An example of the second type of link would be an energy trade surplus flowing into RDX2, where it influences the exchange rate (and other things), which, when fed back to the energy model, affects the Canadian dollar price of world oil and hence all Canadian energy prices.

Daniel and Goldberg (1980) report on work towards integrating the EMR demand model with a model of Canadian energy supply, using the linear programming procedure developed for solving the PIES model. When this work is complete, a major theoretical deficiency in the EMR demand model will have been resolved, namely the absence of simultaneous, integrated projections of both energy demand and supply. The supply side of the Daniel and Goldberg model is to be modified from work by McConaghy and Quon (1980) on an energy supply model for Alberta.

The model developed here is similar in spirit to the Daniel and Goldberg model, namely to integrate the EMR demand work with a model of energy supply, conversion and distribution in Canada. However, here, interfuel substitution is handled by a supply side linear process submodel rather than via the EMR econometric interfuel substitution component. In the model developed here, interfuel substitution is handled in the manner developed by Hoffman for BESOM. Another feature of BESOM which has been used, as far as the existing data will allow, is the specification of energy demands by functional end uses. In the domestic, farm and commercial sector, heating (space and water) is distinguished from other energy demands, and the road transportation demands may be met by either gasoline or electric automobiles. However, in contrast to the static model BESOM, which is solved one period at a time (i.e. the solutions are "myopic", and represent the behaviour of decision makers whose expectations are that future prices will be the same as present prices), the model described here is solved for all time periods at once (i.e. the solutions are "clairvoyant", as if all decision makers' expectations of future prices turn out to be exactly correct). In this respect, this model is similar to Manne's ETA model. Other points of similarity with the ETA model are:

- both are small enough for a single analyst to manage (updating the data base, modifying the structure, making and interpreting runs);
- both are small enough that the computing expense is small,
 allowing for the development of many scenarios;
- both find the market equilibrium by maximizing consumers' plus producers' surplus; and

- both are formulated as nonlinear programming problems with nonlinear objectives but linear constraints, using the MINOS code (described in Murtagh and Saunders, 1977) to find the solution.

Some major points of dissimilarity between ETA and the model described here are:

- this model carries the process analysis through to the end uses, in the cases of space heating and automobile use, while in ETA the demand is for secondary energy, which is categorized into electric and nonelectric energy; and
- there are two regions, west and east in the model discussed here, but ETA is a one-region model.

An examination of energy-economy interactions is one possible area of future research stemming from the work discussed here. The work could proceed by linking the present model to an existing macroeconomic model, as in the combination of the H-J and BESOM models. Alternatively, the approach of the PILOT project with the WEM model -- a single optimizing model containing an economic model and energy sector detail -- might be adopted. In the early development of the model discussed here, an attempt was made to represent energy-economy interactions by the method of ETA-MACRO. Although this approach is appealing since it keeps the model small and manageable, it had to be abandoned to keep the process detail in the end use sectors because there was no apparent way to make each end use sector's share of total output energy endogenous.

Another possible direction for future work is in increasing the number of regions distinguished in the model. Computational feasibility

of such a larger model may require decomposition methods, perhaps along the lines of the solution method used by the SRI-Gulf model.

A complete discussion of future research possibilities may be found in Chapter 9.

The model discussed here fills a gap in the energy modelling efforts This model, the Daniel-Goldberg model and a recent version of the Debanne (1980) model are, to the author's knowledge, the only energy models for Canada which calculate both prices and quantities, given price-responsive representations of supply and demand. Other models calculate demands if the prices are given (e.g. the EMR model), supplies if the demands are specified (e.g. McConaghy and Quon), or both supplies and demands if the prices are given (e.g. Helliwell). The model developed here differs from the Daniel-Goldberg model mainly in its handling of interfuel substitution by the supply side linear process submodel, which has advantages over an econometric approach for long range projections. Another difference is in the computational methods -- this model is solved by a single optimization, while the Daniel-Goldberg model is solved by the complex iterative method originated for the PIES work. This model is distinguished from both the Daniel-Goldberg and Debanne models in its explicit process modelling of some enduse demands, by function. The Debanne model also uses a complex iterative solution procedure. The advantages, then, of the model described here, compared to other Canadian models, are the integrated supply-demand equilibrium approach, the process modelling of interfuel substitution, including some functional end-use specifications, and computational simplicity. This model will hopefully be useful in making a contribution to the debate in the areas

of Canadian energy policy for which it seems well-suited, namely energy pricing, the timing of the introduction of frontier energy resources and new energy technologies, the competitiveness and impacts of some new energy technologies, the impacts of various levels of energy exports, and the impacts of various potential policy constraints (e.g. a nuclear moratorium). Examples of several such analyses are presented in Chapters 6, 7 and 8.

Chapter 3. An Overview of the Structure of the Model

The model is composed of a linear process submodel of energy supply, distribution and use, coupled with a model of the demands for the services provided by the energy. The complete specification of all variables and relations may be found in Appendix B. The model equilibrates energy supplies and demands by maximizing consumers' plus producers' surplus (the procedure is described in chapter 4). There are two regions -- west and east, with the dividing line at the Ontario-Manitoba border. This division represents the most important regional aspect of Canadian energy policy questions -- fossil fuel supplies are largest in the west, while the main markets are in the east. Figure 1 illustrates the general structure of the model. The west exports energy to other countries and to the east. The east is an energy importer, taking supplies of fossil fuels from the west and from other countries, but a relatively small amount of electricity is exported from the east to the U.S.A. In each region, the energy commodities undergo various conversion processes and are distributed to the four end-use sectors within the linear process model:

- 1. the domestic, farm and commercial sector,
- 2. the industrial sector,
- the road transportation sector, and
- 4. the "other" transportation sector.

In the end-use sectors are the final conversions to output energy (which may be viewed as an index of the useful services provided by energy in combination with other inputs such as capital - e.g. space heat, transportation, etc.), still within the linear process model of supply. For each end-use sector of each region, output energy demand is specified as a

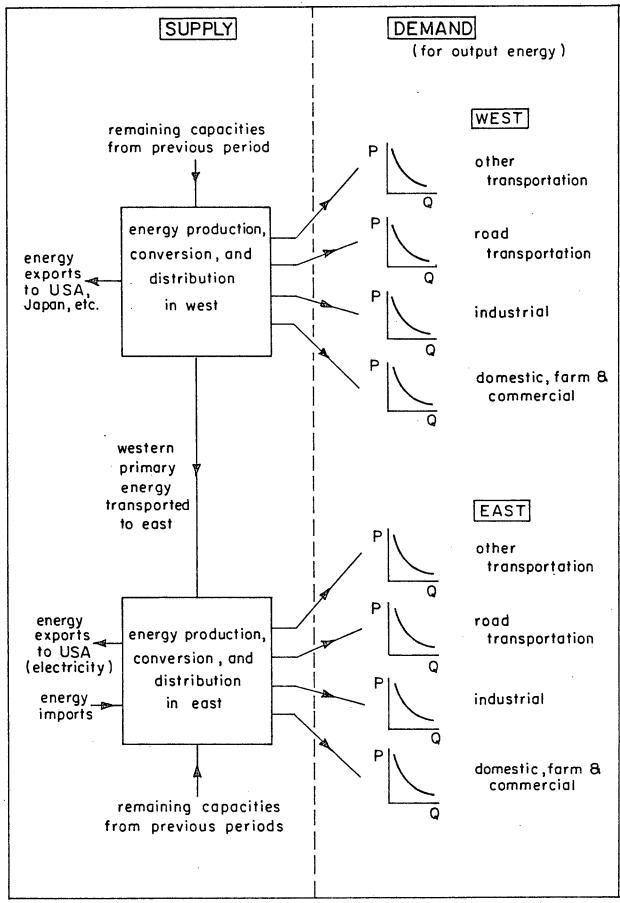


FIGURE 1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF MODEL IN EACH PERIOD

function of several exogenous economic and demographic variables, and of the endogenous price of the output energy. Output, rather than secondary energy is used in the demand functions because the demand for secondary energy is a derived demand. The demands are for the services such as heating, transportation, etc., which may be met by various combinations of inputs such as secondary energy and capital. The use of output energy in the demand functions allows a process representation of present and possible future devices for supplying the services represented by output energy. In this way, the secondary energy fuel shares may be determined endogenously, with explicit consideration of future technologies which will use secondary energy. The two data which represent an end-use conversion process are the conversion factor (the ratio of output energy to secondary fuel input) and the non-fuel conversion cost (representing the other inputs). It should be noted that in reality the conversion factors and non-fuel costs are price-responsive, but in the model, they are fixed exogenously. However, this theoretical deficiency is likely minor in the case of space heating, since interfuel substitution (which is represented in the model) will probably dominate the effect of fuel price on the conversion coefficients and costs. For oil used in the two transportation sectors, the conversion coefficents are varied over time, exogenously, to indicate expected increases in fuel efficiencies. This theoretical deficiency may have a significant effect in the industrial sector.

There are six time periods - three of length five years, followed by three of length ten years, for a total span of 45 years, from 1975 to 2020. A seventh "period" represents the time from 2020 to infinity, in a procedure to mitigate end effects, described later in this chapter.

The later periods are longer primarily for computational efficiency, but the decreased accuracy is not very important since there is much larger uncertainty in these later periods. The production levels in a period are influenced by levels in earlier periods, as described later.

In each time period, the linear process submodel is represented as a network of flows of energy commodities. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate, in complete detail, the networks for the west and the east, respectively. Primary energy in its various forms (i.e. crude oil, natural gas, coal, hydroelectricity, nuclear electricity, biomass energy products, and solar space heat) is converted into secondary energy (oil products, gas, coal and coke, electricity, space heat from cogeneration, and solar space heat), which is converted to output energy in the four end use sectors.

The aggregation chosen for the model limits the user's ability to examine certain questions easily with the model. For example, since coal is treated as a single commodity, separate consideration of different grades of coal is impossible. Similarly, there is no separate treatment of the different refined oil products. The upgrading of heavy oil and its separate treatment for the purposes of export may not easily be considered in the model. modeller must make decisions on the degree of aggregation, to make the model a manageable size. The proper examination of certain questions may require a restructuring of the model. In some cases, an element may be left out of the model because the decisions associated with it are separable from the other energy policy questions. For example, nuclear power enters the model as a primary energy source, without reference to uranium, since it appears that uranium resources in Canada are so huge that their exhaustion is not a limiting factor over the time span of the model (see Energy, Mines and Resources, 1976c, 1978d). Furthermore the possibilities of the thorium near-breeder reactor and the fusion reactor replacing uranium-based plants make consideration of

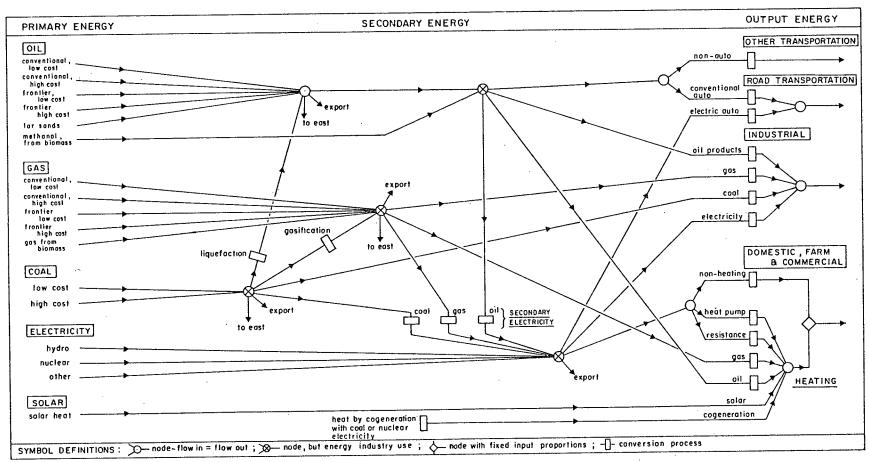


FIGURE 2 ENERGY FLOWS IN WESTERN CANADA

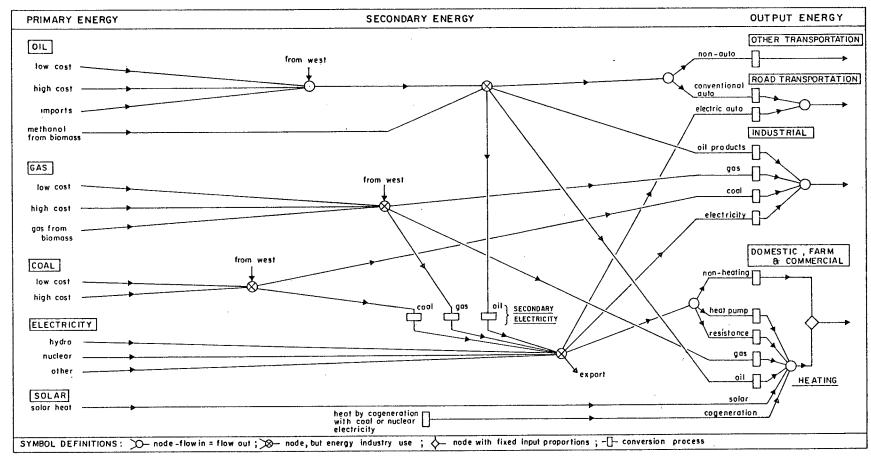


FIGURE 3 ENERGY FLOWS IN EASTERN CANADA

a single "nuclear" backstop electricity source quite reasonable.

For most depletable primary energy resources there are simple approximations to long run marginal cost curves, represented by two cost levels (low and high), with limits on the total resources available at each cost level. For crude oil from the tar sands, there is only one cost level. These cost levels are intended to cover the capital costs (with a stipulated rate of return) and the operating costs of finding and extracting the resource. Economic rents (e.g. royalties) can be calculated after the solution of the model as the differences between the equilibrium prices (derived from the dual variables) and costs of production. Non-depletable primary resources (hydro, nuclear, solar and biomass), are each available at unit costs covering operating and capital expenses, with a rate of return.

Apart from the costs of primary energy production, the other components of the total cost of meeting a given set of output energy demands are the costs of secondary conversion (coal gasification and lique-faction, and the conversion of oil, gas and coal to electricity), of non-fuel heating in the domestic, farm and commercial sector, of transporting oil, gas and coal from west to east, of distribution of secondary energy to the end use sectors, and the extra cost of electric automobiles over conventional ones. These unit costs also incorporate both operating and capital expenses, at a stipulated rate of return. A refining cost is included in the distribution cost of each oil flow to the end-use sectors. Revenues from exports of oil, gas, coal and electricity are included in the total energy cost calculation as negative amounts, since they are benefits.

Many constraints in the model are physical balance constraints which account for all flows in the network, using exogenous factors to account for energy losses due to inefficiencies of conversion and the energy industries' uses of energy (e.g. transmission losses in electricity distribution, refinery use of still gas, energy losses in conversion of coal to electricity, etc.).

Linkages between different time periods are found in the capacity expansion and retirement constraints, in the oil. and gas production decline constraints, in the constraints limiting the total availability of depletable resources, and in the objective function (the maximization of the discounted sum of consumers' plus producers' surpluses, which is discussed more fully in chapter 4). The capacity expansion and retirement constraint for nuclear electricity production, for example, specifies that new capacity (productions and capacities are taken to be identical in the model) established in one period must carry on at the same level for a total of 30 years. Many primary and secondary processes also have 30 year lifetimes, but most heating processes (except cogeneration) have 15 year lifetimes, and automobiles are taken to have 10 year lifetimes. Through the oil and gas production decline constraints, typical production time-profiles are represented by insisting that new capacities established in one period last at non-zero levels for a total of 25 and 30 years for oil and gas, respectively, but at declining levels in later periods.

The demand functions are derived from work done at the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, described in Sahi and Erdmann (1980), except for the road transportation sector. In the latter case, the demand function is derived from work by Dewees, Hyndman and Waverman (1975) on

Canadian demand for gasoline. The complete derivations and descriptions of the demand functions are presented in Appendix A.

From a theoretical point of view, the aggregation of output energy should be in categories distinguished by end-use functions which are performed with the aid of secondary energy inputs. For example, it would be preferable to distinguish, say, high, medium and low temperature requirements in the industrial sector, and a separate category for mechanical drive requirements, rather than the aggregate "industrial output energy" presently in the model. This would be preferable because each functional end use category could in principle be supplied by several possible fuel inputs, and if end-use conversion efficiencies and costs were known, a total cost minimization calculation would select the fuels for each functional end use. In this way, the market shares of each fuel input to the industrial sector could be determined endogenously. However, this approach cannot be fully adopted yet. In the industrial sector, demand functions would need to be estimated for each functional end use, but there are no such estimations for Canada, likely because there is not a good data base on the existing levels of the functional end uses of energy (and their fuels) in Canada, particularly in industry. approach adopted in this model, for the industrial sector's fuel shares, has been to put upper and lower limits on the shares of the input fuels in industrial output energy. In the domestic, farm and commercial sector, the functional end use approach has been adopted in a limited way, with space/water heating distinguished as a demand which can be supplied by six possible processes (see Figures 2 and 3). However, other non-heating demand is a fixed proportion of the total sectoral output demand, and is

supplied only by electricity. In the road transportation sector, output energy demand (i.e. road transportation services) can be met by either conventional, oil-fueled vehicles, or by electric vehicles. (It has been suggested that automobiles could be converted to running on natural gas. This possibility is not included in the model since the present natural gas surplus is only temporary. It is therefore unlikely that great changes will be made in the service stations and automobile engine design for a short-lived innovation.) Oil is the only fuel which can supply the other transportation sector in the model. It is assumed that the use of coal on railways and in ships will be negligible, and that there are no technical alternatives to oil fuels in aviation.

In order to represent factors involving geography, climate, the introduction dates and rates of new technologies, etc., there are upper limits on some shares - the shares of hydro in electricity generation in each region, the share of electric automobiles in road transportation services, and the shares of solar heat, the heat pump and district heating by cogeneration in the supply of heating in the domestic, farm and commercial sector. In other cases of new technologies or new primary supply sources, upper bounds have been used to model the introduction dates and rates, with a zero-bound prior to the earliest date of introduction.

There is a constraint which places an upper limit on the fraction of eastern crude oil demand which can be met from western Canadian sources. This constraint represents the physical extent of the pipeline which carries western oil to eastern markets. If the upper limit on the fraction is less than one in any period, then the eastern region is forced to rely on imported oil or eastern offshore supplies, if the latter are available in sufficient quantities.

The access of western coal and gas to eastern markets is modelled by upper bounds on the flows of these commodities from west to east.

In the case of coal, the potential capacity limitation is taken to be in the coal-handling facilities at Thunder Bay. The bounds on the flow of gas from west to east are intended to represent the lack of a pipeline east of Montreal (or, if the modeller wishes, the elimination of the upper bound represents the existence of a pipeline to Quebec and the Maritimes).

Coal, oil and gas may be exported from the west, and electricity may be exported from either region. Since the assumed export prices are usually mugh higher than domestic prices, and since export revenues are benefits in the model, upper limits are imposed on all exports, consistent with reasonable projections. Without such upper limits, the model tends to set exports at absurdly high levels. (In an early stage of model development, the model was mistakenly run with no export limits, and with the highest cost source of "oil", methanol from biomass, available in unlimited quantities at a cost lower than the export price. The problem was, of course, unbounded, since even after the rapid exhaustion of conventional oil and tar sands, the objective function could always be improved by producing and exporting more methanol from biomass). One reason for the need for export limits is that the model is deterministic, viewing all resources and future conditions as known with certainty. If this were true, it would make sense to export cheap supplies as quickly as possible to reap the large benefits of export revenues very early. In such a situation, domestic energy prices would rise to the export prices and the "backstop" energy supplies would more quickly become the chief domestic energy sources.

However, in reality, resources and all future conditions (e.g. the availability of the backstop supplies) are uncertain, which has led policy makers to place restrictions on exports. Therefore, upper limits on exports in the model are realistic representations of decision-makers' risk-averse, somewhat nationalistic, behaviour. However, an examination of the opposite policy -- unrestricted exports -- would require alterations to the model. If it is assumed that Canada is a price-taker, then energy exports would increase to the point where the marginal cost of production equals the export price, under an unrestricted export policy. To represent this behaviour, a model would need increasing marginal costs of labour, capital, and possibly other inputs to the production of the commodities for export. The present formulation of the model has simply a single unit cost of production for each resource, which is acceptable. if exports are restricted. In summary, the present formulation of the model is as a restricted-export model, which represents the present riskaverse behaviour of national policy-makers. However, this formulation has important implications for model behaviour: domestic energy prices will not rise to world prices, but will rise at the most to the backstop costs; the introduction of new, more costly technologies may be much later than in an unrestricted-export model; and of course, resources will be depleted much less quickly than in an unrestricted-export model. In short, the limitation of exports, with the implied two-price system (domestic and international), is a key assumption.

Except for coal, all energy flows are in natural units in the model. Coal is in units of 10^{15} BTU rather than in tons because the single commodity, coal, in the model represents all of the grades of coal, of

different thermal contents. The units used in the model are listed in Table 1. Monetary values are expressed in units of 10^{10} dollars to avoid scaling difficulties in the solution of the model.

Table 1: Units Used in	the Model
Coal	10 ¹⁵ BTU
Oil	10 ⁹ bb1
Gas	10 ¹² cubic feet (Tcf)
Electricity	10 ¹² kwh
Solar Heat	10 ¹⁵ BTU
Heat by Cogeneration	10 ¹⁵ BTU
output energy	10 ¹⁵ BTU
monetary values	10 ¹⁰ Canadian dollars (1975\$)

In the reporting procedure after the model has been solved, coal quantities are expressed in short tons, using the conversion factor, $1 \text{ short ton} = 21 \times 10^6 \text{BTU}$, which is midway between the factors for bituminous and sub-bituminous coal. As well, decimal points are shifted in some prices to report them in their most familiar units.

The model is a multi-stage nonlinear programming problem, with decisions in one period affecting decisions in future periods through the various constraints relating quantities in different time periods. To solve the problem, only a finite number of periods may be considered, introducing possible end effects, or distortions in the final periods. For example, if there is no provision in the model for times beyond the end of the last period, the production capacities of some depletable resources may be increased too rapidly in the last few periods, exhausting the resources by the last period and ignoring the usual constraints that ordinarily

would make new capacity last a certain length of time, beyond the last period. Grinold (1980) describes various methods for mitigating end effects. The most promising is the dual equilibrium method. This procedure has been adopted in the linear process model of energy supply, and extended to the demand model. The essential assumption is that undiscounted prices are constant after the last period (i.e. all dual variables are constant, if they are converted to undiscounted, actual values in each period; and undiscounted output energy prices are constant). This is certainly justified if prices reach the backstop costs by the last period. Using this basic assumption, extra variables and constraints are derived, along with a special weight for the nonlinear expression in the objective function involving the extra variables. See Appendix B for details.

Chapter 4. The Solution Method

The equilibrium prices and energy quantities are calculated to maximize consumers' plus producers' surplus. In the linear process model of energy supply and distribution, the total cost in each period of supplying and distributing a given mix of energy quantities is calculated. The sum of the areas under the eight demand curves (four end-use sectors, two regions) may be interpreted as consumers' benefits of energy use in each time period. The difference between consumers' benefits and total cost for a given mix of energy supplies is the consumers' plus producers' surplus in a time period. Maximizing the consumers' plus producers' surplus is equivalent to finding the eight output energy demands for which the price paid by the consumer is equal to the marginal cost - i.e. finding the intersection points of the demand and supply curves. This is done in a single maximization calculation for all time periods by maximizing the discounted sum of the consumers' plus producers' surpluses in each time period.

Ιf

 $E_{i,t}$ = output energy in an end-use sector in period t ($i = 1,2, \ldots, 8$),

 $P_{i,t}$ = real price output energy in the end-use sector $i_{i,t}$ in period t, and

ei = price elasticity of demand in the end-use
sector i (ei > 0),

then the demand curves are:

$$E_{i,t} = A_{i,t} \cdot P_{i,t}^{-ei}, i = 1,2,...,8,$$

where $A_{i,t}$ = the product of the factors independent of $P_{i,t}$.

The consumers' benefits from using $E_{i,t}$ are

$$\int_{0}^{E_{i,t}} dE_{i,t} = A_{i,t}^{1/ei} \cdot \int_{0}^{E_{i,t}} dE_{i,t} dE_{i,t}$$

$$= ei/(ei-1) \cdot A_{i,t}^{1/ei} \cdot E_{i,t}^{1-1/ei} + constant.$$

If the lower limit of integration is zero as above, then the constant term is finite only if 1-1/ei>0 (i.e. ei>1). However, since the constant term is independent of $E_{i,t}$, the lower limit of integration may be strictly positive (making the constant term finite without restricting ei) and the constant term may be dropped from the objective function. Finally, if

then to maximize consumers' plus producers' surplus over time gives the objective function:

maximize
$$\sum_{t=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(1+d)^{t}} \cdot (\sum_{i=1}^{8} \frac{ei}{(ei-1)} \cdot A_{i,t}^{1/ei} \cdot E_{i,t}^{1-1/ei} - EC_{t}).$$

The whole optimization is a nonlinear programming problem, with the above nonlinear objective function and the linear constraints of the linear process model of energy supply and distribution.

It should be noted that it is assumed that there are no cross price elasticities among demands for output energy. Some such assumption is necessary to make the matrix of partial derivatives of demands with respect to prices symmetric. This ensures that the demand functions are integrable (see, e.g., Intriligator, 1971, p. 165) so that a utility function (the objective function) can be constructed. Without such an assumption en-

suring the existence of an appropriate objective function, nonlinear programming could not be used to solve the model as it is here. It does seem reasonable, however, to assume that demands for output energy in the four sectors and two regions are independent to a great extent, that is, that the cross price elasticities are zero.

Solutions to the model have been obtained using the MINOS nonlinear programming algorithm, described in Murtagh and Saunders (1977). This algorithm is well-suited to solving this model, since it is designed for large-scale problems with linear constraints and nonlinear objective functions. MINOS is a reduced gradient algorithm employing sparse LU factorization. A stable quasi-Newton method for optimizing the objective function within a given subspace is used as long as storage requirements are not excessive. Otherwise, MINOS uses a conjugate-gradient method, which requires little storage but which converges slowly.

The model has 746 rows, 960 columns, 3423 non-zero matrix elements, and 56 variables entering nonlinearly into the objective function. Solution of the model requires about 700 K bytes of storage. Usually the model is solved by starting from a basis for a similar problem, in order to save computing time. In order to gain an appreciation of how efficient the model would be as a frequently-used tool in energy policy analysis, the model was solved with high-case data (see Chapter 7), from a "cold start", without specifying an initial basis near the optimal solution. (However, the INITIAL facility in MINOS was used, with which the optimal solution to a related LP problem is first found, with the nonlinear variables fixed at reasonable guesses, followed by the solution of the NLP problem starting from the basis of the LP optimal solution). The solution of this problem required 2742 iterations, and 301 CPU seconds on the IBM 3031 at the

University of Waterloo. The CPU time includes both the MINOS calculations of the optimal solution, and calculations to produce more readable printed output and plot files to be sent to the CALCOMP plotter (there are 27 plots produced).

Chapter 5. An Overview of the Assumptions for the Base Case

The data for the "base case" are the best estimates of all the model parameters, and the most likely projections of all exogenous variables and limits. The details of all derivations and sources may be found in appendix C, "Data for the Base Case". The key assumptions and approaches to estimating parameters are discussed here.

There are many unit costs which are derived from data on capital and operating costs. In all such cases, a real social rate of return on capital of 8% per annum was used to amortize the capital costs over assumed fixed lifetimes of the processes' equipment. The choice of 8% was based on work by Jenkins (1977), who estimated real social rates of return on all physical capital in Canada for the period 1965-1974. Jenkins adjusted reported rates of return by revising depreciation estimates to correspond to actual service lives, and by removing the spurious effects of inflation on capital stock valuation (he estimates the current replacement value of the capital stock) and on income (he makes an inventory valuation adjustment). The return on capital includes all taxes attributable to the capital investment, in order to derive a social rate of return. social rate of return averaged over all industries (including housing and agriculture), weighting each industry's rate by the fraction of total 1970 capital stock found in that industry, and averaged over 1965-1974, was approximately 8%.

The real social discount rate, used in the objective function, is taken to be 10%, based on a result of the study by Jenkins (1977). Jenkins calculated the social opportunity cost of government expenditures. He assumed that if government funds for expenditures are borrowed, then these funds are not available for the private sector to make the usual rate of

return. Furthermore, Jenkins assumes that even if the funds were raised through taxes, they could alternatively be used to lessen government debt. making more funds available to the private sector. In either case, the private sector's usual rate of return enters into the calculation of the social opportunity cost of government expenditures. Other factors are the after-tax (Canadian taxes) rate of return earned by foreign investors in Canadian assets, the decrease in consumption due to increases in personal savings when interest rates rise because of government borrowing, a "foregone foreign exchange premium", and the difference between the social opportunity cost of labour and the wage rate which would be paid if the investment funds were available to the private sector. Jenkins finds that "the social opportunity cost of government funds is at least 10 percent per year on the total amount invested in public projects." In the energy sector model discussed here, one of the key intertemporal elements is the calculation of the prices of exhaustible resources. Since these prices include large royalty components, and since the royalties, or economic rents, accrue largely to governments, it is sensible to use the social opportunity cost of government. funds, 10 percent per year, as the discount rate. The National Energy Board (1979) has also used a 10% real social discount rate in a cost-benefit analysis of new natural gas exports.

All costs and prices in the input data and in the output are expressed in real terms, in 1975 dollars. The Consumer Price Index has been used for all conversions to 1975 dollars, including conversions in energy production sectors.

The "low cost" levels, in the approximations to the long-run supply curves for coal, crude oil and natural gas production from sources important before 1975, are taken to be the average prices, at the point of extraction

(after natural gas plant processing, in the case of gas), just prior to the rapid rise in prices in the early 1970s. This procedure avoids the inclusion of "windfall profits" and vastly increased royalties which are characteristic of the mid and late 1970s. These estimates of production costs are on the high side, since royalties are included in the prices which are used, although the royalties are at the relatively low levels of the early 1970s. These low costs for existing sources are \$0.20 per million BTUs for western coal, \$0.80 per million BTUs for eastern coal, \$4 per barrel for western conventional oil, and \$0.30 per thousand cubic feet for western natural gas.

The "high cost" levels for existing production, and the cost of levels for oil and gas production not yet important in the early 1970s, are based on estimates by other researchers, as explained in appendix C. In particular, synthetic crude oil from the tar sands is assumed to be available at a cost of \$12 per barrel, using estimates of capital and operating costs by Energy, Mines and Resources (1977c), and a real rate of return of 8% per annum, over 30 years.

The non-fuel costs of fossil-fuel electricity generation are based on figures presented by Hedlin, Menzies and Associates (1976), using an 8% real rate of return, over 30 years. The generation cost of hydroelectricity is assumed to be 7.7 mills per kilowatt-hour, based on the capital cost of a recent, large project in Manitoba (see Protti, 1978), using an 8% rate of return over 30 years, and assuming that non-fuel operating costs are the same as for coal-fired electricity. This is in line with costs of projected new hydro sites for several provincial utilities (also in Protti, 1978).

Nuclear electricity is assumed to have a generation cost of 10 mills per kilowatt-hour, using capital and non-fuel operating costs in Hedlin, Menzies

and Associates (1976), and fuelling costs in Kee and Woodhead (1977). The capital and non-fuel operating cost estimates are higher than for existing reactors, since they are based on Bruce units 5-8 which will be operational in 1983. The older Pickering reactor recorded a generation cost of less than 8 mills per kilowatt-hour in 1976, according to Dalrymple and Anderson (1978).

Except for district heating by cogeneration, the non-fuel costs of heating in the DFC sector are based on estimates presented by the Stanford Research Institute (1976) for "high load" (cold) regions of the U.S.A., using an 8% rate of return, over 15 years. The non-fuel cost of heating by cogeneration is based on work by Berthin (1980), using an 8% rate of return, over 30 years. The cogeneration cost is mainly the distribution cost — i.e. the cost of the network of pipes to the customers.

The margins for distribution, refining (in the case of oil), and taxes, for coal, oil, gas and electricity, have been estimated by subtracting production costs from prices paid in 1970 or 1971 (before the sharp increase in energy prices) by customers in the end use sectors. These margins are assumed to be constant in all time periods.

The extra cost of the electric automobile is based on the estimate by Wayne (1979) of a \$1500 price difference between the electric and conventional automobiles, in Canadian, 1975 dollars. It is further assumed that cars last 10 years and travel 10,000 miles per year, on the average.

The costs of transporting energy commodities from the west to the east are based on various sources. They are \$1.03 per million BTUs for coal, \$0.50 per barrel for oil (from Edmonton to Port Credit), and \$0.44 per thousand cubic feet for gas.

The price elasticities of demand for output energy in each end use

sector are based mainly on work by Energy, Mines and Resources, and in the case of road transportation, on Dewees, Hyndman and Waverman (1975). The elasticities are 0.81 for the DFC sector (this would be 0.39 if the output energy price did <u>not</u> include the non-fuel costs of heating), 0.48 for the industrial sector, and 0.36 for both transportation sectors (see appendix A for details). The demand functions have been calibrated using price and quantity data from 1970 and 1971, and 1970 values of the indices for population and for the exogenous economic parameters.

The projections of the indices of the exogenous variables (eastern and western population, eastern and western real domestic product, income per capita, and industrial capital-output ratio) up to 2000 are based on the base case values of the most recent National Energy Board projections, except for the capital-output ratio projection which is based on the projection by Energy, Mines and Resources (1977a), until 1990. The growth rate of the capital output ratio is assumed to decrease to zero by the period after 2010. Population after 2000 is assumed to grow at the rate of the mean of the Statistics Canada (cat. no. 91-520) projections. Other economic variables after 2000 are tied to population growth, assuming approximately a 2% per annum rate of increase of output per worker, due to technological change.

Conversion efficiencies for coal gasification and liquefaction, and for heating in the DFC sectors are based on estimates by the Stanford Research Institute (1976). End use conversion efficiencies in industry, road transportation and other transportation are based on estimates presented by Energy, Mines and Resources (1977a), with improvements in the transportation sectors in later periods. Conversion efficiencies for electricity from fossil fuels have been calculated from data for 1971-1975 compiled by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), with improvements assumed in later time

periods. The parameters representing energy industry use of the energy commodities are also based on Statistics Canada data for 1971-1975, with improvements assumed in the case of electricity.

The remaining reserves of oil and natural gas are based on the 40% probability levels of the resource estimates by Energy, Mines and Resources (1977b) (because the distributions are skewed, the 40% level is closer to the mean value of the estimates than the 50% level). It is assumed that there are 200 x 10^9 barrels of recoverable synthetic crude oil from the tar sands. Coal reserves are assumed to be very large in the west -- 1,587 x $10^{1.5}$ BTUs at the low cost level -- but very limited in the east -- $22 \times 10^{1.5}$ BTUs at the low cost level.

The prices of coal imports and exports are assumed to increase at the real rate of 2.5% per year until 2000, from their levels in 1975. The real prices of natural gas and crude oil exports are assumed to increase at the rate of 4% per year until 2000. The oil import price is assumed to be lower than the export (international) price, in the first three periods, because of the import subsidy. The subsidy is reduced gradually to zero by the fourth period, 1991-2000.

The upper limits on oil and gas exports have been set at the currently approved export levels. Western coal exports are allowed to reach a maximum which increases at the rate of 5% per year. The maximum levels of electricity exports increase at the rate of 1% per year in the two regions.

Production from the tar sands is fixed at the "base case" level of the National Energy Board (1978) for the first four periods. This is necessary because the cost of syncrude from the tar sands is higher than most other sources of oil, which would ordinarily cause the tar sands to be left out of the model's solution until well after the turn of the century. In reality,

though, tar sands production is an attractive, immediate alternative, since it is certain and accessible, while frontier sources are not. Fixing production at the most likely level is therefore a realistic approach.

To ensure a reasonable transition to the use of eastern offshore oil and gas, there are bounds on several variables in the first few periods. Production of oil from southeast offshore sources is assumed to be available in large quantities for the first time in the 1986-1990 period, at a maximum level of 50 million barrels per year, with a buildup in the previous period. There are no upper limits in later periods. Oil production from northeast offshore sources is allowed in the model for the first time in the period 1991-2000, at a maximum rate of 50 million barrels per year, with a buildup in the previous period, and no limits in later periods. Southeast offshore gas is available in the model starting in 1988, at a maximum of 0.8×10^{12} cubic feet per year, and no upper limit after 1990.

Reasonable transition behaviour of energy flows from west to east are brought about by a constraint on oil and upper bounds on coal and gas in the first few periods. Western oil is allowed full accessibility to eastern markets for the first time in the period 1986-1990. Upper limits on the transportation of western gas to the east, in the first three periods, are intended to represent the possible installation of a Quebec and Maritimes pipeline in 1985, and a five-year buildup to the full potential of gas in the energy markets east of Montreal. The transportation of coal from west to east is bounded above in the first three periods, to represent likely limits on the coal-handling facilities at Thunder Bay.

The maximum production rate allowed from eastern coal reserves is increased at the rate of 15% per year for the first three periods. Without such limits, the model tends to expand production unrealistically quickly,

because the cost of eastern coal is so low, compared to the alternative coal sources available to the eastern region.

Chapter 6. Discussion of the Base Case Output.

many figures which present plotted output of the model. Since the plotted points (which are connected by straight lines) are the <u>average</u> values for the periods in which they occur, the points have been plotted at the <u>mid-points</u> of the periods. Thus, the last plotted point in each graph is for the year 2015, representing the average annual value in the period 2011-2020.

Production from conventional areas in the west (Figure 4, 'western'), including Lloydminster heavy oils, continues at an almost steady level until 1990, then declines rapidly. Northern frontier oil, both western Arctic and offshore Labrador, is not used until after 2000, even though there are no exogenous assumptions which directly force such a late entry. Southeastern offshore oil becomes important after 1985, when exogenous upper limits in the model first allow high production levels. This source is depleted by 2020. Oil production from the tar sands is fixed at the National Energy Board (1978) base case level until 2000. After 2000, tar sands production drops slightly since there is no new capacity added during 2001-2010, but old capacity is retired. It then increases, to become the predominant oil source (49% of total supply) in the last period (2011-2020). Imports cease after 1985, when it is assumed that the entire eastern oil market first becomes fully accessible to western oil. There is no oil produced from coal and none from biomass. The total of oil production plus imports drops from the first period to the second, and then levels off.

Crude oil prices (Figure 5) in the east are \$0.50 per barrel higher than in the west, after 1985, when there are no more imports. The \$0.50 difference is the transportation cost from west to east. Apart from this

Table 2. Oil Production, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

;

OIL PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
IMPORTS; FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL; EASTERN; TAR SANDS;	0.2786 0.0000 0.0000 0.0008 0.0362	0.1109 0.0000 0.0000 0.0100 0.0744	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0500 0.1534	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.1772 0.2756	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.2058	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000
WESTERN;	0.0000 0.5567	0.0000 0.4956	0.0000 0.5010	0.0000 0.2512	0.0635	0.2554

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 4. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 2.)

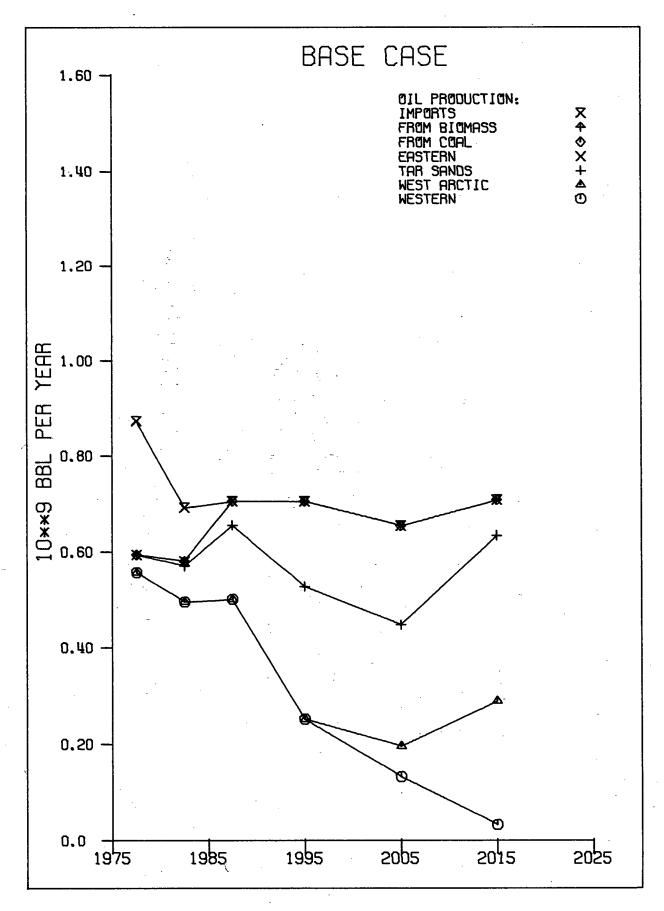


Figure 4. Oil Production, Base Case.

Table 3. Crude Oil Prices, Base Case.

BASE CASE:

CRUDE OIL PRICES:
IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER BBL

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS:	14.6000	17.8000	21.6000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
IMPORTS:	10.8000	14.8000	19.3000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
EAST:	8.0200	10.1021	9.1277	8.9758	11.0672	12.5000
WEST;	5.1524	8.1992	8.6276	8.4755	10.5673	11.9998

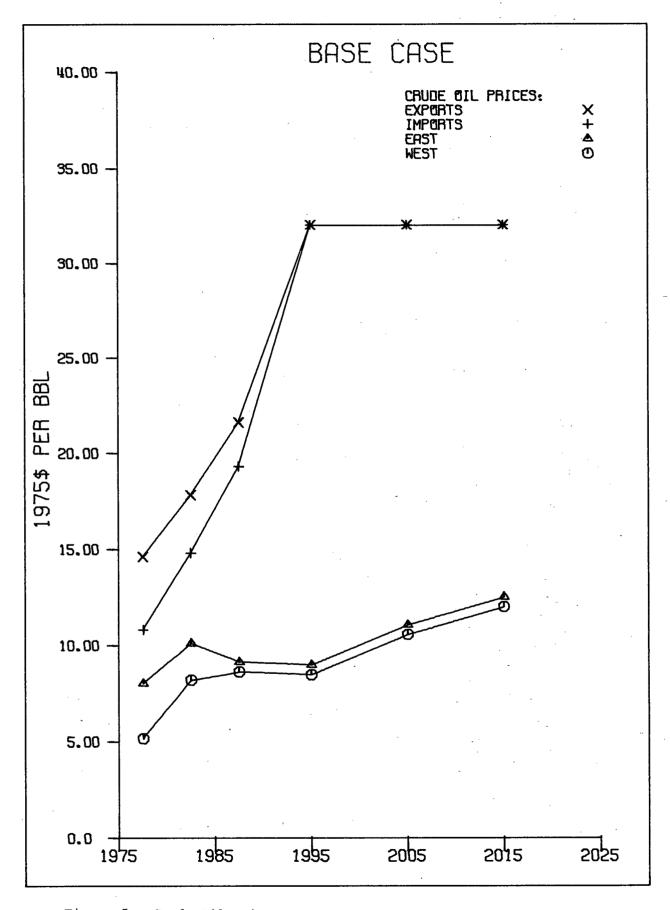


Figure 5. Crude Oil Prices, Base Case.

difference, prices (in 1975 \$) in both regions move gradually upward to the cost of synthetic crude oil from the tar sands (\$12 per barrel) as the less costly oil is depleted. This \$12 ceiling is to be expected, since the tar sands production is effectively a "backstop" source of oil over the timespan considered in the model. (An examination of the value of the tar sands reserves limit constraint shows that the tar sands are far from depletion, even including the production for the extra "end effects" period which is an approximation of the remainder of the infinite problem beyond 2020. See Appendix B, section 10 for details of the approximation.) However, prices are below the \$12 ceiling until after 2010, even though tar sands production is used, because this oil source is forced into the solution exogenously in the first four periods. The model brings new tar sands capacity into the solution without exogenously forcing it only in the sixth period, when the oil price therefore reaches the tar sands cost. The difference between the cost of oil from the tar sands (\$12/bbl) and the western oil price in the solution of the model may be interpreted as an upper limit on the subsidy to be paid to tar sands producers for the "insurance" of production from the certain tar sands resource, in the face of uncertainties about the existence and costs of the other oil resources. The oil prices should therefore be viewed as lower limits (under the restricted trade, two-price assumption), except for the last period. A detailed, stochastic model of the oil sector may be needed to examine more carefully the problem of the subsidy for tar sands "insurance".

In the first two periods, the eastern oil price is more than \$0.50 above the western price because the east is forced to rely to some extent on costly imported oil. The eastern price is the average of the western price (plus the transportation cost) and the price of imported oil, weighted

by the two corresponding quantities.

The exogenous prices of oil imports and exports are included in Figure 5 for comparison with the endogenous domestic prices. The export price is assumed to increase at the rate of 4 percent per year until the year 2000, and the import subsidy is assumed to shrink to zero after the period ending in 1990.

The reader familiar with the dictum that price must be equal to marginal cost may be puzzled by the fact that in the first two periods the eastern price is not as high as the price of imported oil, which is the highest cost source of supply in those periods. The reason is related to the form of the constraint limiting the accessibility of western oil to the eastern region:

NOMEM: WOE < opipe · EOG,

where opipe = 0.54 and 0.77 in the first and second periods, respectively. In words, the constraint says that the amount of western oil flowing east (WOE) must be less than or equal to a fraction (opipe) of eastern oil demand (EOG). In the third and later periods, opipe = 1.0, giving western oil full access to eastern markets. Because of exogenous limits on eastern production in the first two periods, the constraint is binding then, because western oil is much cheaper than imported oil. However, the marginal cost of oil to the east is not the price of imported oil in the model. A fraction (opipe) of the last barrel of oil demanded comes from the west, and the remaining fraction (1-opipe) comes from imports. Therefore, the cost of the "last barrel" demanded is the average of the prices of the two sources, weighted by their fractional contributions to the "last barrel."

If the constraint limiting the flow of oil from west to east had been a binding, absolute upper limit rather than a "relative" upper limit, then

the marginal cost of eastern oil would have been the price of imported oil, since the "last barrel" of oil would have come entirely from imports. Of the two types of upper limit - relative or absolute - which is the more realistic? An absolute upper limit would correctly represent a sharply defined physical limit on pipeline capacity, but it may be argued that no such limit exists. The velocity of the fluid in the pipe, and therefore the flow rate, can usually be increased, perhaps with additional pumping capacity, up to a point. After that point, capacity can be increased quickly (compared to the five-year length of the first two periods), by looping. Quick increases in capacity may also be achieved by oil "swap" agreements with the United States, whereby oil is shipped from western Canada to the United States and an equal amount is shipped from the eastern United States to eastern Canada. However, if there are in fact constraints on western oil production in addition to those in the model, then real behaviour may be more like a model with an absolute upper limit on oil shipments from west to east. (The only limitations on western oil production in this version of the model are the reserves limits, and the oil production decline constraints by which new capacity is forced to continue for ten years, then decline at 10% per year for 15 years, and then cease.) The present formulation, with the "relative" upper limit, may therefore be viewed at least as a very plausible representation. The gradual transition to full access to eastern markets for western oil could be made first by supplying all Montreal refiners' needs from the Sarnia to Montreal pipeline and secondly by either constructing an extension of the pipeline to the east coast or constructing facilities at Montreal for loading oil onto tankers which would unload at points east of Montreal. The solution of the model, with the "relative" limit on oil shipments from west to east, in effect indicates a subsidization of the

portion of the east not served by western oil, during the first two periods. Since the import price in the model is subsidized exogenously in the first two periods (to represent behaviour if the subsidy cost is <u>not</u> borne by the energy sector, which appears to be the case), the results indicate an extension of the present policy of subsidization out of concern by national policy makers for economic conditions in the Atlantic region and part of Quebec, which must rely on imported oil. In the model, the further subsidy comes from an extra charge for oil in the portion of the east served by western oil, making the calculated eastern price an average price. The other major oil subsidy indicated by the model — that on tar sands production — is not included in any sort of average. As discussed above, it may be calculated after solution of the model as the difference between the cost of oil from the tar sands, and the western price calculated by the model.

The difference in price, above the transportation cost, between east and west in the first two periods is unrealistic (although not large - \$2.37/bbl and \$1.40/bbl in the first two periods), given the federal government's determination to pursue a policy of a single, national price. Since it would be difficult to put a constraint into this model, representing a single, national price, it is probably best to assume that the calculated eastern price for crude oil, adjusted for the west-to-east transportation cost, should be interpreted as the national oil price, since eastern oil demand is much larger than western demand. Under this interpretation, the calculated national oil price is shown below in Table 4. Also included in Table 4 is the national oil price in nominal dollars, adjusted by the increase in the Consumer Price Index from 1975 to 1978 (26%, according to the Economic Council of Canada, 1979), at 8% per annum to the mid-year of the next period, 1983, and at 6% per annum to the mid years of the remaining periods. For reference, the ceiling price of \$12/bbl -- the

cost of oil from the tar sands -- is converted to nominal dollars in the
third line of Table 4.

Table 4. National Oil Price, Real and Nominal Dollars, Base Case.

Period Ending	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
Price (1975 \$/bbl)	7.52	9.60	8.63	8.48	10.57	12.00
Nominal Price	9.48	17.77	21.38	.32.52	72.60	.147.61
Nominal Tar Sands Cost	15.12	22.22	29.73	46.03	82.42	147.61

How does the first period's price compare with the actual price levels? According to Helliwell (1979), the actual wellhead prices in 1978, the representative year of the first period, were \$11.75/bbl after January 1, and \$12.75 after July 1. The nominal price calculated by the model, \$9.48/bbl, is lower than the actual price. This may indicate that the oil production costs perceived by the oil industry have been higher than has been assumed in this study. The possibility that oil costs are higher than those assumed for the base case is examined in Chapter 8. Such uncertainties in key data indicate the need for continually updating a model such as this one.

An earlier discussion indicated that the assumption of oil export limits implies a two-price system for oil — the domestic price is lower than the international price, and it has a ceiling equal to the domestic backstop cost (as long as the oil export limits are not so great that the tar sands are exhausted in the model). A related observation may be made: if the price paid to oil producers is raised much higher than the domestic equilibrium price (allowing for royalties to the owners, provincial governments), there would be very strong pressure to raise export limits, as producers would bring in higher cost supplies too quickly to be absorbed in the

domestic market. This has happened recently in the Canadian natural gas industry. The price paid to producers (the "netback", not including royalties) was increased dramatically after 1974, leading to vast new additions to reserves and tremendous industry pressure to export more natural gas. The same phenomenon could be observed in the case of oil if the domestic price is raised much above the domestic equilibrium price and if the producing companies receive some of this extra economic rent.

It is now clear why there is no oil produced from coal, and none from biomass. With the price of coal in the model output, the distribution margin applied to coal for oil production, the assumed factor for conversion of coal to oil, and the assumed conversion cost, the cost of oil from coal is \$17.23/bbl in all periods (1975 \$). Therefore, as long as the tar sands can produce, with no binding upper limits, at \$12.00/bbl, coal from oil will be uneconomic. It should be noted that one key assumption in this matter is that the same distribution margin for coal to western industry applies to coal for liquefaction. This margin amounts to \$7.46 of the \$17.23/bbl. It is conceivable that this distribution margin could be lower, since coal liquefaction plants could be located close to the mine. Even with no distribution margin, coal liquefaction would not be economic until after 2000, given the prices in the base case solution. Oil products from biomass, assumed to cost \$25/bbl, are also uneconomic as long as oil is available from the tar sands or from coal liquefaction. Of course, if it turns out that there are unavoidable environmental or other limits on tar sands production, or if the oil price is set above the optimal price, we could see oil from biomass or coal.

An examination of the detailed output of the base case reveals that the rate of transport of western oil to the east decreases as eastern offshore oil

Table 5. Oil Use, Base Case.

OIL USE:
IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS; OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD TRANSPORT; INDUSTRY; DFC; ELECTRICITY;	0.2128 0.1508	0.0692	0.0815 0.2115	0.1029 0.2351 0.2984 0.0000	0.1283 0.2672	-

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 6. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 5.)

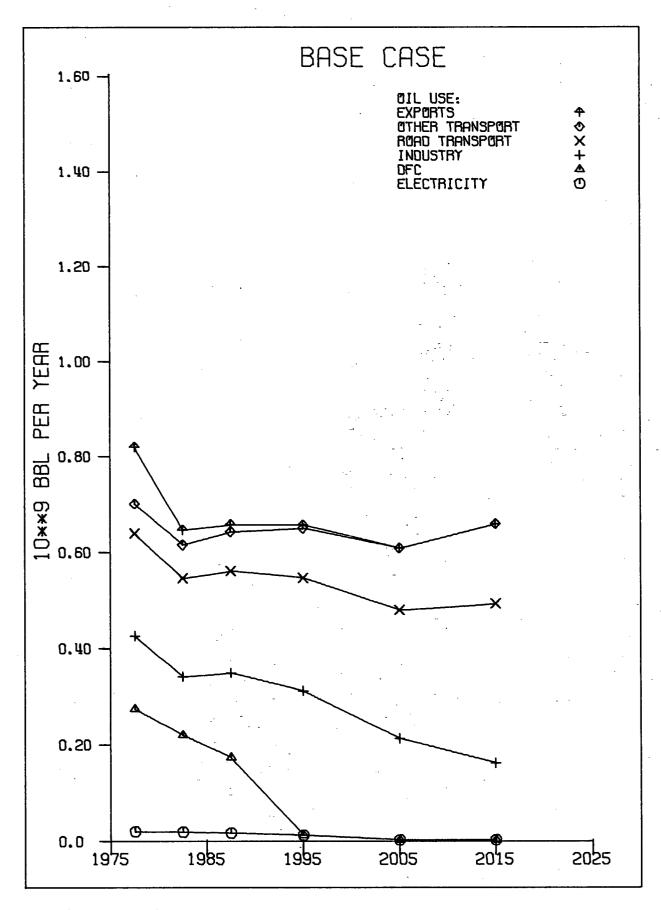


Figure 6. Oil Use, Base Case.

is exploited, beginning mainly after 1990, but it rises again after 2010 when the main oil source for the east is from the west (mainly from the tar sands, but also from the western arctic).

Oil is used in the DFC sector for heating (Figure 6) in the early periods, but is phased out rapidly to zero in the west after 1985, and in the east after 1990. Oil ceases to be used for electricity in the west and east after 2000. The use of oil in industry peaks in the period ending in the year 2000. (For a complete discussion of fuel use in industry, see section 6.6 below, in this chapter.) Oil remains the sole fuel used in road transportation (the electric automobile is not in the optimal solution). Because of assumptions about early, rapid improvements in the efficiency of automobiles, the use of oil in road transportation stays nearly constant until after 2000, then begins to rise, since efficiency improvements are not assumed to be as rapid then. The use of oil in "other" transportation increases gradually, and exports of crude oil and oil products are at the exogenously assumed upper limits. Total oil use drops by a large amount between the first and second periods, for several reasons -- the oil export limit is lower, the eastern oil price rises to a temporary peak in the east in the second period (it falls in the third), and oil is phased rapidly out of use in several areas, as discussed above.

6.2. Natural Gas

Natural gas production (Figure 7) is almost entirely from the conventional western areas until after 1985, when significant quantities of southeast offshore gas are allowed to enter the model solution. Western conventional gas production peaks in the period 1981-1985. This is roughly in agreement with the National Energy Board (1979), which projects a peak in 1985. Overall production, including eastern production peaks in the

period 1986-1990. Eastern production by itself peaks in the period 1991-2000.

Natural gas from northeast offshore sources is not needed until after 2000, and gas from the northwest arctic is not used until after 2010. conclusion clearly contradicts the conclusions reached by the National Energy Board (NEB) and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources in the mid-1970s, reported in Helliwell (1979, Table 7). The "date of estimated need for frontier gas" made by the NEB in 1969, according to Helliwell (1979, Table 7) was after 2000, as this present model predicts. As Helliwell (1979) discusses, the reasons for the mid-1970s pessimism about conventional natural gas supplies, at least in the case of the NEB, included the NEB's acceptance of the arguments by the Mackenzie Valley pipeline groups, the major producing companies, and some Canadian nationalist groups and individuals. According to Helliwell (1979), the pipeliners were trying to justify their northern gas pipeline applications, the producers were attempting to show the need for higher prices and lower taxes, using the argument that the expensive northern gas must soon be tapped, and the nationalists argued that the need for expensive northern gas proved that oil and gas exports should be reduced immediately.

There is a tiny amount of gas produced from biomass after 2000 in the east, at the upper limits allowed in the base case. There is no gas produced from coal.

The use of natural gas (Figure 8) for electricity declines to zero after the turn of the century. However, the use of gas in both the DFC and industrial sectors grows until 2000. Gas use in western industry falls to its lower limit (in share terms) in the next period, producing a dip in the total of industrial gas use in both regions. (See section 6.6 below for a discussion

Table 6. Gas Production, Base Case.

GAS PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF TCF PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL; EASTERN; WEST ARCTIC;	0.0000	0.0002	0.0000 0.0000 0.4800 0.0000	0.7703 0.0000	0.0004 0.0000 0.7054 0.0000 1.2000	0.0004 0.0000 0.6165 0.3428 0.2212
WESTERN;	2.9301	4.0201	34/211	3.02/1	1.2000	U - ZZ 1.Z

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 7. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 6.)

ļŦ

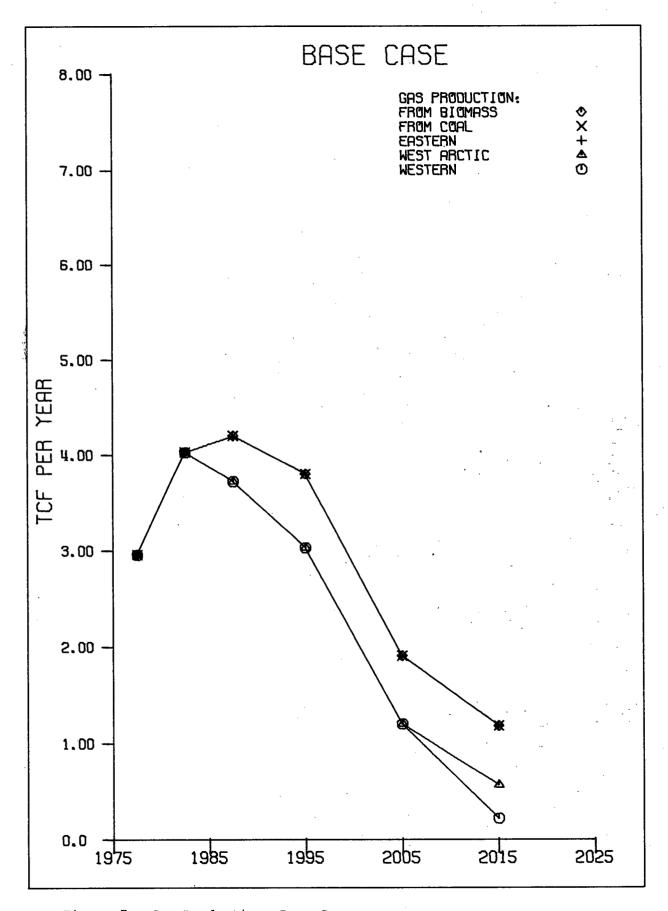


Figure 7. Gas Production, Base Case.

Table 7. Gas Use, Base Case.

CHOR.

GAS USE:

IN UNITS OF TCF PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS; INDUSTRY; DFC; ELECTRICITY;	0.5497	0.6120 1.0851	0.7909 2.0334	0.7988 2.4460	0.5928 1.1395	0.3158

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 8. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 7.)

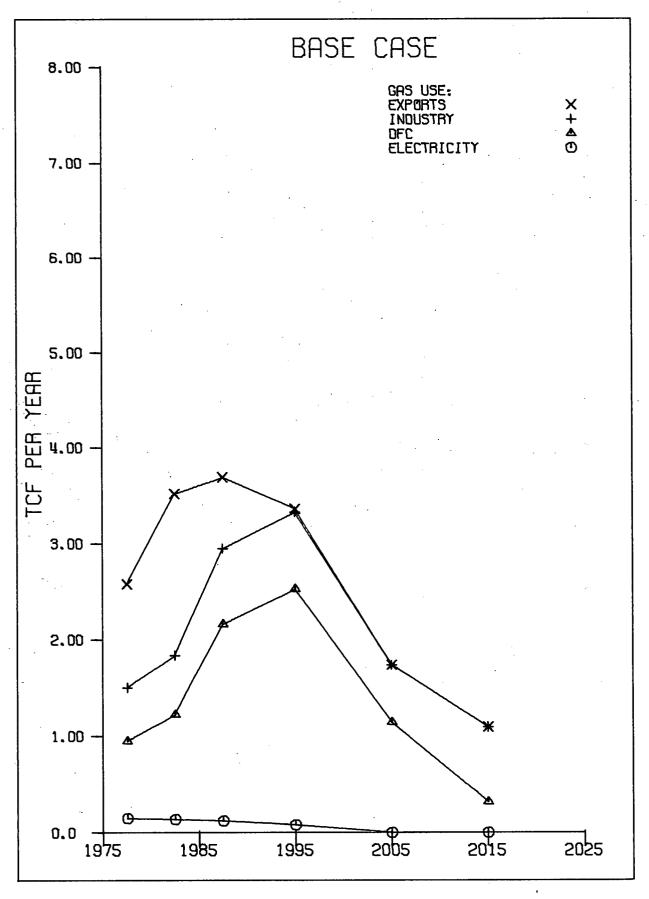


Figure 8. Gas Use, Base Case.

Table 8. Gas Prices, Base Case.

•

GAS PRICES:

IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER MCF

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980 1985 1990 2000 2010 2020

EAST, AT TORONTO; 2.1488 2.5052 1.9103 2.1086 3.0005 3.0005

WEST, WELLHEAD; 0.9194 0.9653 1.0227 1.4741 2.2610 2.5003

Corrected, Toronto; 1.48 1.53 1.60 2.11 3.00 3.00

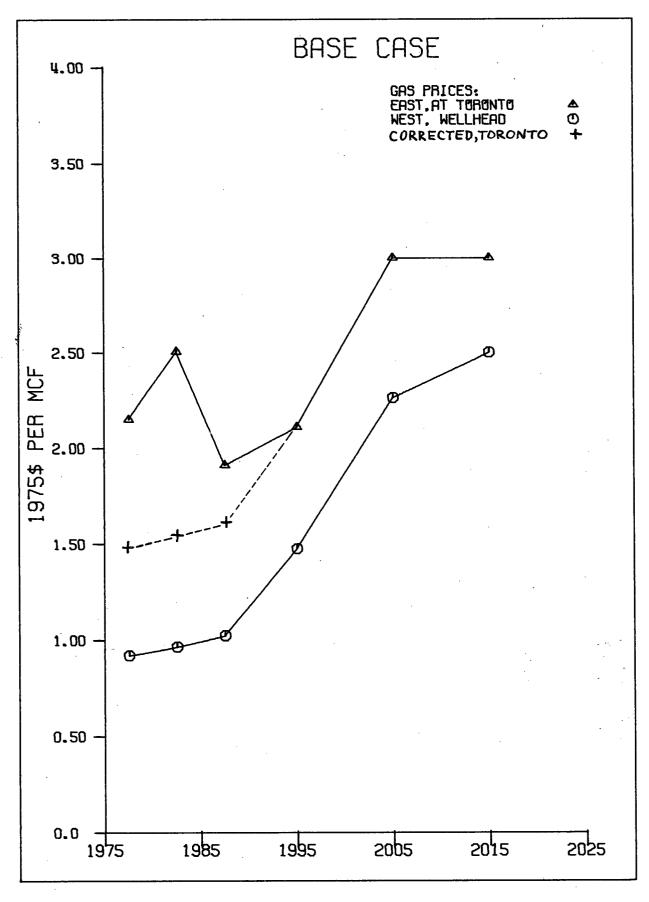


Figure 9. Gas Prices, Base Case.

of fuel shares in industry.) Exports continue to be very large in the first two periods, but decline to zero by the turn of the century. Exports are at the exogenous upper limits, which represent existing approved exports, as reported by the NEB (1979).

Wellhead prices for gas in the west (Figure 9) rise quite smoothly from \$.92/mcf in the first period to \$2.50/mcf after 2010. The latter price is the cost of "low cost" gas from the western arctic, which comes into use after 2010 for the first time. Toronto city-gate prices are more volatile than western prices, with quite high prices in the first two periods, followed by a drop, then a rise to \$3.00/mcf after 2000, when northeastern offshore gas (costing \$3.00/mcf) first comes into use. A large component of the eastern price in the first three periods is due to the binding upper limit on WGE, gas transported from west to east, in these periods. This limit, which is increased at the rate of 3.5% per year in the first two periods (from its level in 1971-1975) and by a larger amount in the third period, is intended to represent the initial inaccessibility of gas to points east of Montreal, followed by an extension of the pipeline to Quebec and the Maritimes during the third period, from 1986-1990. There is no upper limit on WGE after the third period. This method of representing the inaccessibility of gas to part of the east has the drawbacks that the model behaves as if consumers in all of the eastern region have access to gas distribution lines and as if equipment that uses gas is spread evenly over the entire region. The imposed supply shortage forces the price up and drives some gas "users" to alternate fuels. Of course, there will be no gas distribution lines in the region in question for several years, at least, and there will be no gasusing equipment there until then. A more theoretically pleasing procedure to represent the situation would involve the distinction of a third region

which has no gas-using equipment in the end-use sectors and secondary electricity, and which <u>shrinks</u> in some way to represent the extension of the gas pipeline and gradual market penetration of gas. However, such a procedure would introdue great complexities. A simpler procedure is the present model formulation, together with the recognition that the component of the eastern price which is due to the upper limit on WGE is artificial and should be removed. This price component reflects an artificial, unsatisfied demand for gas in the model from points east of Montreal. The corrected Toronto city-gate gas price is given in Table 8, according to this approximation to the more theoretically exact type of model discussed above.

The corrected price for gas at Toronto in the first period (whose representative year is 1978) agrees well with the Toronto city-gate prices in 1978 reported by Helliwell (1979). If the corrected price is inflated by the increase in the Consumer Price Index between 1975 and 1978 (26%), reported by the Economic Council of Canada (1979), the price in 1978, in 1978\$, is \$1.87/mcf. The actual Toronto city-gate prices in 1978, reported by Helliwell (1979) were \$1.68/mcf during January, \$1.85/mcf beginning on February 1, and \$2.00/mcf beginning on August 1.

The Department of Energy, Mines and Resources (1976a) has stated a policy of moving domestic natural gas prices to an "appropriate competitive relationship with oil". What is this relationship, according to the base case results of this model? The following table shows the prices of natural gas in the west and east (corrected as above), as percentages of the prices of crude oil, where prices are initially expressed in dollars per million BTUs, using the conversion factors: 1 mcf gas = 1.04 MMBTU, and 1 bbl oil = 5.8 MMBTU. The crude oil prices were taken to be the national

wellhead prices calculated in section 6.1 of this chapter, for the west, and the same prices for the east, adjusted upward by the cost of transporting oil from west to east (\$.50/bbl).

Table 9. Gas Prices as Percentages of Oil Prices

Period Ending	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	
East	103%	84%	98%	131%	151%	134%	
West	68%	56%	66%	97%	119%	116%	

Apparently the "appropriate competitive relationship" should be different in the two regions. According to this analysis, gas in the east should be priced about equivalently with oil until 1990 but significantly higher than oil after 1990. However, in the west, gas should be priced considerably below the equivalent oil price until 1990 (perhaps 2/3 of the oil price, roughly), but the price should move to somewhat higher than the oil price after the year 2000. The higher price ratio in the east may be largely explained by the fact that the west-to-east transport cost is a much greater fraction of the eastern gas price than of the eastern oil price (the transport costs are \$.44/mcf and \$.50/bbl). Thus, the conclusion that the "appropriate competitive relationship" should be different in the two regions is simple to understand, but it may not have been obvious without the "prompting" of the model results.

It is now apparent why there is no gas from coal in the base case solution. Using the price of coal in the solution, the assumed distribution margin for coal used in gasification, and the assumed conversion efficiency and cost, the cost of gas from coal would be \$3.00/mcf. Since the price of gas in the west (the only region in which gasification is allowed) only reaches \$2.50/mcf over the time span of the model, coal gasification is uneconomic.

Coal gasification could therefore be introduced some time after 2020, when the western arctic gas costing \$2.50/mcf nears depletion. Note that \$1.41/mcf of the \$3.00/mcf cost is due to the assumed margin for the distribution of coal to industry, which is also applied to coal for gasification. However, even if this margin were zero (for a mine-mouth plant, say), coal gasification would not be economic until after 2000, given the western gas prices from the base case solution. In the long run, though, coal gasification could play the role of a backstop technology for gas, because of the huge size of the coal reserves.

6.3. Coal

Coal production (Figure 10) rises quite significantly over the time span of the model. Eastern coal imports decline to zero after 1985, when a combination of eastern coal production and shipments from the west becomes sufficient to meet eastern demand. There is a strong and growing demand in the east for western coal, through all time periods. Eastern "low-cost" coal is depleted by 2020, but western "low-cost" coal is far from depletion.

Eastern use of coal (Figure 11) for electricity drops to zero after 2000, but in the west, coal used for electricity production grows gradually until 2010, and sharply after that. The combined effect on total use of coal for electricity in both regions is a temporary drop in the period ending in 2010, followed by an increase. After 2000, there is cogeneration of heat for space heating from coal-fired electricity production in the west. The sharp increase, after 2010, in coal used for electricity in the west is related to the substitution of cogeneration for gas heating in the DFC sector (Figure 23)., There is no coal used for liquefaction or gasifaction. In later periods, after 1990, industry is the biggest coal user, in both regions. Exports increase at the rate of 5% per year, which is the exogenous

Table 10. Coal Production, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

;

COAL PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF 10**8 TONS PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
IMPORTS; EASTERN; WESTERN;	0.0482	0.0964	0.1928	0.3453	0.0000 0.3267 1.3324	0.2070

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 10. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 10.)

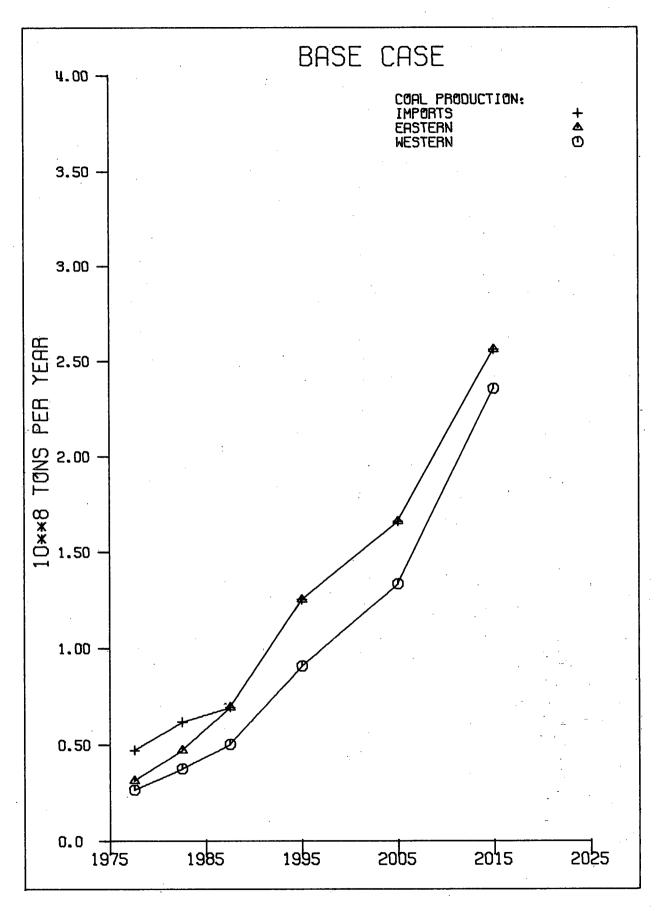


Figure 10. Coal Production, Base Case.

Table 11. Coal Use, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

ij

COAL USE:

IN UNITS OF 10**8 TONS PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020 -
EXPORTS; SYNFUELS; INDUSTRY; ELECTRICITY;	0.1325	0.0000 0.2321	0.0000 0.2545	0.0000 0.6514	0.0000 0.8273	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 11. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 11.)

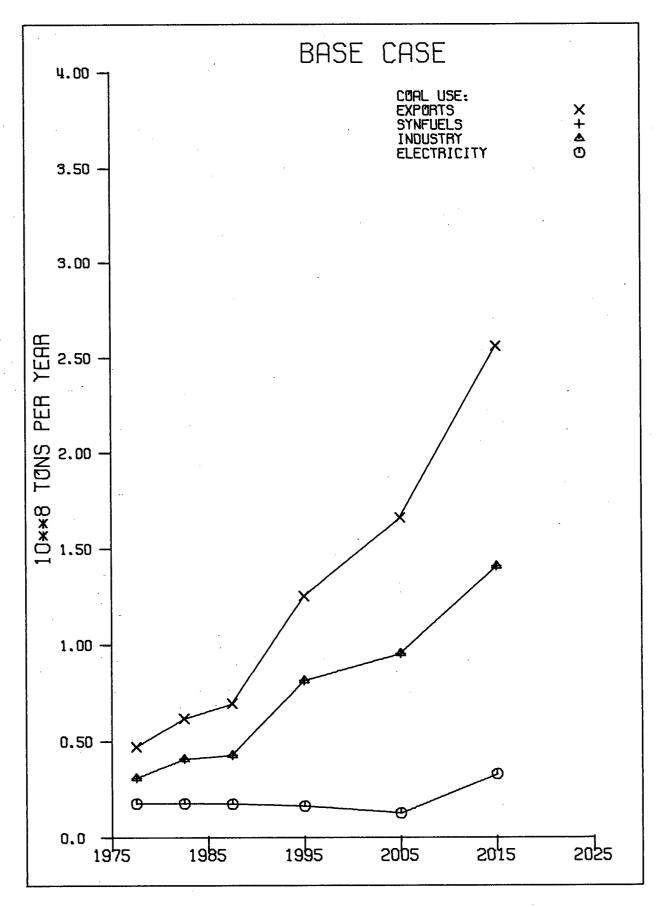


Figure 11. Coal Use, Base Case.

Table 12. Coal Prices, Base Case.

BASE CASE:

COAL PRICES:

IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER TON

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980 1985 1990 2000 2010 2020

EAST, AT TORONTO; 32.5514 36.7489 35.6156 25.8355 25.8355 25.8355 WEST, AT MINE; 4.1983 4.1983 4.1983 4.1983 4.1983

;

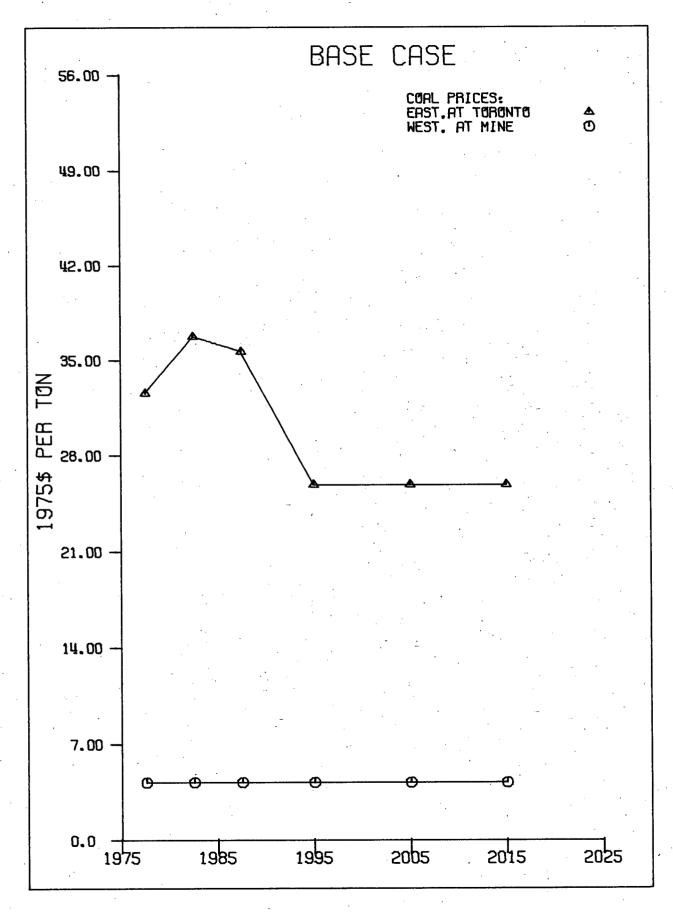


Figure 12. Coal Prices, Base Case.

·upper limit.

Coal prices (Figure 12) in the west are at the "low-cost" in all time periods, because the "low-cost" coal is not depleted, even including production in the extra period which mitigates end effects. After 1990, eastern coal prices are equal to the "low-cost" of western coal, plus the cost of transporting coal from west to east. Before 1990, there is a bulge in eastern coal prices due to the (binding) upper limit placed on WCE, the quantity of coal shipped from west to east, in the first three periods. These upper limits are intended to represent the capacity of the coal-handling facilities at Thunder Bay on Lake Superior.

6.4. Electricity

Production of electricity (Figures 13,14) from oil and gas is phased out by the turn of the century in both regions. The bulk of electricity in the west is produced from hydro power, with the remainder (except for electricity from oil and gas in the first four periods) produced from coal. The production of hydroelectricity never reaches its exogenous maximum before 2020 in the west, but the eastern maximum is reached after 1990, forcing an increasingly heavy reliance on nuclear power after the turn of the century. This may be interpreted to mean that after the turn of the century, Quebec and Newfoundland, with their James Bay and Labrador sites fully developed, will be forced to adopt a nuclear future, as Ontario has done. The rapid rise in generation in the west during the period after 2010 -- at the rate of 9.8% per year -- corresponds to a substitution of electricity for oil in western industry. The large increase in the east after 2000 -- at the rate of 8% per year in the period 2001-2010 -- corresponds to a switch from oil to electricity in eastern industry, and to a switch from gas heat to electric resistance in the eastern DFC sector. (See section 6.6 below for

Table 13. Western Electricity Production, Base Case.

ELECTRICITY, WEST:
IN UNITS OF 10**12 KWH PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS; NUCLEAR; OIL AND GAS; COAL; HYDRO;	0.0000 0.0086 0.0126	0.0000 0.0085 0.0147	0.0008 0.0000 0.0075 0.0170 0.0548	0.0000 0.0051 0.0235	0.0000 0.0000 0.0295	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0764 0.2224

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 13. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 13.)

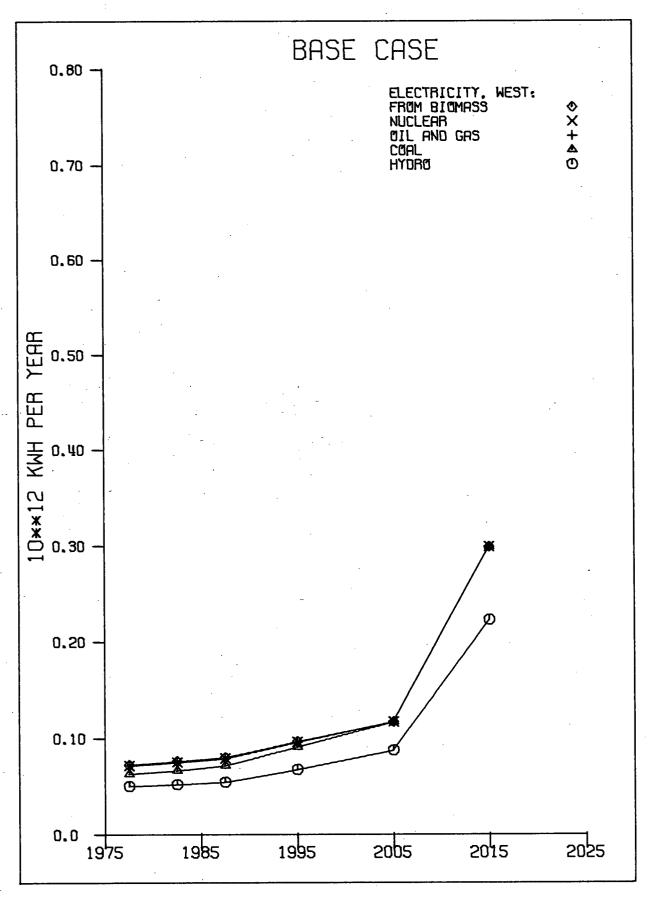


Figure 13. Western Electricity Production, Base Case.

Table 14. Eastern Electricity Production, Base Case.

BASE CASE:

ELECTRICITY, EAST:

IN UNITS OF 10**12 KWH PERYEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS; NUCLEAR; OIL AND GAS; COAL; HYDRO;	0.0201 0.0124 0.0228	0.0509 0.0128 0.0223	0.0726 0.0117 0.0205	0.1216 0.0076 0.0145	0.0000 0.8277 0.0000 0.0000 0.4420	1.0650 0.0000 0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 14. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 14.)

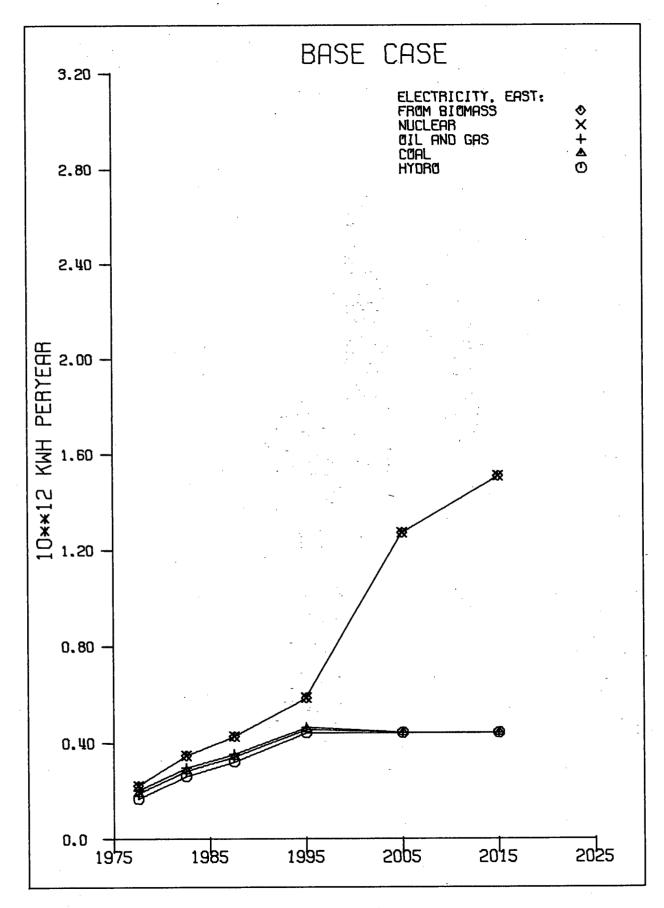


Figure 14. Eastern Electricity Production, Base Case.

Table 15. Electricity Use, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

ELECTRICITY USE: IN UNITS OF 10**12 KWH PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS; ELECTRIC AUTO; INDUSTRY; DFC;	0.1164	0.0000 0.1927	0.0000	0.0000 0.2537	0.0000 0.6327	0.0000 0.9632

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 15. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 15.)

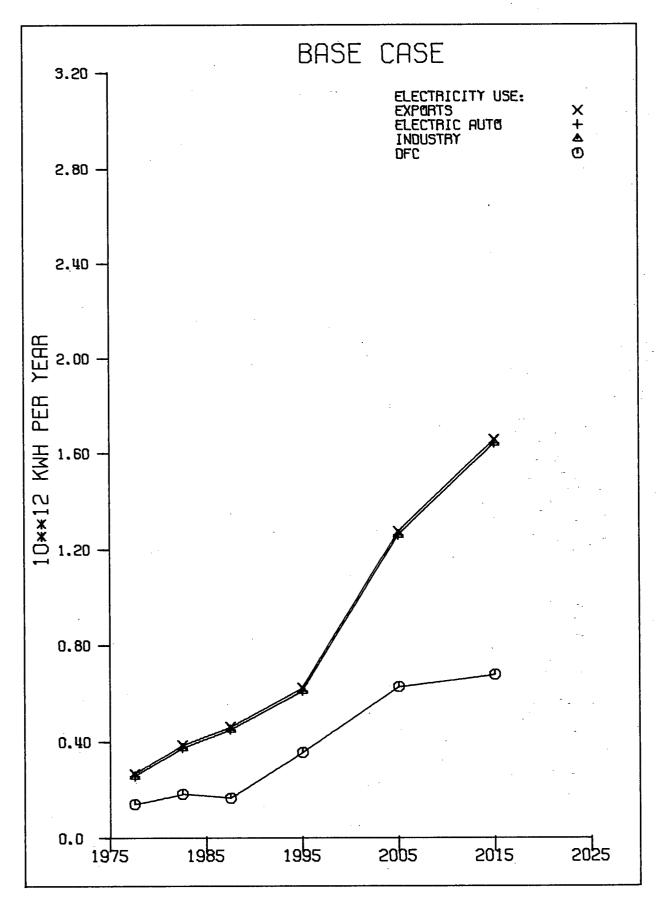


Figure 15. Electricity Use, Base Case.

Table 16. Western Electricity Prices, Base Case.

WEST ELECTRIC PRICES
IN UNITS OF 1975 CENTS PER KWH

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
DFC; ROAD TRANSPORT; INDUSTRY;	1.9423	1.9375	1.9360	2.4680 1.9480 1.0980	1.9055	1.8872

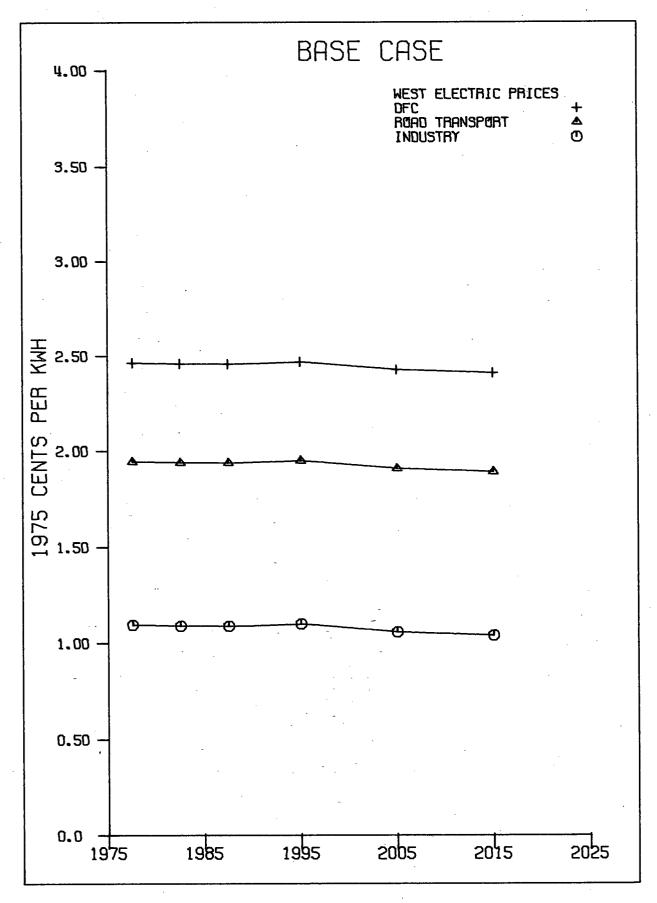


Figure 16. Western Electricity Prices, Base Case.

Table 17. Eastern Electricity Prices, Base Case.

•

EAST ELECTRIC PRICES
IN UNITS OF 1975 CENTS PER KWH

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
DFC; ROAD TRANSPORT; INDUSTRY;	1.9314	1.9824	1.9524	2.4588 1.9388 0.8088	2.1118	2.1118

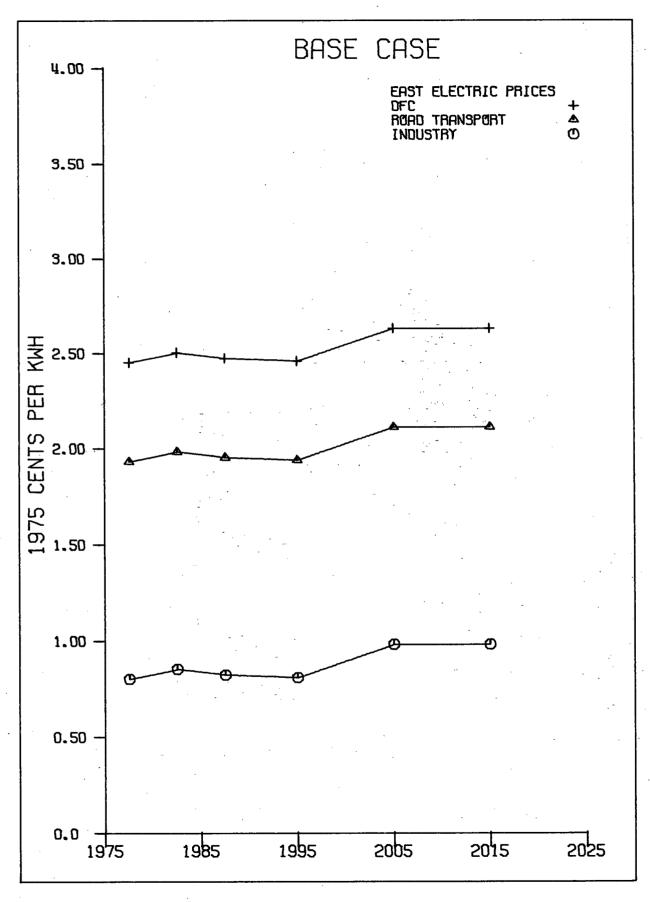


Figure 17. Eastern Electricity Prices, Base Case.

a discussion of industrial fuel use in the model.)

The use of electricity (Figure 15), except for exports, grows at an average rate of 5.2% per year between 1978 and 1995 (the representative years of the first and fourth periods, respectively), and at 5.1% per year between 1995 and 2015. Electricity exports from the two regions are at the exogenously specified levels, increasing at the rate of 1% per year. There is a quickly growing demand for electricity in industry. The growth in electricity demand from the DFC sector is quite strong after 2000, when there is a switch from gas heat to electric resistance and solar in the east. The growth in DFC demand slackens somewhat after 2010, when solar heating becomes quite important in the east. It might be noted that selfgeneration of electricity by industry is not explicitly allowed in the structure of the model. However, the margins allowed in the model for the distribution of electricity to the industrial sectors are very small (1.8 mills/kwh in the west, and -1.0 mills/kwh in the east) compared to the generation costs and to the margins for distribution to the other sectors. Therefore, to minimize the size of the model, the possibilities of industrial self-generation of, say, hydroelectricity or electricity from wood waste, were included in the appropriate electricity variables as if such electricity originated from the utilities.

Electricity prices (Figures 16,17) are stable in both regions. The cost of nuclear power (1 cent per kwh) becomes the determining element of eastern electricity prices after 2000, when hydroelectric production is at its maximum.

6.5. Transportation

In the road transportation sector (Figure 18), the use of output energy

Table 18. Transportation, Base Case.

BASE CASE:

TRANSPORTATION:
IN UNITS OF 10**15 BTU PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD, ELECTRIC; ROAD, GASOLINE;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 18. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 18.)

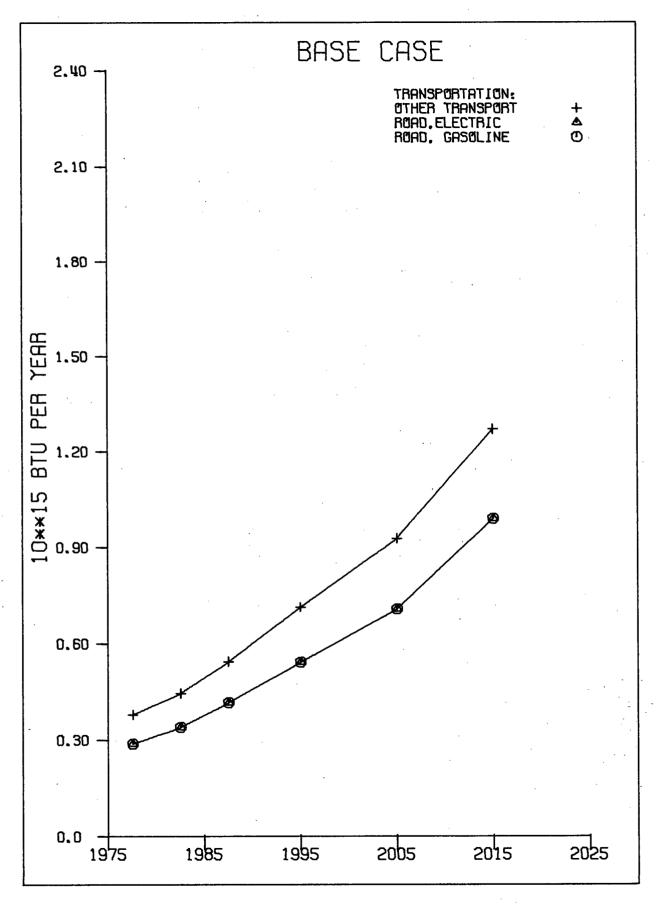


Figure 18. Transportation, Base Case.

Table 19. Western Output Energy Prices, Base Case.

OUTPUT PRICES, WEST: IN UNITS OF INDEX (1970=1)

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD TRANSPORT; INDUSTRY; DFC;	0.8134 1.2587	0.7503 1.3703	0.6433 1.3654	0.5458 1.4491	0.5140 1.6918	0.5399 1.7706

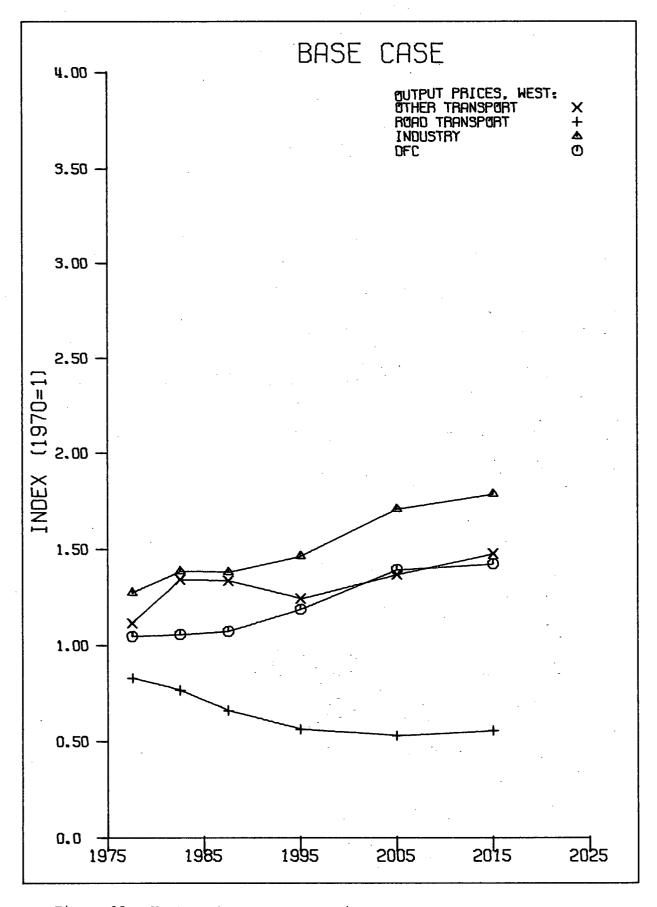


Figure 19. Western Output Energy Prices, Base Case.

Table 20. Eastern Output Energy Prices, Base Case.

OUTPUT PRICES, EAST: IN UNITS OF INDEX (1970=1)

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD TRANSPORT;	0.9152	0.8028	0.6544	0.5554	0.5207	0.5456
INDUSTRY; DFC;			1.6484 1.1936			

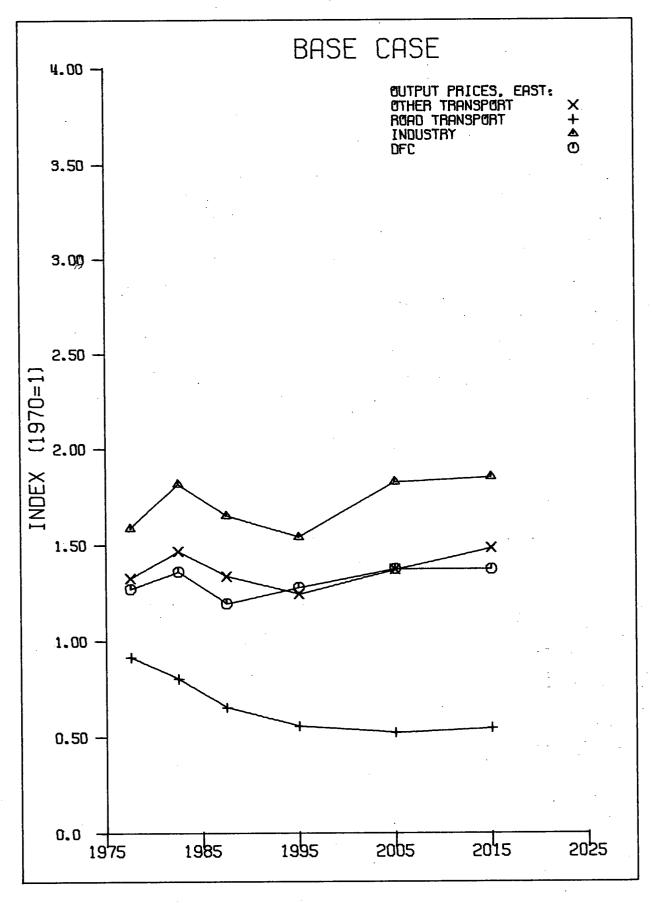


Figure 20. Eastern Output Energy Prices, Base Case.

(which may be interpreted as a measure of road transportation services performed) grows 3.8% per year between 1978 and 1995, and 3.0% per year between 1995 and 2015. This strong growth even in the face of rising oil prices can be explained by a look at the prices of energy in the road transportation sectors (Figures 19,20). Apparently the assumed rate of increase of automobile efficiency is more than enough to offset the effect of rising oil prices on the price of <u>output</u> energy (except for the last period). Although motorists will be paying more and more <u>per gallon</u> for fuel, they will be spending less and less <u>per mile</u> for fuel, according to the base case solution. Thus, even though population growth slows, the declining cost of road transportation encourages rapid growth in the total amount of driving which people do.

The electric automobile is not introduced in either region. The following chart shows the prices of output energy, in model units, in road transportation, using the conventional and the electric automobile. (The price for conventional is from the gradient of the objective function, with the discounting removed, while the electric price is derived from the electricity generation price, plus the distribution margin, converted to an output price, and added to the differential cost of the electric car.)

Table 21. Road Transportation Prices, Base Case.

Reriod Ending	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
West, conventional	1 1.8302	1.6882	1.4474	1.2282	1.157	1.2149
West, electric	n.a.	n.a.	2.1307	2.1357	2.1179	2.1103
East, conventional	1 2.1557	1.8908	1.5413	1.3083	1.2265	1.2850
East, electric	n.a.	n.a.	2.1376	2.1319	2.2043	2.2043

Two major elements in the price of road transportation by electric

car are the road tax assumed to be placed on electricity for electric autos (equal to 0.4313 in the units of the above chart), and the extra initial cost of the electric automobile versus a conventional one (equal to 1.32 in the above units). According to the base case results, then, a substantial narrowing of the difference in the prices (\$1,500 for subcompacts is assumed here) of the electric and conventional autos will be necessary, perhaps in combination with a lessening of the road tax for the electric alternative, if the electric auto is to be competitive. It is worth noting, too that the increasing efficiency of the conventional auto makes the electric auto (assumed to have a constant efficiency) less competitive.

In the "other" transportation sector (Figure 18) output energy grows at the rate of 3.8% per year between 1978 and 1995, and at 2.5% per year between 1995 and 2015. The slower growth in other transportation compared to road transportation is likely due to an assumed slower growth in efficiency, which offsets rising oil prices less than in road transportation. This is apparent from a glance at the price indices for other transportation (in Figures 19, 20).

6.6. Industry

The use of oil and gas in industry (Figure 21) peaks in the period 1991-2000. After 1990, coal becomes a very important source for industry, and after 2000, electricity plays the largest role of all the four fuels. Total output energy used in industry grows at the rate of 5.0% per year from 1978 to 1995, and at 2.6% per year from 1995 to 2015.

Output energy prices for industry (Figures 19,20) are somewhat erratic, particularly in the east, in part because any efficiency changes are due

Table 22. Industrial Output Energy, by Fuel, Base Case.

INDUSTRY:

IN UNITS OF 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
ELECTRICITY; COAL;	0.2420	0.4240	0.9721	1.1901	1.5115	1.9719
GAS; OIL;			0.6723 0.7240		· ·	

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 21. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 22.)

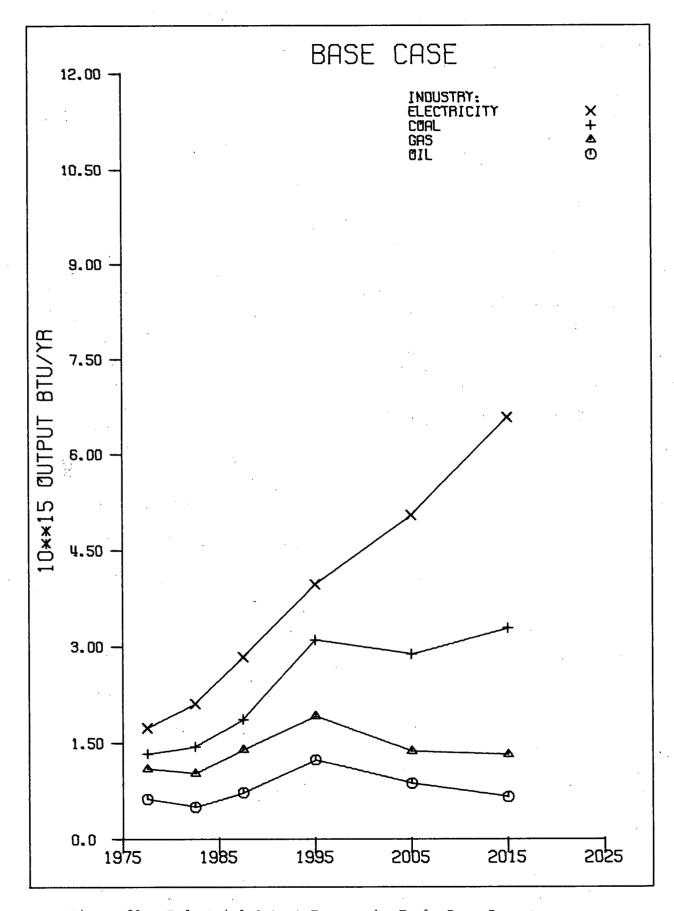


Figure 21. Industrial Output Energy, by Fuel, Base Case.

solely to the changing fuel mix, and because of the bulges in oil and gas makes.

prices in the first two periods in the east.

The somewhat erratic behaviour (ups and downs) of electricity, gas and oil use in industry is due to the model structure. There are upper and lower bounds on the shares of industrial output energy in the model. A lower bound indicates non-substitutable uses of the fuel. Above the lower bound, there is perfect inter-fuel substitutability, up to a point (the upper bound). These share bounds spread apart until 2000 and are constant after that. At the optimal solution, the industrial fuel mix in a period is the least cost mix, given all the optimal fuel prices. It is therefore not surprising to see the erratic behaviour of some fuels. Table 23 gives the calculated shares of the four fuels in industrial output energy, at the optimal solution of the base case.

Table 23. Shares of Fuels in Industrial Output Energy, Base Case.

(Note: The symbols "(L)" and "(U)" indicate the shares which are at their lower or upper bounds, respectively.)

Period Ending

Fuel	Region	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
Electricity	West	.23(L)	.22(L)	.21(L)	.2(L)	.2(L)	.5 (U)
Electricity	East	.23(L)	.22 (L)	.39	.2(L)	.5(U)	.2(L)
Coal		00/=-1	2.4.()	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~ />	- 4	
Coal	West	.08(U)	.14(U)	.19(U)	.3(U)	.3 (U)	.3(U)
	East	.16(L)	.22 (U)	.16	.3(U)	.3 (U)	.3 (U)
Gas	West	.44	.43	.42	.4	.1(L)	.1(L)
	East	.21(L)	.19(L)	.18	.1(L)	.1(L)	.1(L)
Oil	West	.24(L)	.21(L)	.17(L)	.1(L)	. 4	.1(L)
	East	.40(U)	.25(L)	.28	.38	.1(L)	.1(L)

The upper and lower bounds were taken from estimates by Hedlin, Menzies and Associates (1976) of <u>future technical possibilities</u> in the industrial sector. An alternative method of modelling fuel shares might involve

econometric estimation of substitution parameters in a function giving industrial output energy for different fuel inputs. Although such an approach would likely produce smoother projections of fuel shares, it would be based on <u>past technical possibilities</u>, a serious drawback when making projections into the distant future. The best approach theoretically, would be to distinguish industrial output energy demand by major functional end uses, and to construct a process model of energy supply and use for these functional end use demands. This deficiency in the model's structure can likely be corrected only by a large effort in the categorization of industrial uses of energy, together with estimates of demand curves for these categories. Since there is apparently no reliable data in this area, the present formulation of the industrial sector of the model is the best possible now.

6.7. DFC Heating

Oil heating (Figures 22,23) is phased out as rapidly as possible in the west (zero after 1985). However in the east, there is new oil heating capacity installed in the first period, and oil heating is consequently phased out later in the east than in the west (zero after 1990). Gas heating plays a big role in the west until 2010, and in the east until 2000. Depletion of the low cost reserves, and the rising gas prices make alternative fuels more economical after these dates. Electric resistance heating is phased out quickly in the west (zero after 1985), in favour of gas, and later cogeneration and solar, but it plays an increasingly important role in the east, becoming the single most important heating source in the east after 2000, when gas becomes too expensive.

Heating by cogeneration with coal-fired electricity production is used in the west after 2000 (the model allows it after 1980), but not at all in the east because cogeneration with nuclear electricity production is not allowed in the base case, and because there is no new coal-fired electricity capacity

Table 24. DFC Heating, West, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

DFC HEATING, WEST:
IN UNITS OF 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR; COGENERATION;	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3461 0.2379
HEAT PUMP; ELECTRIC RESIS.; GAS;	0.0000 0.0478 0.3082	0.0000 0.0293 0.4207	0.0000 0.0000 0.5525	0.0000 0.0000 0.6198	0.0000 0.0000 0.6291	0.0000 0.0000 0.2400
OIL;	0.0782	0.0384	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 22. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 24.)

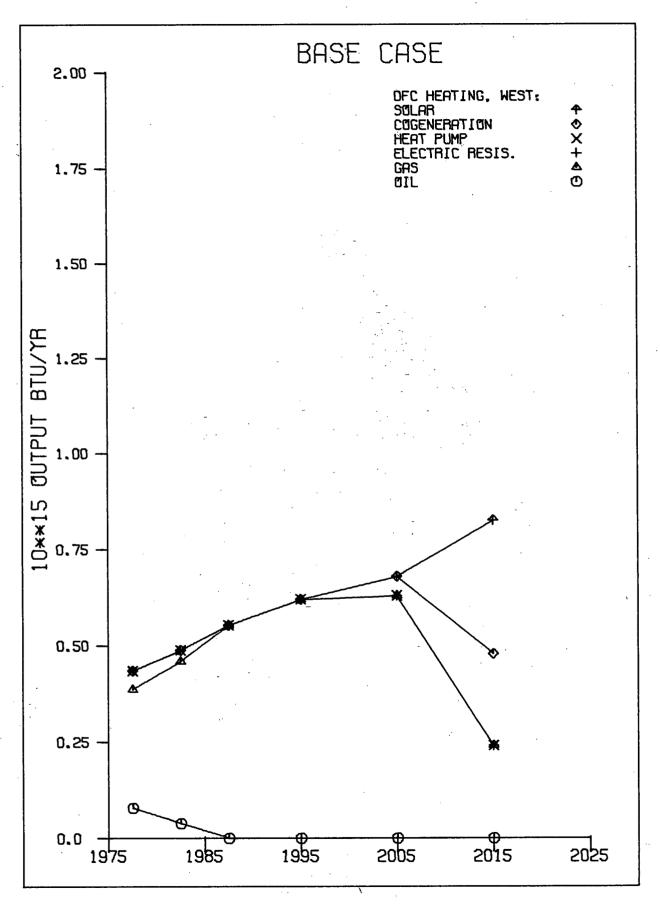


Figure 22. DFC Heating, West, Base Case.

Table 25. DFC Heating, East, Base Case.

;

DFC HEATING, EAST:
IN UNITS OF 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.5048	1.2496
COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
HEAT PUMP;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELECTRIC RESIS.;	0.1570	0.2975	0.2040	0.8042	1.6616	1.7254
GAS;	0.2995	0.4039	0.9929	1.2392	0.2369	0.0000
OIL;	0.8978	0.7313	0.6002	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 23. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 25.)

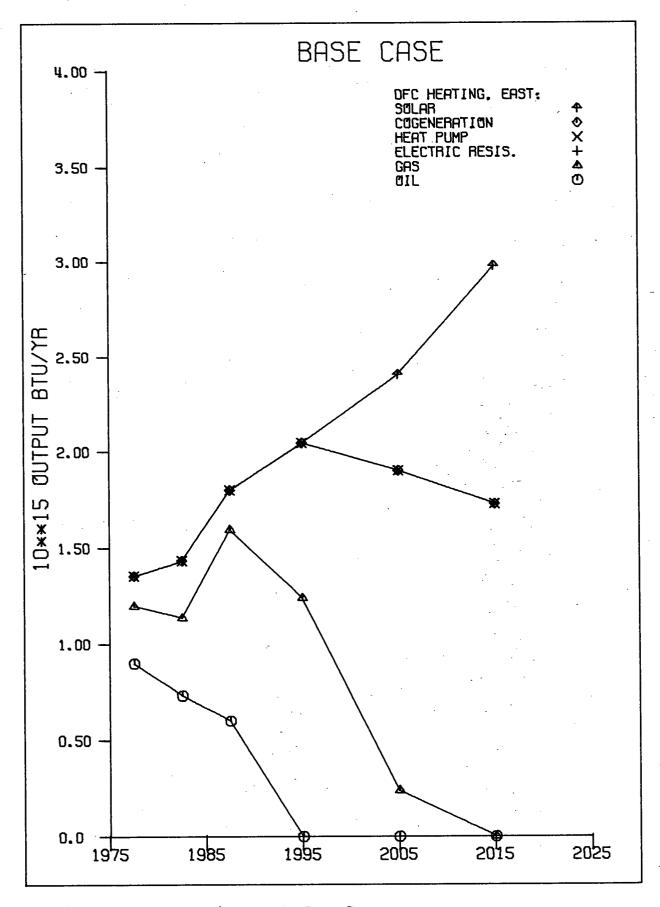


Figure 23. DFC Heating, East, Base Case.

established in the east. The heat pump is not in the solution in either region.

Solar heating is used in the west to its maximum allowed share after 2010, but is at the zero level before 2010. Solar is at its maximum share after 2000 in the east (when electricity prices increase significantly), and zero before then. In both the west and east, solar heating is allowed by the model constraints after 1980.

How close does the heat pump come to being competitive? Table 26 shows what the output energy heating costs would be for the heat pump in the west and east, given the electricity prices calculated in the base case, and all of the assumed conversion efficiencies and costs.

Table 26. Heat Pump Costs (in model units), Base Case

Period ending	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
West	.8261	.8259	.8277	.8214	.8188
East	.8327	.8283	.8263	.8517	.8517

Since the cost of solar heating is 0.706, in model units, it is clear from the above figures why solar heating is the preferred new technology. It was assumed for both regions that the non-fuel cost of the heat pump for heating purposes was 5/6 of the total cost, since 1/2 of the users would have air conditioning with or without a heat pump, and that the air conditioning function of a heat pump would be used in 1/3 of the year, for a total, average credit of 1/6 of the non-fuel cost. It may be argued that for the half of the users who would have air conditioning in any case, there should be a credit of the full 1/3 of the non-fuel cost of the heat pump. However, this further reduction in the cost would only be 0.0932, in model units, still leaving solar heating less costly, according to the above

figures. If the "thermal efficiency" of the heat pump (assumed to be 2.0) can be improved, perhaps by a hybrid heat pump/solar device (which would have the outside coils of the heat pump in a device which is warmed by trapping solar radiation), then the heat pump could be competitive.

6.8. Sectoral Shares

The shares of total output energy (Figure 24) allocated to the two transportation sectors stay approximately constant over all periods, indicating that the growth rates of transportation services are about the same as the growth rate of total output energy. However, since the industrial share increases and the DFC share decreases, we may conclude that the energy services provided in the former sector increase faster than total output energy, and in the latter, slower than total output energy. The rates of growth of output energy are determined by the exogenous assumptions about rates of growth of population and some economic variables, by price and other elasticities, and by prices determined in the solution of the model.

The shares of total secondary energy, the energy inputs to the end use sectors, are shown in Figure 25. The share consumed in road transportation decreases in the first three periods, reflecting the large efficiency improvements assumed in conventional automobiles. The increasing share of industry and the decreasing share of the DFC sector in total secondary energy consumption follow the pattern observed in the sectoral shares of output energy.

6.9. Fuel Shares

The shares of total output energy (Figure 26) provided by electricity and coal both increase fairly steadily, except for a lull in the third period corresponding to temporary drops in eastern industrial coal use

Table 27. Sectoral Output Energy Shares, Base Case.

;

OUTPUT SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
DFC; INDUSTRY; ROAD TRANSPORT; OTHER TRANSPORT;	0.4145 0.0690	0.4413 0.0713	0.4652 0.0684	0.5115 0.0700		0.5425 0.0723

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 24. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 27.)

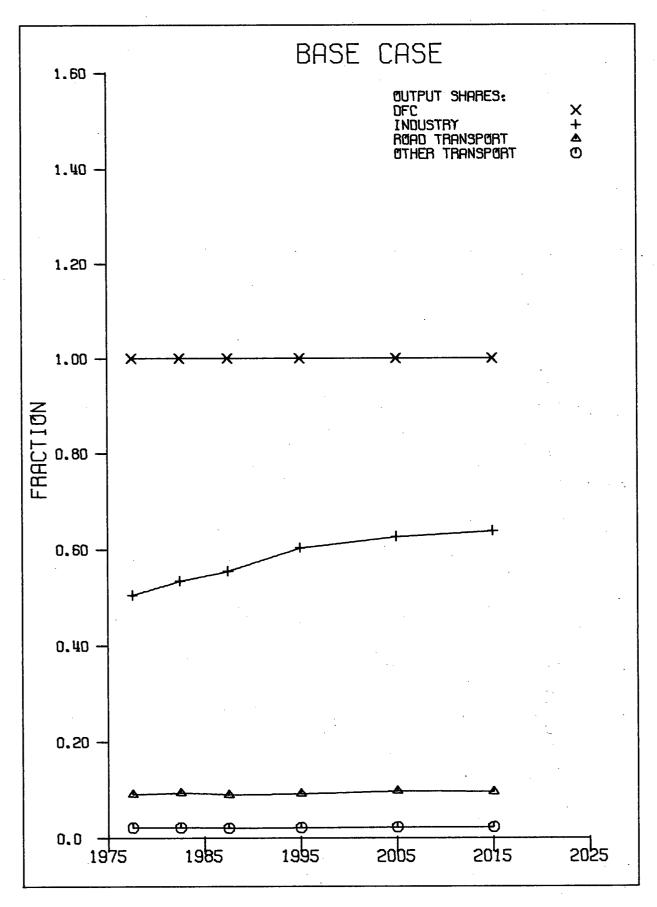


Figure 24. Sectoral Output Energy Shares, Base Case.

Table 28. Sectoral Secondary Energy Shares, Base Case.

BASE CASE;

:

SECONDARY SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
DFC; INDUSTRY; ROAD TRANSPORT; OTHER TRANSPORT;	0.3261 0.1897	0.3556 0.1698	0.3875 0.1421	0.4560 0.1297	0.4813 - 0.1302	0.4976 0.1313

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 25. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 28.)

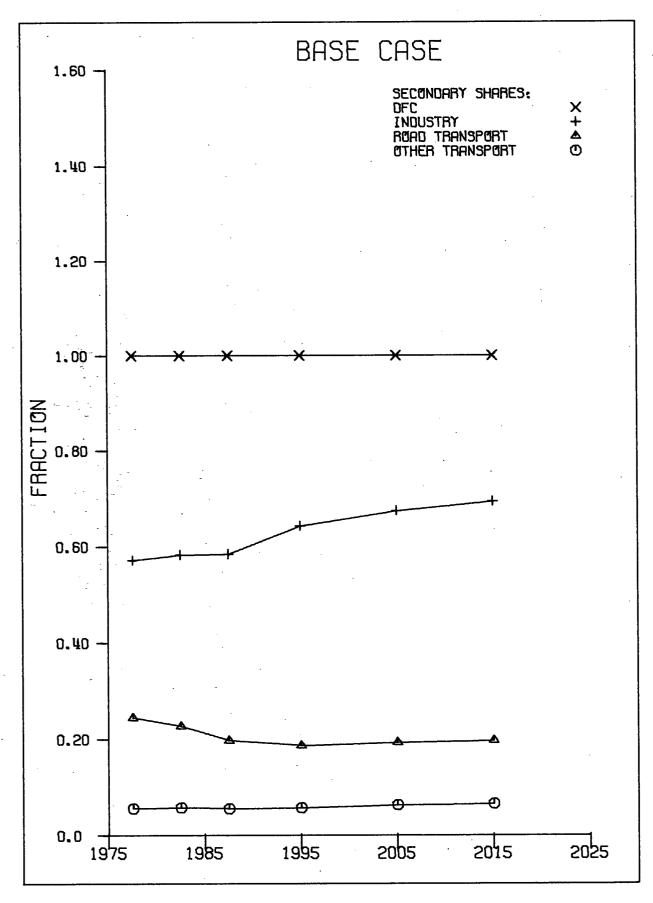


Figure 25. Sectoral Secondary Energy Shares, Base Case.

Table 29. Output Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

· i

OUTPUT SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0530	0.1305
COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0052	0.0195
ELECTRICITY;	0.2105	0.2688	0.2528	0.2684	0.4512	0.4579
GAS;	0.2576	0.2822	0.3642	0.3272	0.1438	0.0734
OIL;	0.4739	0.3600	0.3067	0.2509	0.1880	0.1575
COAL;	0.0580	0.0890	0.0763	0.1535	0.1587	0.1613

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 26. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 29.)

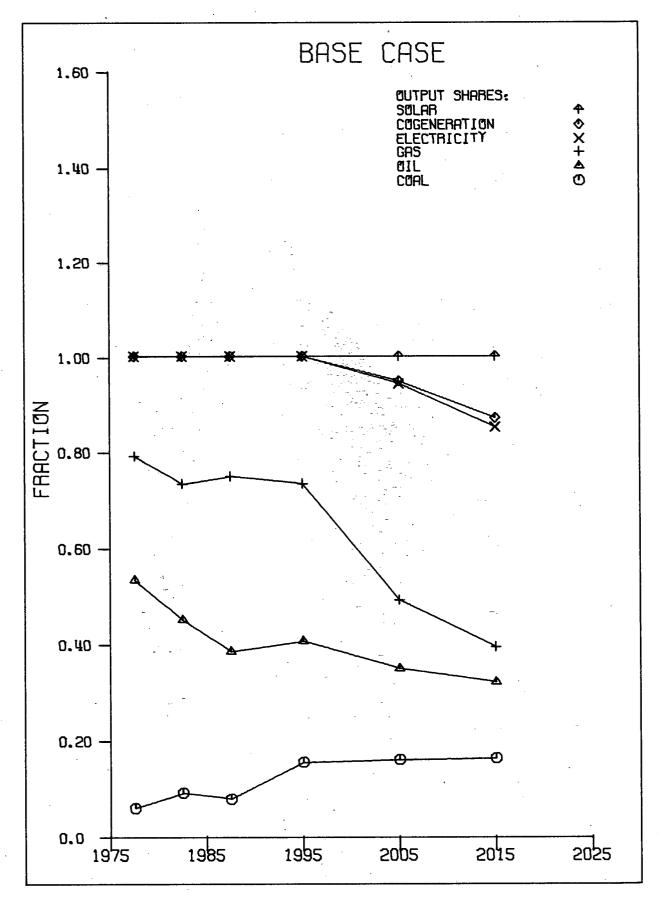


Figure 26. Output Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

and in eastern electric resistance heating. The large increase in electricity's share after 2000 corresponds to a switch from oil to electricity in eastern industry, and from gas to electric resistance heating in the east. The share of gas peaks in the period 1986-1990, while oil's share of output energy steadily decreases.

The share of electricity in secondary energy inputs to the end-use sectors (Figure 27) increases steadily, except for a lull in the third period, to 38% in the last period, 2011-2020. Coal's share increases to 15% by the last period. The share of gas peaks at 34% in the period 1986-1990, and oil's share declines steadily from 61% in the first period to 26% in the last period. The shares of cogeneration and solar in secondary energy are less than their shares in output energy because the quantities of output energy are taken to be the same as the quantities of secondary, input energy for these two energy sources, while other fuels generally lose energy in conversion from secondary to output energy.

Primary fuel shares (Figure 28) change in a way similar to the changes observed in secondary and output energy fuel shares in the cases of coal, gas and oil. Hydro's share of primary energy increases to about 15% by 2000, and nuclear's share takes a sharp jump after 2000, when eastern hydro has been expanded to its maximum. The tiny share of "biomass" (this category includes energy production from garbage, wind, tidal power) comes mainly from western electricity production. Solar's share of primary energy is even smaller than its share of secondary energy because the quantities of primary and secondary solar energy (and output, too) are taken to be the same.

In summary, oil becomes less important but remains significant as an energy source; coal increases in importance; there is a major shift to greater reliance on electricity, with nuclear power playing an important part,

Table 30. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

SECONDARY SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0424	0.1091
COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0042	0.0163
ELECTRICITY;	0.1350	0.1833		0.1979	0.3611	0.3827
GAS;	0.2157	0.2525		0.3209	0.1514	0.0774
OIL;	0.6065	0.4945		0.3510	0.2948	0.2596
COAL;	0.0428	0.0697		0.1301	0.1460	0.1549

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 27. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 30.)

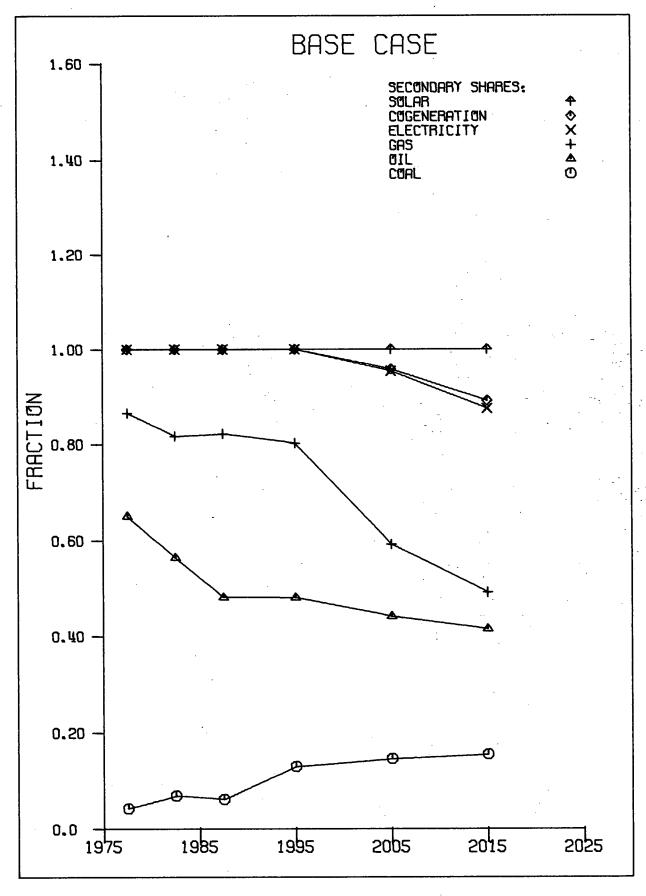


Figure 27. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

Table 31. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020.5
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0-0391	* 17
BIOMASS; HYDRO; NUCLEAR;	0.0004 0.0953 0.0088	0.0003 0.1280 0.0207		0.0001 0.1470 0.0351	0.1400	0.0000 0.1437 0.2303
GAS; OIL; COAL;	0.2508 0.5613 0.0834	0.2912 0.4572 0.1025	0.3586 0.3986 0.0897	0.3312 0.3419 0.1446	0.1535 0.2933 0.1553	0.0778 0.2598 0.1873

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 28. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 31.)

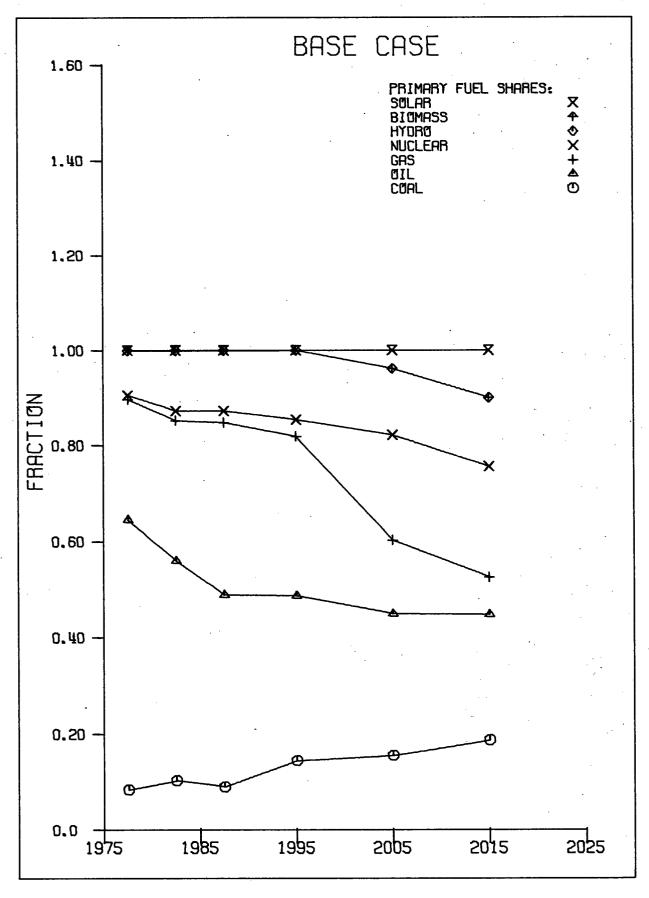


Figure 28. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Base Case.

especially after the turn of the century; gas peaks in importance in the period 1986-1990 and declines rapidly after 2000; and solar energy becomes significant only after the turn of the century.

6.10. Total Energy

Total output energy (Figure 29) increases at the rate of 3.7% per year between 1978 and 1995, and at 2.3% per year between 1995 and 2015.

Total secondary energy increases at an average 2.9% per year between 1978 and 1995, and at 1.7% per year between 1995 and 2015. Total primary energy grows at the rate of 2.5% per year between 1978 and 1995, and at 1.5% per year between 1995 and 2015.

The primary energy contributions of hydro and nuclear electricity are evaluated at 3,412 BTUs per kilowatt-hour, which is the amount of usable energy in one kilowatt-hour. Other authors (e.g. Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977a) have used a different accounting convention -- 10,000 BTUs per kilowatt-hour -- for the reason that approximately 10,000 BTUs of fossil fuel input is necessary to produce one kilowatt-hour of electricity. Thus, the generation of one kilowatt-hour of electricity by hydro or nuclear would have required 10,000 BTUs of fossil fuels if fossil fuels had been used. The "10,000" convention facilitates international comparisons of primary energy use, when the focus is on exhaustible, fossil fuels. However, the "10,000" convention masks changes in the overall efficiency of primary energy use by obscuring the effects of fossil fuel use to generate electricity. It should be noted that the adoption of one convention or another has no effect on the solution of the model -- the only effect is on the calculation of total primary energy for the report on the results of the model.

The rates of change of primary, secondary and output energy, (Figure 30) are the average annual rates obtained by comparing total energy in each period

Table 32. Total Energy, Base Case.

TOTAL ENERGY:

IN UNITS OF 10**15 BTU PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980 1985 1990 2000 2010 2020

PRIMARY; 7.7796 8.3782 10.0368 11.8286 12.9086 15.7803 SECONDARY; 6.5064 6.9898 8.6347 10.5149 11.8984 14.6298 0UTPUT; 4.1730 4.7656 6.0896 7.7554 9.5239 12.2283

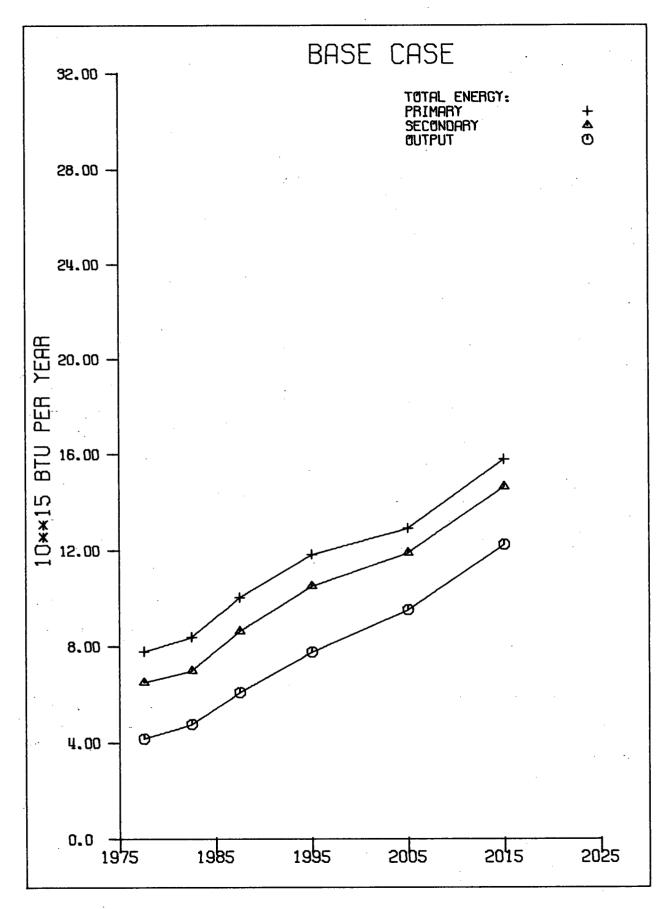


Figure 29. Total Energy, Base Case.

Table 33. Total Energy, Percent Annual Change, Base Case.

:

TOTAL ENERGY:

IN UNITS OF % CHANGE PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
PRIMARY; SECONDARY; OUTPUT;	5.1685	1.4437	3.6784 4.3172 5.0252	2.6608	1.2437	2.0880

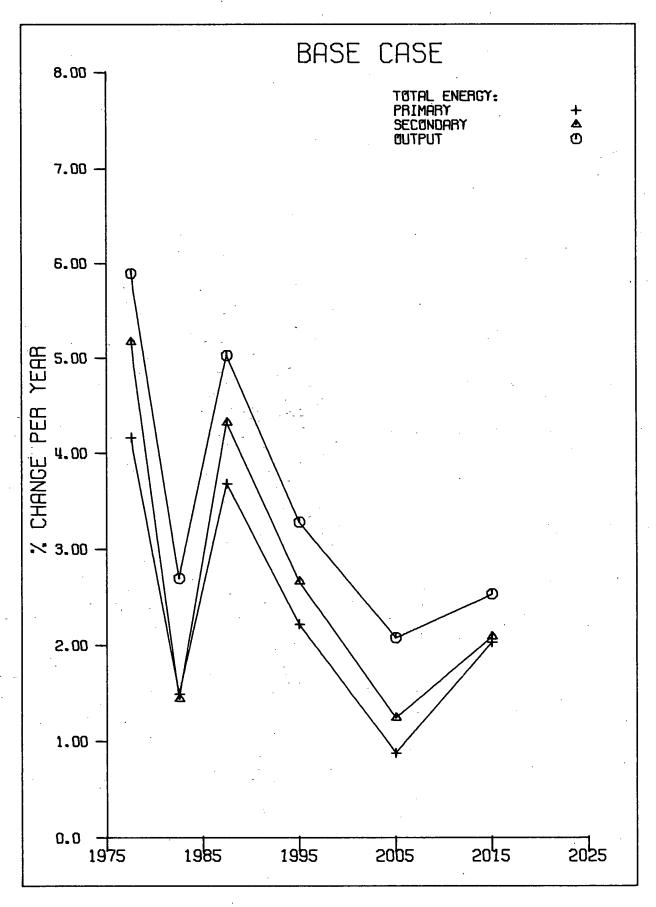


Figure 30. Total Energy, Percent Annual Change, Base Case.

to the previous period. The drop in rates of change in the second period coincides with higher coal, oil and gas prices in the east, as well as the slower economic growth which is assumed for this period. The rise in rates of change in the third period coincides with a drop in coal, oil and gas prices in the east, and higher assumed economic growth rates. The temporary drop in rates of increase in the period ending in 2010 is apparently due to a large jump in oil and gas prices (especially gas) and in the eastern electricity price. The eastern gas and electricity prices reach a plateau and do not change in the final period, which means that only the economic and demographic factors in the demand function can have an effect on the rate of increase of demand for output energy between the last two periods.

The rate of growth of secondary energy is less, in all periods, than the rate of growth of output energy, and the rate of growth of primary energy is even less than that of secondary energy in most periods. These observations indicate an increasing, overall energy system efficiency in the base case, both in the end-use sectors and at the intermediate level of secondary energy. The increasing efficiency reflects such things as the rapid growth in hydroelectricity and nuclear power (rather than total reliance on fossil fuels for electricity), the introduction of cogeneration in the west, the switch to efficient electric resistance heating in the east (away from oil and gas heat), the use of solar heat (whose energy content is evaluated at the same amount at the primary, secondary and output stages), and the assumed improving efficiencies in transportation.

Chapter 7. The High Demand and Low Demand Cases

7.1. The Assumptions

The base case assumptions are the best estimates of all parameters. One key element of uncertainty is the exogenous projection of the economic and demographic variables which, along with prices, determine demands for output energy. In order to test the sensitivity of some conclusions to the assumptions about these exogenous demand-related variables, the model has been solved for high and low estimates of the future levels of the economic and demographic variables. The assumptions on the supply side are the same as in the base case (since the sensitivity analysis here is for demand-related variables), except for some different exogenous projections of production from the tar sands. (The linear process model of supply adjusts to the altered demand conditions, except for the exogenously-projected tar sands production.

Thus, to be consistent, the tar sands projections must be altered in a reasonable way.)

The assumptions for the low, base and high cases are presented in Table 34, below.

The high case estimates of population and economic growth are based on the high case assumptions of the National Energy Board, described in Douglas and Nichols (1979), which is also the source of the base case estimates. The National Energy Board's estimates, derived using the CANDIDE model of the Canadian economy, should be internally consistent (coming from CANDIDE), and they represent a plausible, "respectable" range of projections of the future of the Canadian economy. The low case estimates are based on this author's judgement, since there were no low projections of these variables prepared for the National Energy Board. (Their approach to their low demand case was to take the base case estimates of demographic and economic variables,

and project high energy prices, which are exogenous in their model.)

The National Energy Board (1978) base case projection of tar sands production to 1995 is used as the base case exogenous projection here, and as the lower limit from 1980 to 2000 for projection in the high case. The low case projection of the National Energy Board (1978) is the basis for the values assumed for tar sands production in this low case.

Table 34. Low, Base and High Case Assumptions.

Period Ending		1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	(for end effects)
Population	High	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.8	0.6
Growth, West,	Base	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3
% per year	Low	1.5	1.1	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.0
Population	High	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.6
Growth, East,	Base	1.2	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.3
% per year	Low	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.0
Income per	High	3.7	2.3	2.9	3.0	3.1	2.7	2.5
Capita Growth,	Base	3.7	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3
% per year	Low	3.7	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Real Domestic	High	3.5	4.9	4.3	4.2	4.2	3.8	3.6
Product Growth,	Base	3.5	4.0	3.7	3.8	2.9	2.8	2.6
West, %/yr.	Low	3.5	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.2	2.0
Real Domestic	High	3.2	4.5	4.0	4.0	4.2	3.8	3.6
Product Growth,	Base	3.2	3.7	3.4	3.6	2.9	2.8	2.6
East, %/yr.	Low	3.2	3.2	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0
Capital/Output	High	2.0	2.1	2.8	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.0
Ratio Growth,	Base	2.0	2.1	2.8	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
% per year	Low	2.0	2.1	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
Tar Sands Production 10 ⁹ bbl/yr	High Base Low	=.0362 =.0362 =.0362	≥.0744 =.0744 ≥.0706	≥.1534 =.1534 ≥.1380	≥.2756 =.2756 ≥.2205		 	

7.2. The Results of the High Case

Generally speaking, production and use levels are higher in the high case than in the base case, but the overall patterns (peaks, introduction of new sources, etc.) are the same as in the base case. Some noteworthy exceptions to these general observations are:

- some oil and coal sources are exhausted sooner in the high case;
- gas production and use are at roughly the same levels in the high case as in the base case, except for the last period;
- solar heat is introduced one period earlier in each region (after 1990 in the east, and after 2000 in the west, in the high case); and
- oil and gas prices rise slightly faster in the medium term (1985 to 2000) than in the base case.

Some conclusions drawn from an examination of the base case solution are strengthened by the results of the high case. As in the base case, northwestern arctic oil is not used until after 2000 in the high case in spite of the higher demand (but northeastern offshore oil is used one period sooner, 1991-2000, in the high case). Imports of oil and coal cease after 1985 in the high case, as in the base case. The crude oil price still does not reach its upper limit of \$12 per barrel until the last period, 2011-2020, in spite of the higher demand. As in the base case, natural gas from the northeast offshore is not needed until after 2000, and gas from the northwest arctic is not used until after 2010.

The two primary fuels which appear to make up the extra supply required to meet the higher demands are nuclear electricity and coal. A related observation is that electricity prices are not affected very much by the increased demands in the high case (compared to the base case), because of the virtually limitless supplies of nuclear power in the east and coal for

electricity in the west. Thus, the base case conclusion that electricity prices are stable, is strengthened.

Plots and tables from the high and low cases relating to this discussion may be found on pages 134 to 161.

7.3. The Results of the Low Case

Compared to the base case, there are, of course, generally lower levels of production and use of energy, and the overall pattern is similar. Some exceptions are:

- oil from the northwest arctic is introduced one period later (after 2010) than in the base case; and
- western conventional oil supplies are used less in the first four periods and more in the last two periods, "stretching out" the cheaper oil supplies.

Solar heating is introduced in the same periods as in the base case in both regions - 2011-2020 in the west, and 2001-2010 in the east. This reinforces the conclusion that solar heat will be a competitive energy source, even if energy demands grow slowly, although it will not be competitive in the near future.

Since nuclear's share of primary energy is <u>less</u> than for base case demand, it may be concluded that nuclear power will play a key role in matching energy supplies and demands. This reinforces the observation made on the high case results, that nuclear made up a good part of the <u>extra</u> energy supply required over the base case requirements.

It is noteworthy that the periods of introduction of natural gas from the northwest arctic and the northeast offshore areas are the same in the low case as in the high case -- the periods ending in 2020 and 2010, respectively. This puts upper bounds on the introduction dates - before

2020 for northwest arctic gas, and before 2010 for northeast offshore gas. The conclusion that these frontier gas sources need not be tapped until after the turn of the century, first discussed with reference to the base case, is therefore a robust conclusion.

An examination of the high, base and low results reveals that eastern gas production (the sum of southeast and northeast offshore production) is the same in the first four periods in all three cases. There are two reasons for this behaviour. First, southeast offshore gas is used at the maximum allowable rates in the first three periods because it is inexpensive, and in the fourth period, the reserve limit and the production decline constraint combine to make another upper limit on production. Secondly, the other component of eastern gas production, the northeast offshore gas, is not brought into the solution until the fifth period in all three cases. Therefore, differences among the cases in eastern gas production do not appear until the fifth period.

There is very little difference in the price series of the low and base cases.

Plots and tables from the high and low cases relating to the above discussion appear on pages 134 to 161.

Table 35, below shows the growth rates of total energy demand per capita for the three cases, at the primary, secondary and output energy levels, using each case's population projection.

Table 35. Growth in Total Energy Demands Per Capita, Three Cases (average growth, percent per year, between midpoints of periods)

Period E	Ending	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
Primary	- High	2.9	0.7	3.3	1.5	1.7	2.4
	- Base	2.9	0.5	2.7	1.4	0.3	1.5
	- Low	2.9	0.2	2.1	1.1	0.0	1.1
Secondar	ry- High	3.9	0.6	3.9	1.9	2.1	2.4
	- Base	3.9	0.4	3.4	1.8	0.6	1.6
	- Low	3.9	0.1	2.7	1.5	0.4	1.2
Output	- High	4.6	1.8	4.6	2.6	3.0	2.8
	- Base	4.6	1.7	4.1	2.5	1.5	2.0
	- Low	4.6	1.4	3.4	1.9	1.2	1.8

The demand for output energy grows, even on a per capita basis, because the demand is also related to several economic variables, which grow faster than population, partly because of technological change.

Table 36. Crude Oil Production, High Case.

HIGH CASE;

;

OIL PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
IMPORTS; FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL;	0.2796 0.0000 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000
EASTERN; TAR SANDS; WEST ARCTIC; WESTERN:	0.0008 0.0362 0.0000 0.5572	0.0100 0.0744 0.0000 0.5081	0.0500 0.1534 0.0000 0.5641	0.2023 0.2756 0.0000 0.3045	0.1925 0.2516 0.2803 0.0801	0.8018 0.1317

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 31. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 36.)

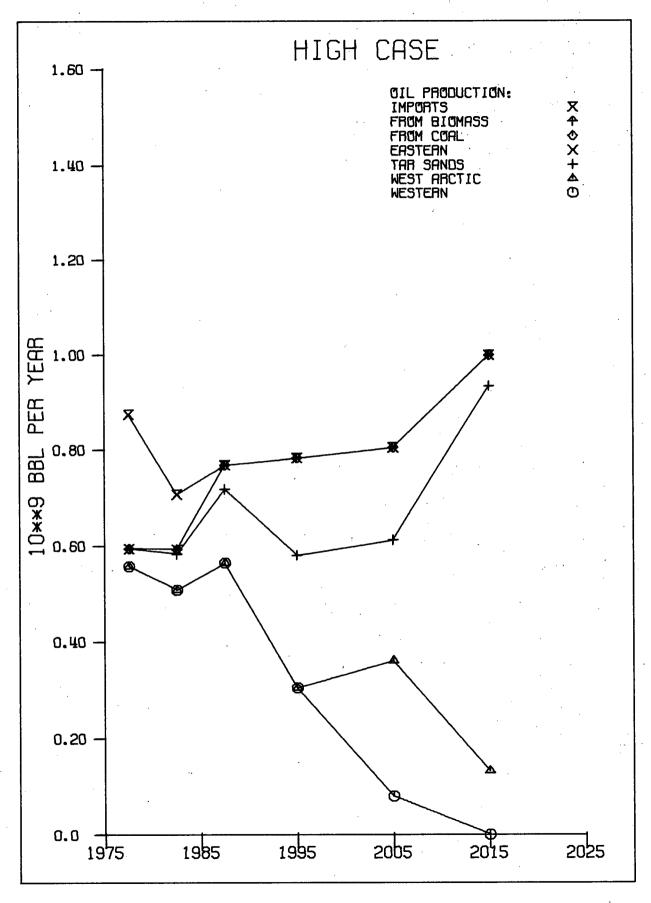


Figure 31. Crude Oil Production, High Case.

Table 37. Crude Oil Production, Low Case.

LOW CASE;

OIL PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
IMPORTS:	0.2728	0.1065	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM BIOMASS:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM COAL;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EASTERN:	0.0008	0.0100	0.0500	0.1772	0.2058	0.0740
TAR SANDS:	0.0362	0.0706	0.1380	0.2205	0.1965	0.1419
WEST ARCTIC;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2917
WESTERN;	0.5499	0.4821	0.4430	0.2086	0.1790	0.0618

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 32. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 37.)

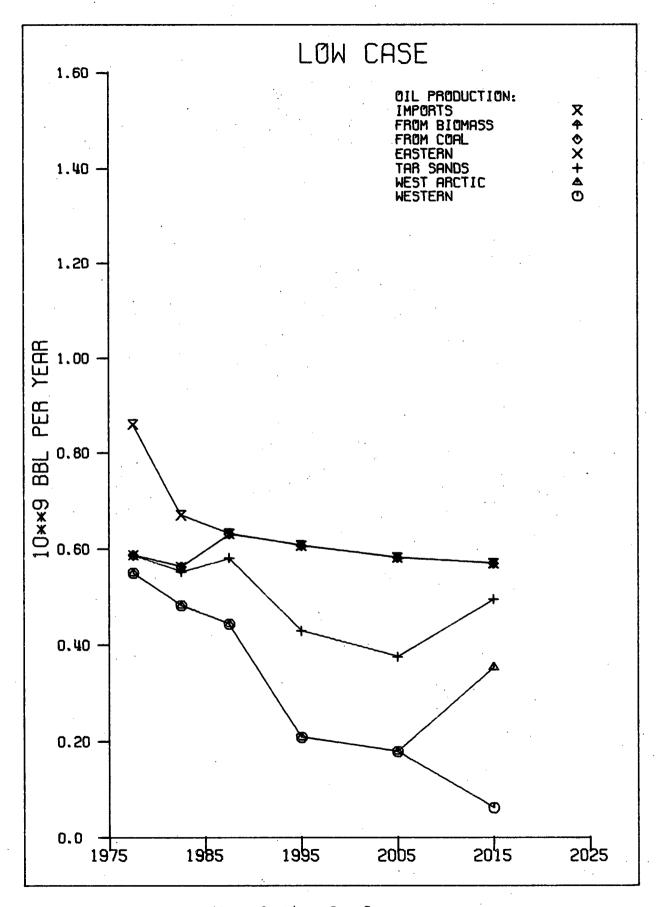


Figure 32. Crude Oil Production, Low Case.

2020

2010

Table 38. Crude Oil Prices, High Case.

HIGH CASE;

ï

1990

2000

CRUDE OIL PRICES:
IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER BBL

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980

EXPORTS:	14.6000 17.8000	21.6000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
IMPORTS:	10.8000 14.8000	·	-		
EAST:	8.1506 10.3586	9.2055	10.5151	11.7794	12.5000
WEST:	5.3935 8.5321	8.7055	10.0156	11.2794	11.9998

1985

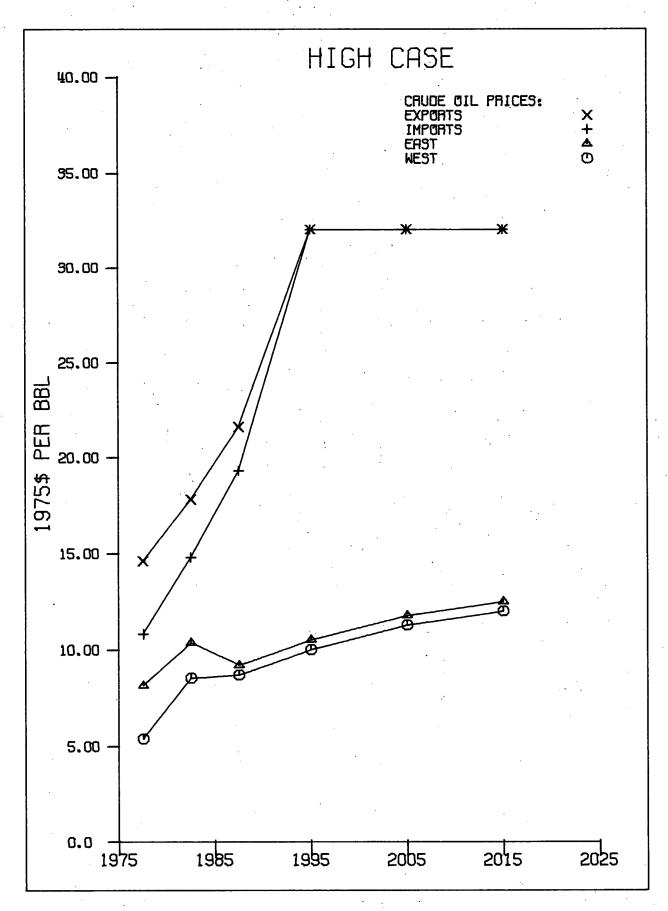


Figure 33. Crude Oil Prices, High Case.

Table 39. Crude Oil Prices, Low Case.

LOW CASE; ;

CRUDE OIL PRICES:
IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER BBL

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS:	14.6000	17.8000	21.6000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
IMPORTS:	10.8000	14.8000	19.3000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
EAST;	8.0181	10.0808	9.1703	8.8665	10.9143	12.5000
WEST;	5.1497	8.1714	8-6702	8.3671	10.4143	11.9998

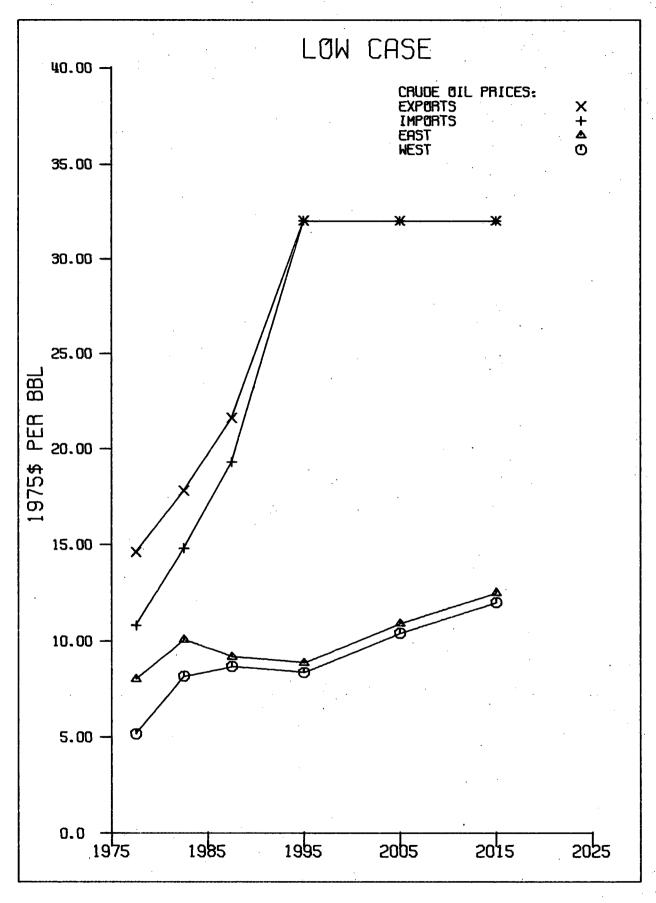


Figure 34. Crude Oil Prices, Low Case.

Table 40. Gas Production, High Case.

HIGH CASE:

ij

GAS PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF TCF PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0004	0.0004
FROM COAL:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EASTERN:	0.0002	0.0002	0.4800	0.7703	0.8816	0.9498
WEST ARCTIC:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4734
WESTERN:	2.9493	4.0447	3.7841	3.0256	1.1770	0.2083

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 35. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 40.)

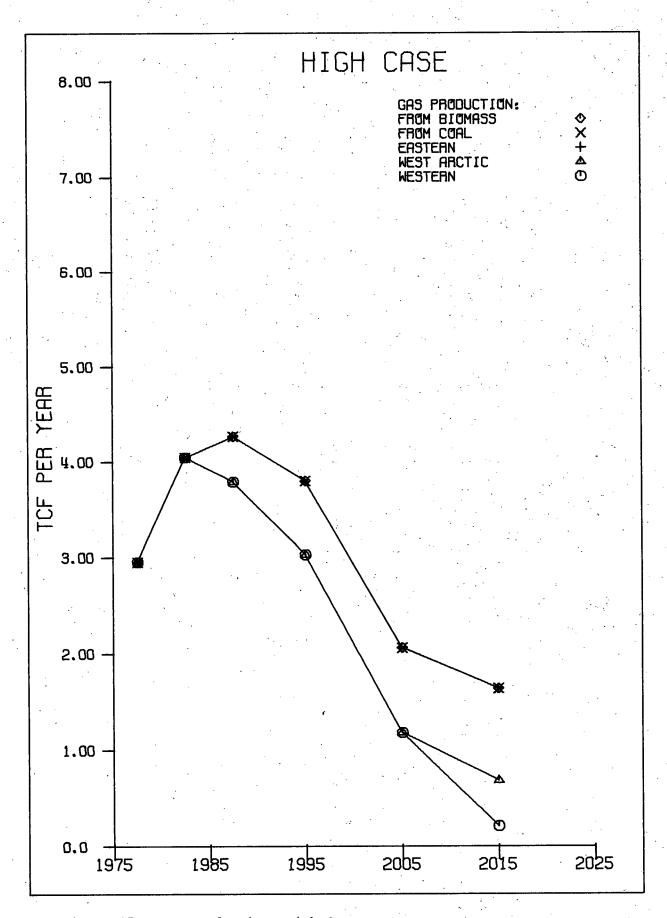


Figure 35. Gas Production, High Case.

Table 41. Gas Production, Low Case.

LOW CASE:

GAS PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF TCF PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	19.80	1985	1990	20.00	20.10	20.20
FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL; EASTERN; WEST ARCTIC; WESTERN;	0.0000 0.0002 0.0000	0.0000 0.0000 0.0002 0.0000 4.0057	0.0000 0.4800 0.0000	0.0000 0.7703 0.0000	0.0004 0.0000 0.5997 0.0000 1.2249	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 36. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 41.)

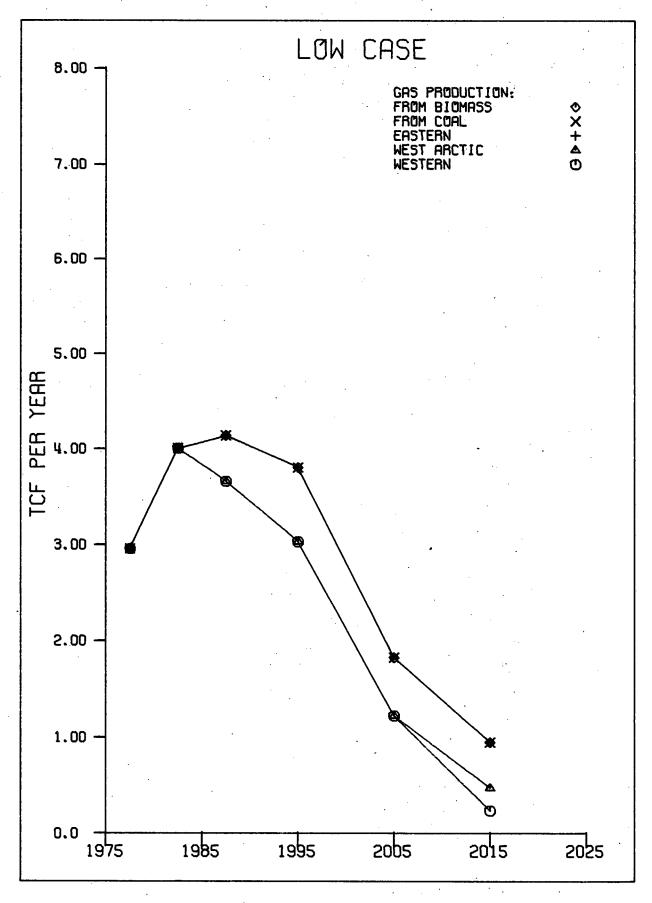


Figure 36. Gas Production, Low Case.

Table 42. Gas Prices, High Case.

HIGH CASE;

GAS PRICES:

IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER MCF

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980 1985 1990 2010 2000 2020 -EAST, AT TORONTO; 2.1009 2.5780 2.0856 2.4036 3.0397 3.1039 WEST, WELLHEAD: 0.9547 1.0024 1.0360 1.7346 2.3785 2.5003 Corrected, Toronto; 1.52 1.58 1.61 2.40 3.04 3.10

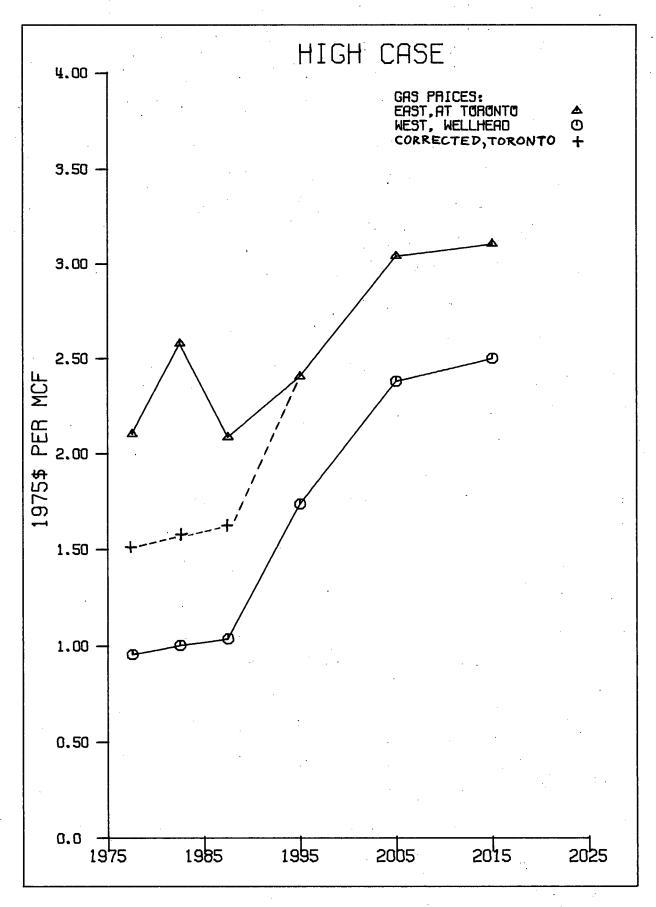


Figure 37. Gas Prices, High Case.

Table 43. Gas Prices, Low Case.

LOW CASE;

GAS PRICES: 1975\$ PER MCF

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	20,00	2010	2020
EAST, AT TORONTO; WEST, WELLHEAD;						
Corrected, Toront						

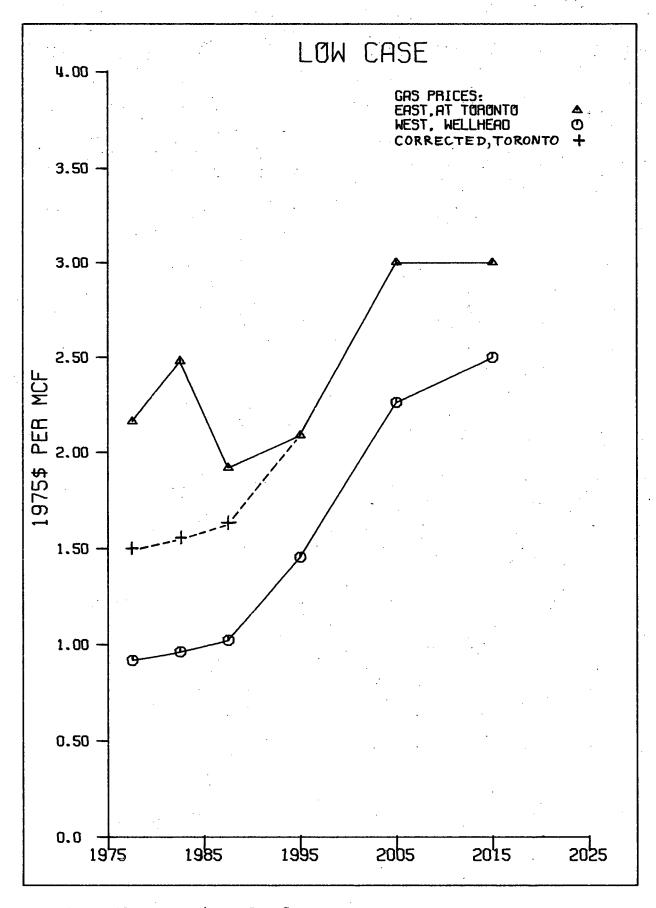


Figure 38. Gas Prices, Low Case.

Table 44. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case.

HIGH CASE:

;

SECONDARY SHARES: IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR; COGENERATION; ELECTRICITY; GAS; OIL; COAL;	0.0000 0.0000 0.1350 0.2147 0.6076 0.0427	0.4981	0.0000 0.0000 0.1715 0.3307 0.4376 0.0602	0.1872		0.0227 0.3788

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 39. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 44.)

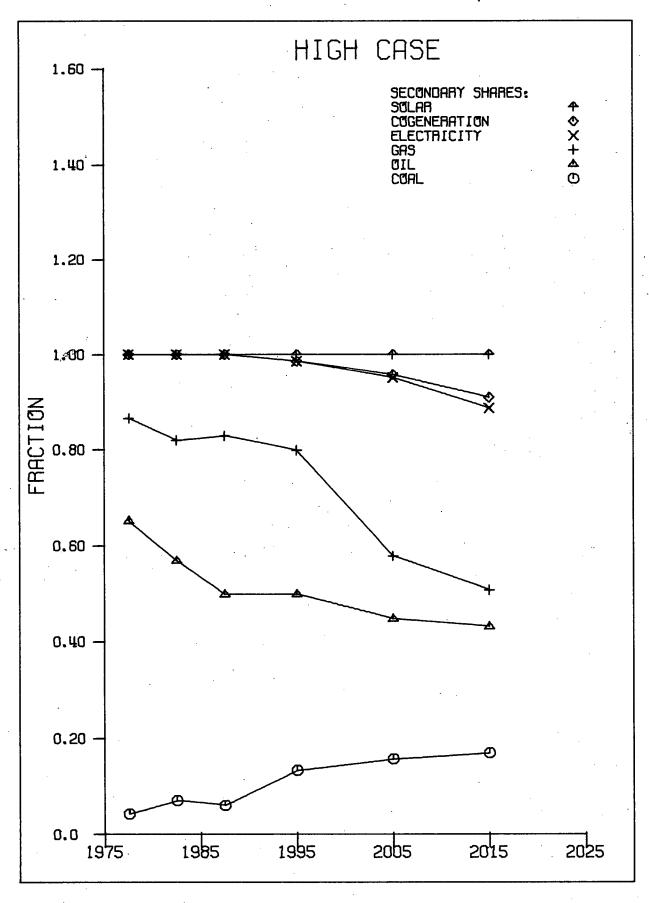


Figure 39. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case.

Table 45. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case.

LOW CASE;

SECONDARY SHARES: IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR; COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0436 0.0043	0.1137 0.0160
ELECTRICITY; GAS;	0.1420 0.2166	0.1867 0.2553	0.1837 0.3543		0.3373 0.1680	0.3822
OIL; COAL;	0.5985 0.0429	0.4883 0.0696	0.3976 0.0644	0.3355 0.1256	0.3064 0.1404	0.2607 0.1498

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 40. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 45.)

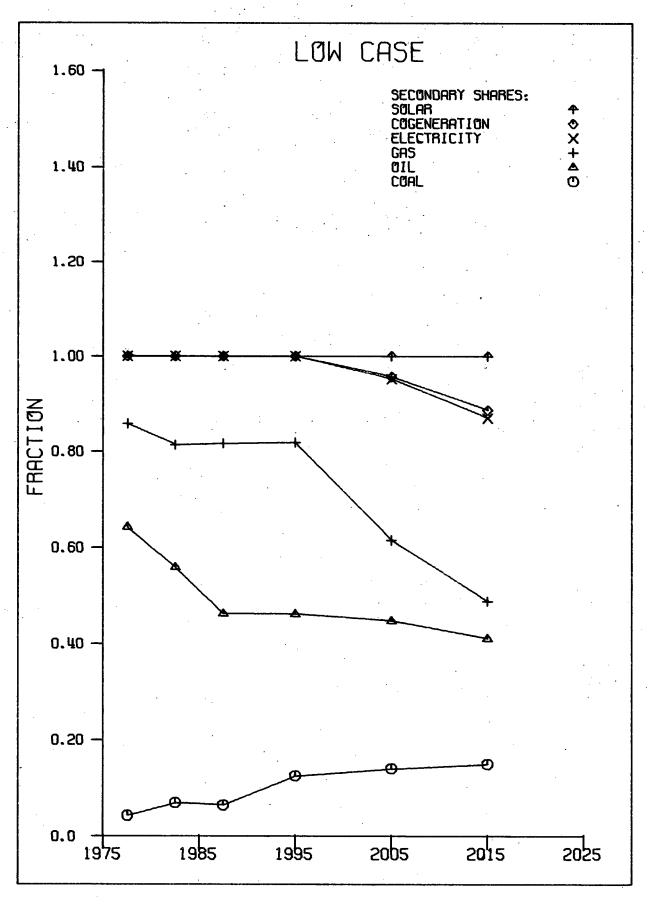


Figure 40. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case.

Table 46. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case.

HIGH CASE;

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0128	0.0405	0.0847
BIOMASS;	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
HYDRO;	0.0953	0.1265	0.1236	0.1395	0.1194	0.1071
NUCLEAR;	0.0089	0.0204	0.0236	0.0329	0.2503	0.2560
GAS;	0.2499	0.2892	0.3490	0.3104	0.1326	0.0765
OIL;	0.5624	0.4609	0.4158	0.3565	0.2891	0.2612
COAL;	0.0832	0.1026	0.0878	0.1478	0.1681	0.2145

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 41. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 46.)

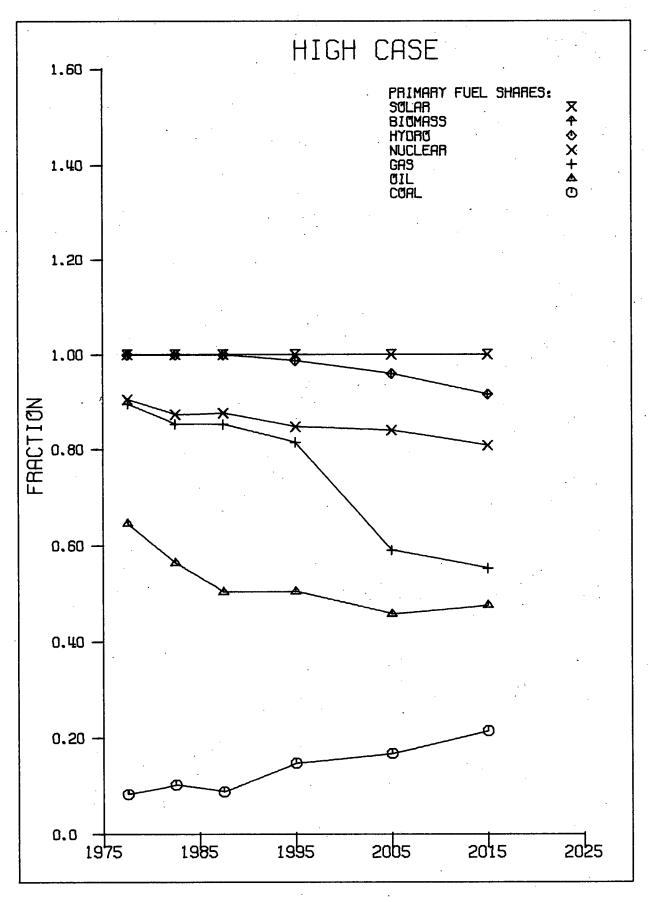


Figure 41. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, High Case.

Table 47. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case.

O

LOW CASE;

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
gor 3.5	0 0000	0 0000	0.000	0 0000	0.04.04	0 4053
SOLAR:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0401	0.1053
BIOMASS;	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0001	,	0.0000
HYDRO;	0.1002	0.1301	0.1315	0.1337		0.1660
NUCLEAR;	0.0102	0.0211		0.0313	0.1763	0.2083
GAS;	•	,	0.3729		0.1712	0.0779
OIL;	0.5539	0.4511	-	**	0.3041	
COAL;	0.0837	0.1028	0.0927	0.1409	0.1494	0.1819

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 42. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 47.)

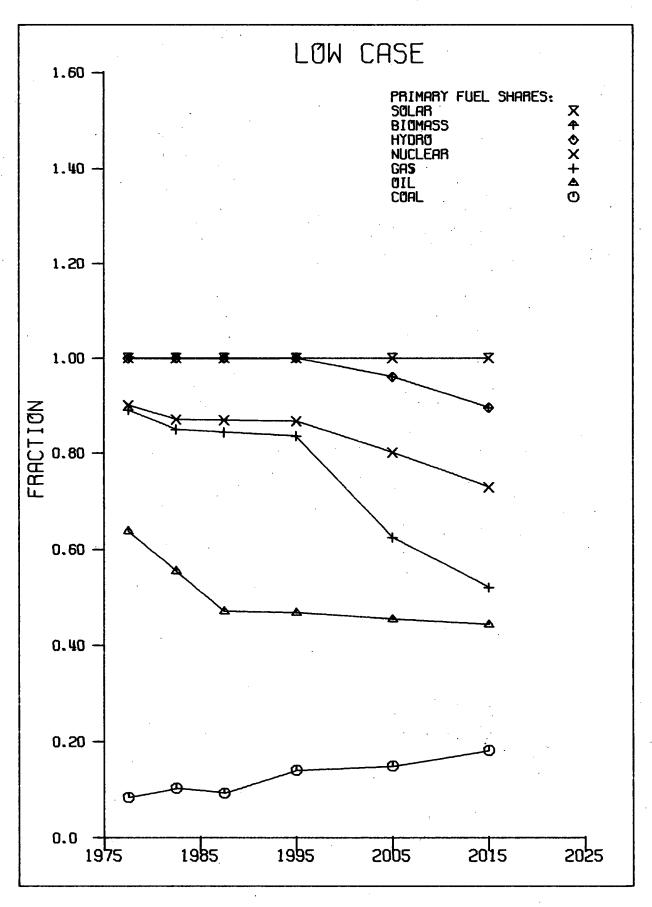


Figure 42. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Low Case.

Table 48. Total Energy, High Case.

HIGH CASE;

ï

TOTAL ENERGY:

IN UNITS OF 10**15 BTU PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

1980 1985 1990 2000 2010 2020

PRIMARY; 7.7803 8.5048 10.5024 12.6197 16.1401 22.1788 SECONDARY; 6.5072 7.1052 9.0571 11.2611 14.9247 20.5556 OUTPUT; 4.1747 4.8368 6.3592 8.3191 12.0677 17.2103

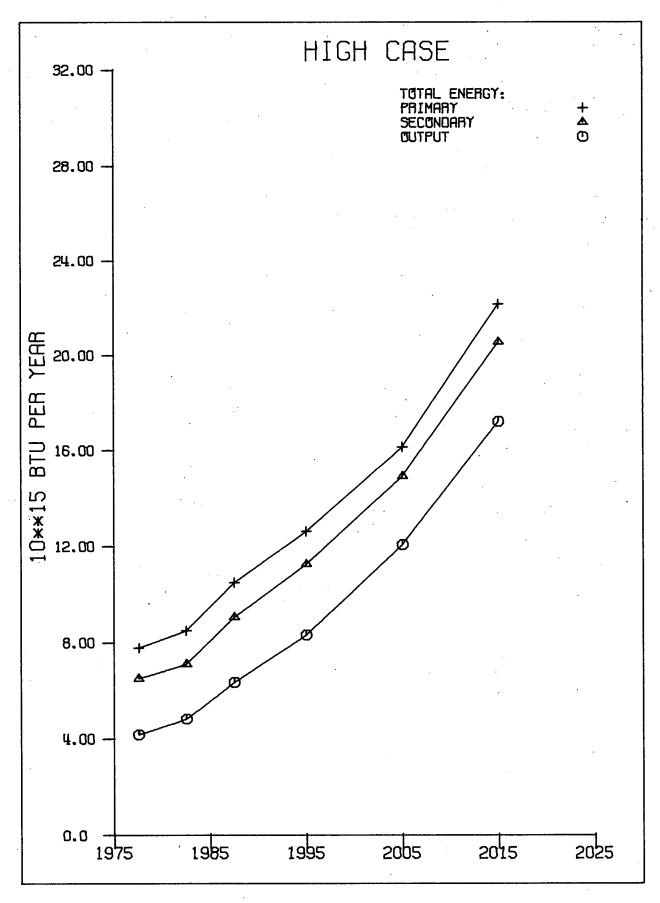


Figure 43. Total Energy, High Case.

Table 49. Total Energy, Low Case.

LOW CASE;

;

TOTAL ENERGY:

IN UNITS OF 10 ** 15 BTU PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
PRIMARY; SECONDARY;					11.0860 10.1908	12.6733 11.7338
OUTPUT;	4.1699	4.6710	5.7482	6.9101	8.0804	9.8033

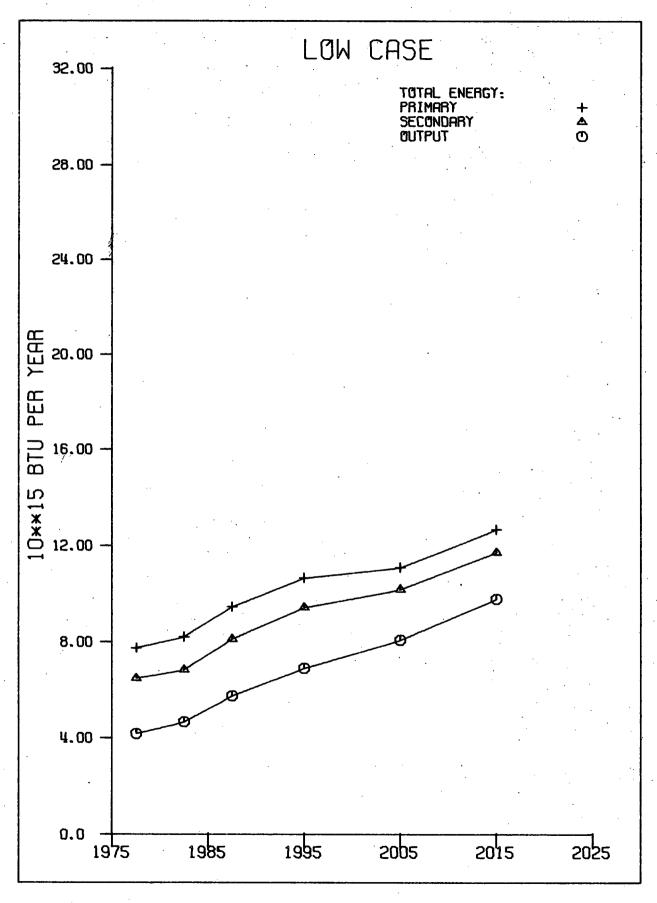


Figure 44. Total Energy, Low Case.

Chapter 8. Analysis of Some Energy Policy Questions

8.1. The Impacts of a No-New-Nuclear Policy

To examine the effects of a moratorium on the construction of new nuclear power facilities, the model was solved with additional limits fixing new nuclear electricity capacity at zero after 1985. Upper bounds were placed on new nuclear capacity in the east in the first two periods, at the base case solution's level in 1976-1980, and slightly below the base case level in 1981-1985. For reasons that will become apparent shortly, the fixing of tar sands production until 2000 was changed to lower bounding, but at the same level. All other assumptions were those of the base case.

There were unexpected results. The east, which in the base case relies heavily on nuclear power especially after 2000, does not switch mainly to coal-fired electricity production. Instead, the main change is a massive switch away from electricity production and use after 1985 in the east. Oil, notably from the tar sands, largely takes the place of electricity in the industrial sector and in the domestic, farm and commercial sector. There is increased use of western conventional oil in the early periods, followed by increased use of oil from the western arctic and especially from the tar sands after the year 2000. Since western coal, with its high transportation cost, is the alternative source for new electric capacity after eastern hydro is used to its maximum, electricity is more expensive than oil in end uses. Oil heating regains its importance in the east after 2000, replacing heavy reliance on electric resistance heating. There is some heating by cogeneration with the small amount of new coal-fired electricity production, and solar heating is introduced after 1990 in the east, one period earlier than in the base case. At the primary energy level, there is a big switch from nuclear energy to oil and somewhat to coal. Oil prices rise more quickly

to the backstop price, \$12/bbl, because of the more rapid exhaustion of the cheaper sources than in the base case. Tables 50 to 53 and Figures 45 to 48 illustrate these trends.

There are no significant changes in the west, compared to the base case, apart from changes in oil production discussed above.

The economic benefits of allowing nuclear power can be estimated by comparing the values of the objective function in the solutions of the base case and the no-new-nuclear case. The objective function is the discounted sum of consumers' plus producers' surplus. (The dual equilibrium method to mitigate end effects is an approximation to the infinite horizon problem.) The difference in the two values of the objective function is approximately $\$1.7 \times 10^9$ (1975\\$, discounted to 1975 using a 10\% per annum discount rate). This is a surprisingly small value when one considers the importance of nuclear power in the base case solution. In per capita terms, the cost of following the no-new-nuclear route is only \$77 per person (assuming a population of 22 million), discounted to 1975, and in 1975\$. Discounting to 1980, and converting to 1980\$, this cost is only about \$300 per person, or \$30 per person per year, using 10% discount rate. Manne (1977, 1979) used the ETA-MACRO model to calculate the economic effects of banning additional civilian nuclear power plants in the United States after 1975. The present value of the losses in aggregate consumption (not of energy, but of all noninvestment goods and services) from 1975 through 2050, also discounted at 10% per year, is \$77 \times 10 9 , in 1975\$. The macroeconomic losses are low in the early years, but rise rapidly after the year 2000, when there are binding constraints on coal supplies. Manne concludes that "although a 'no-nuclear' policy would have negligible macroeconomic effects, there would be impacts throughout the energy sector." These general results are the same as the

"no-nuclear" results for Canada, discussed above. The estimated value of the losses in the United States, $\$77 \times 10^9$, is higher than the value for Canada, $\$1.7 \times 10^9$, even if the usual factor of 10 is applied for rough economic comparisons between the two countries. Reasons for the higher figure include Manne's earlier cutoff of nuclear (after 1975, versus after 1985 in the model discussed here), and the existence in Canada of a relatively inexpensive alternate fuel — oil from the tar sands.

The cost of the no-new-nuclear route to nuclear safety may be compared to the cost of the permanent containment of nuclear wastes, since this appears to be the most important consideration in nuclear safety. Aikin, Harrison and Hare (1977), made a very rough estimate of the cost of an underground nuclear waste repository. The capital cost is irrelevent here, since even in the no-new-nuclear alternative, the repository would have to be built, and operated until the old nuclear stations are shut down. The operating cost estimated by Aikin, Harrison and Hare (1977), \$100 million per year, is based on a projection of nuclear power development in the year 2000. The operating cost in the no-new nuclear alternative, until the plants are shut down, would presumably be much less than \$100 million per year, since the maximum nuclear level, in 1981-1985, is considerably less than in 2000. The extra cost of the containment of nuclear wastes in the nuclear alternative is therefore approximately

$$((\$100\times10^6)/0.10) \times (1.10)^{-15} = \$0.24 \times 10^9,$$

discounted to 1975 at the rate of 10% per year, under the assumption that the repository would not begin operation until 1991. This cost is small compared to the cost of the no-new-nuclear path, $$1.7 \times 10^9$, calculated above.

These cost calculations do not necessarily suggest that the nuclear path should be favoured as the cheaper alternative. Since the estimated

costs of safety are quite low in either case, it may be concluded that the issue should not be decided on economic grounds. Rather, the closest attention should be paid to the technical feasibility of the nuclear safety proposals by the nuclear advocates, and to the health effects of nuclear power production. Some key plots are shown in Figures 45 to 48, with the corresponding Tables 50 to 53.

The above analysis of the no-new-nuclear path depends on assumptions about the cost and availability of oil from the tar sands. If there are in fact upper limits on tar sands production (due to physical and environmental limits such as water shortages, or inability to treat the waste water), or if synthetic crude oil is much more expensive than was assumed (due perhaps to cost escalations in periods of rapid increases in capacity), the cost of the no-new-nuclear path would be greater. Inclusion of upper limits on tar sands production, or an increasing marginal cost for expansion of tar sands capacity would likely bring about a smaller shift to tar sands. and a greater shift to other fuels, such as natural gas (in the medium term, at least, before supplies are nearly exhausted) and coal. As a step in this direction, the no-new-nuclear case was solved again, but with oil from the tar sands at a cost of \$13.50/bbl, rather than \$12/bbl. the tar sands play a big role in replacing electricity in general, and nuclear power in particular, but frontier natural gas adopts much of the replacement role initially, before the last period, 2011-2020.

Another assumption which influences the no-new-nuclear case, but in a way which does not affect the main conclusions above, is the constraint limiting the share of new eastern electricity generation which may be met by hydro. In the first period, this constraint has no effect different from the base case, since there is no severe restriction on nuclear in this

period. In the second period, the upper limit on new nuclear capacity, smaller than the level calculated in the base case, brings about a forced decrease in hydro, through the hydro share constraint. This is unrealistic since in reality, restrictions on nuclear would likely increase hydro's share, perhaps by Quebec exporting hydroelectricity to Ontario. Similarly, in the third period, there is no new nuclear capacity allowed, and no coalfired electricity is added, which together force zero new hydro capacity, through the share constraint. After the third period, there is some coalfired electricity capacity added, which allows new hydro to be added, until the upper limit on hydro generation is reached after the year 2000, one period later than in the base case. This deficiency does not affect the conclusions of the switch from nuclear to tar sands and from electricity in general to oil, since the main switch is after 2000, when hydro is at its upper limit in the no-new-nuclear case. Furthermore, the calculation of the economic benefits of allowing nuclear power would lead to even lower benefits if the restrictions on hydro were relaxed, since the no-new-nuclear route would be less costly. Thus, the overly-restrictive assumptions about hydro reinforce the conclusion that the economic benefits of allowing nuclear power are negligible.

Table 50. Crude Oil Production, No-new-nuclear Case.

NO NEW NUCLEAR:

OIL PRODUCTION:

IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
IMPORTS;	0.2791	0.1141	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM BIOMASS;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM COAL; EASTERN;	0.0000 ···	0.0000	0.0000 0.0500	0.0000 0.1772	0.0000 0.2058	0.0000
TAR SANDS;	0.0362	0.0744	0.1534	0.2756	0.4122	1.1234
WESTERN;	0.0000 0.5566	0.0000 0.5056	0.0000 0.5714	0.0000 0.3039	0.2803 0.0793	0.1317 - 0.0000 -

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 45. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 50.)

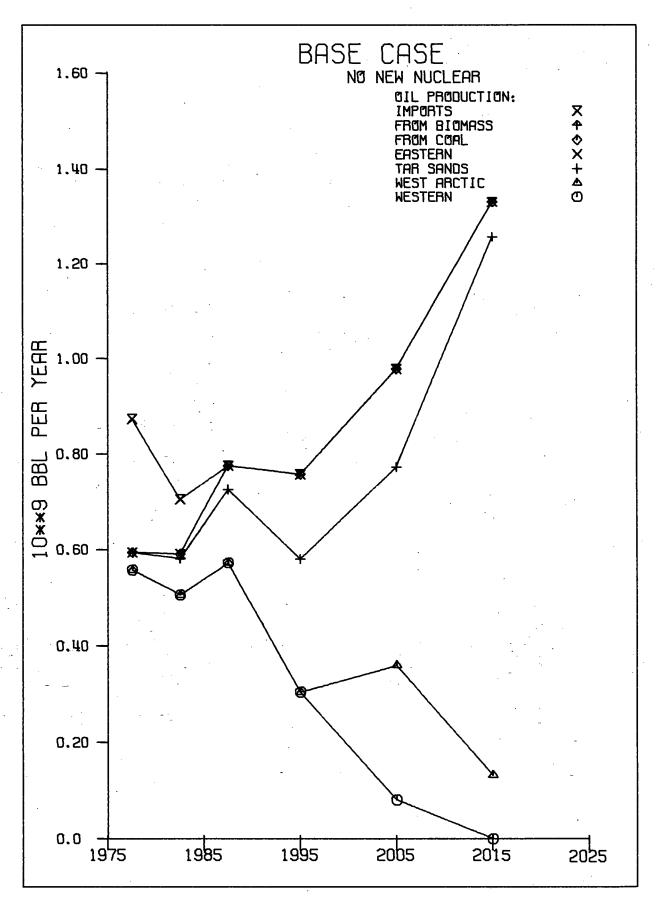


Figure 45. Crude Oil Production, No-new-nuclear Case.

Table 51. Oil Use, No-new-nuclear Case.

NO NEW NUCLEAR:

OIL USE:

IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS: OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD TRANSPORT; INDUSTRY; DFC; ELECTRICITY;	0.0620 0.2123 0.1501 0.2562	0.0688 0.2039 0.1331 0.2024	0.0804 0.2098 0.2416 0.1582	0.0997 0.2308 0.2980 0.0569	0.1247 0.2627 0.3833 0.1347	0.3311 0.5052 0.2303

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 46. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 51.)

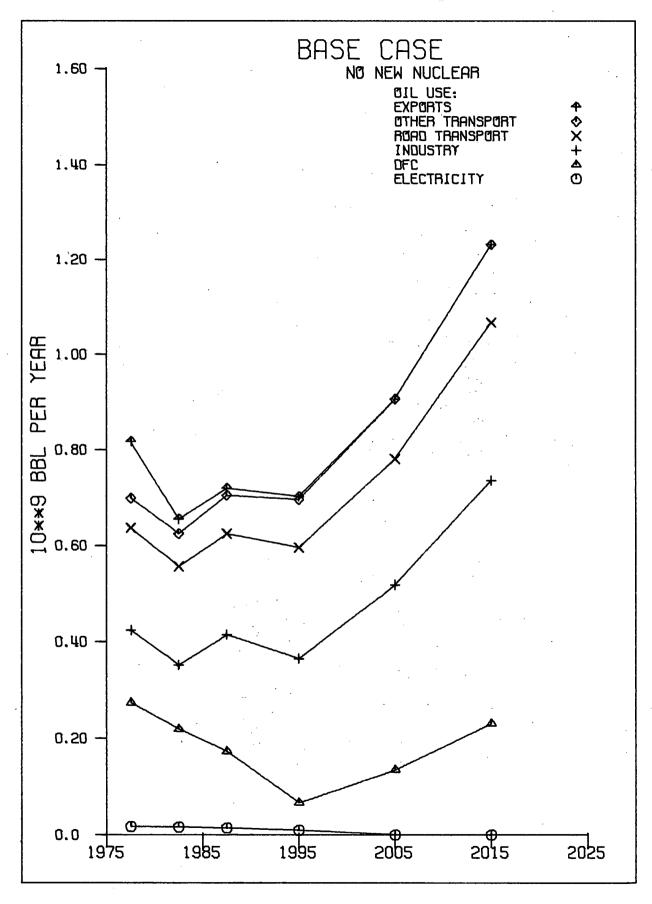


Figure 46. Oil Use, No-new-nuclear Case.

Table 52. Eastern Electricity Production, No-new-nuclear Case.

NO NEW NUCLEAR;

ELECTRICITY, EAST:

IN UNITS OF 10**12 KWH PERYEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS; NUCLEAR; OIL AND GAS; COAL; HYDRO;	0.0124 0.0228	0.0427 0.0128 0.0223	0.0000 0.0427 0.0117 0.0205 0.2165	0.0421 0.0076 0.0368	0.0000 0.0275 0.0000 0.0979 0.4420	0.0000 0.0000 0.1254

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 47. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 52.)

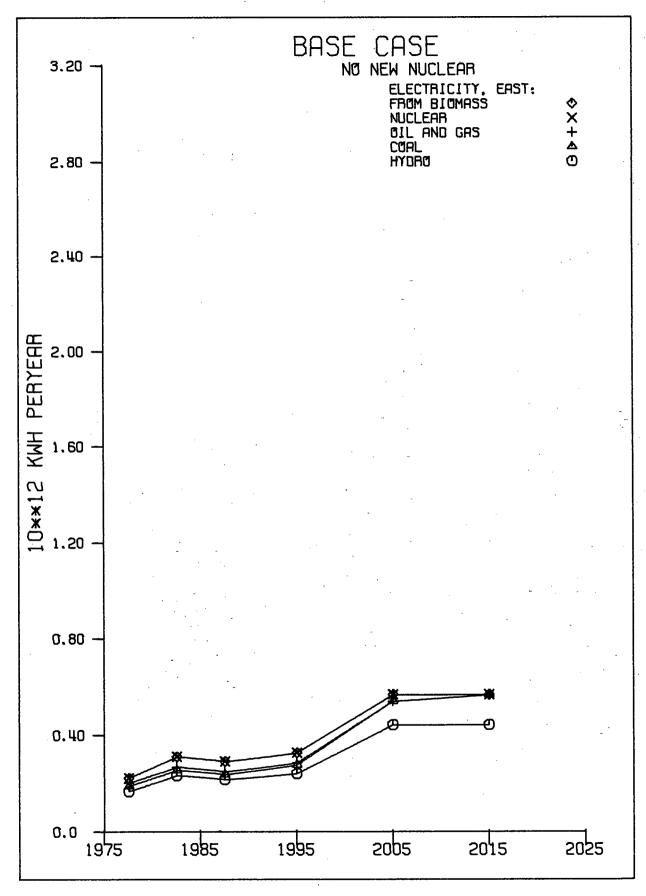


Figure 47. Eastern Electricity Production, No-new-nuclear Case.

Table 53. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, No-new-nuclear Case.

NO NEW NUCLEAR:

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020 ₃
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0177	0.0361	0.0925
BIOMASS;	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0002	0.0000	0.0000
HYDRO;	0.0952	0.1170	0.0927	0.0905	0.1578	0.1333
NUCLEAR;	0.0088	0.0175	0.0146	0.0125	0.0071	0.0000
GAS:	0.2500	0.2926	0.3605	0.3416	0.1419	0.0680
OIL;	0.5624	0.4705	0.4419	0.3787	0.4264	0.4606
COAL;	0.0832	0.1020	0.0900	0.1589	0.2307	0.2457

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 48. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 53.)

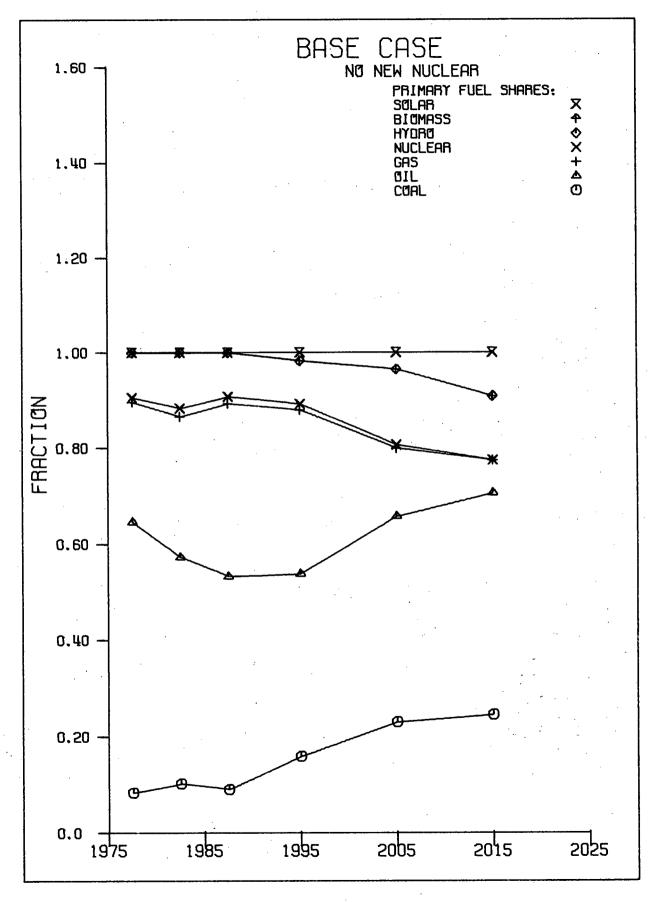


Figure 48. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, No-new-nuclear Case.

8.2. Allowing Heating by Cogeneration with Nuclear Power

It was assumed in the base case that heating by cogeneration with nuclear electricity is not allowed, because the public might not accept To investigate this, the base case was run again, but allowing cogeneration with nuclear power. It was assumed that the maximum ratio of heat to electrical output in nuclear cogeneration is half the maximum ratio in coal-fired cogeneration - i.e. for every kilowatt-hour of nuclear electricity, up to 2,132.5 BTU of heat can be supplied to the domestic, farm and commercial sector. This lower figure for nuclear cogeneration was chosen because, according to Berthin (1980), there is less heat available in a CANDU generation system for this purpose than in a coal-fired electricity generation station. The cost of using nuclear cogenerated heat was assumed to be the same as for cogeneration using coal. As with coal cogeneration, it was assumed that new capacity of heat by cogeneration with nuclear can only be established with new nuclear electricity capacity. Judging by Berthin's study, it is likely that nuclear facilities would have to be closer to population centres than at present, for the district heating scheme to work with the costs Berthin estimates.

Under these assumptions, nuclear cogeneration begins in the east as soon as it is allowed (after 1980), and reliance on this heating method becomes quite heavy after 2000, indicating that nuclear cogeneration is competitive in the east.

The main heating method displaced is electric resistance heating, although it is still very important. Solar heating enters the solution one period later (2011-2020) than in the base case. One curious consequence of the displacement of electric resistance heating is that the generation of electricity by nuclear power is considerably lower than in the base case.

Table 54. DFC Heating, East, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

NUCLEAR COGEN.;

DFC HEATING, EAST:
IN UNITS OF 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1439
COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0594	0.0594	0.1535	1.2633	1.8313
HEAT PUMP:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELECTRIC RESIS.:	0.1989	0.2938	0.2003	0.6660	0.9618	1.0768
GAS:	0.3000	0.4026	0.9879	1.2308	0.2350	0.0000
OIL;	0.8498	0.6834	0.5522	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 49. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 54.)

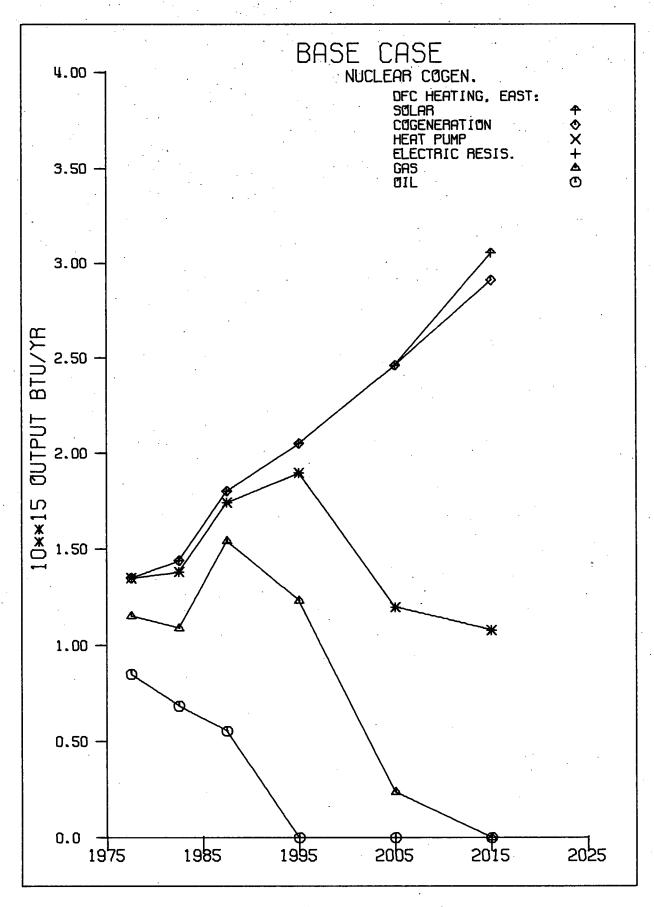


Figure 49. DFC Heating, East, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

Table 55. Eastern Electricity Production, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

NUCLEAR COGEN.:

ELECTRICITY, EAST:

IN UNITS OF 10**12 KWH PERYEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
NUCLEAR:	0.0230	0.0509	0.0726	0.1162	0.6206	0.8696
OIL AND GAS;	0.0124	0.0128	0.0117	0.0076	0.0000	0.0000
COAL;	0.0228	0.0223	0.0205	0.0145	0.0000	0.0000
HYDRO;	0-1769	0.2620	0.3220	0.4228	0.4420	0.4420

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 50. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 55.)

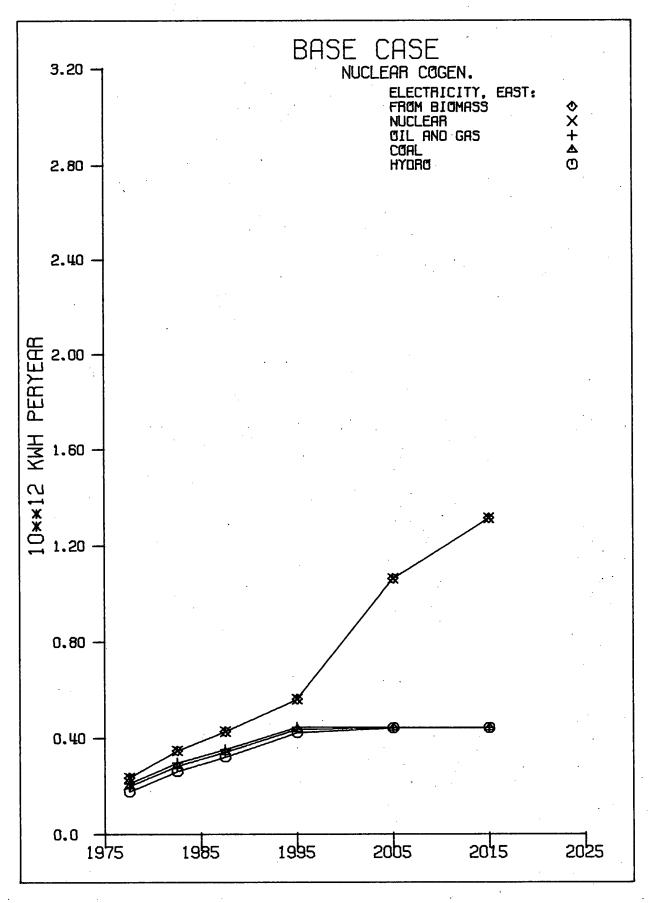


Figure 50. Eastern Electricity Production, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

Table 56. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

NUCLEAR COGEN.;

SECONDARY SHARES:

IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	.1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0332
COGENERATION;	0.0000	0.0085	0.0069		0.1089	0.1402
ELECTRICITY;	0.1420	0.1835	0.1791		0.3025	0.3375
GAS;	0.2169	0.2528	0.3418		0.1502	0.0770
OIL;	0.5982	0.4851	0.4100		0.2920	0.2576
COAL;	0.0429	0.0701	0.0622		0.1464	0.1545

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 51. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 56.)

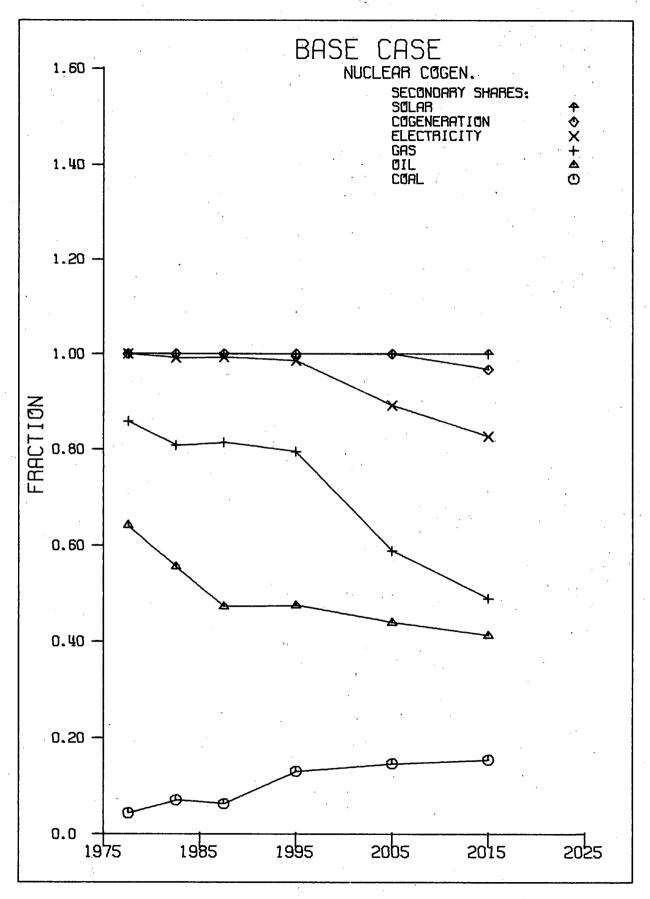


Figure 51. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Nuclear Cogeneration Case.

This suggests an unexpected route to lessen future growth in the number of nuclear power stations. If district heating using waste heat from nuclear power stations can be proven to be 100% safe, then the environmental hazards of nuclear power may be reduced in magnitude by adopting this type of heating on a large scale in the east, although the likelihood that nuclear stations would have to be closer to population centres may influence this result.

The difference in the value of the objective function between the base case and the nuclear cogeneration case - i.e. the economic benefit of nuclear cogeneration - is \$0.562 x 10⁹, in 1978\$, discounted to 1975 at the rate of 10% per year, or about \$26 per person in 1975. Even when this is converted to 1980\$, and discounting is done to 1980, the benefit is only approximately \$100 per person, or \$10 per person per year. Thus, as with the question of whether to forbid new nuclear power stations, the issue of nuclear cogeneration should not be decided on economic grounds. The important questions are the technical feasibility and safety of the system.

Some key plots for this case are shown in Figures 49, 50 and 51, with the corresponding Tables 54, 55 and 56.

8.3. High Oil Costs (Sensitivity Analysis)

There have recently been suggestions that the costs of syncrude from the tar sands and of conventional oil have been escalating more rapidly than the general rise in prices. Quon (1980) suggests that the real costs of oil production have been increasing as both capital and labour have demanded a higher portion of the perceived economic rent (in the expectation of much higher oil prices). Furthermore, they have actually received higher payments for drilling rig rentals, wages, etc. because

of the strong demand for these services (again due to the expectation of much higher oil prices). To investigate this possibility the model was solved with all the base case assumptions except the following higher oil costs:

		Base				
Oil Source		Case Cost	High	Higher Cost		
western conventional,	"low cost"	\$34/bb1	\$ 4/bbl	(unchanged)		
western conventional,	"high cost"	\$@8/bb1	\$10/bbl	_		
northwest frontier,	"low cost"	\$10/bb1	\$12/bbl			
northwest frontier,	"high cost"	\$14/bb1	\$16/bbl			
tar sands		\$12/bbl	\$15/bbl			
southeast offshore	•	\$ 7/bbl	\$ 9/bbl			
northeast offshore		\$10/bb1	\$12/bb1			

The tar sands cost has been increased to approximately the 1980 international price of oil (in 1975\$) since the participants in proposed new tar sands projects claim that the world price is needed to make the projects economically viable. Other costs have been increased by \$2 per barrel, except the established, low cost western oil.

The results of this sensitivity analysis were not surprising, with one exception — solar heating is introduced in the east after 1980, although it remains at a very low level until after 2000, when it is first introduced in the base case. Apparently the higher oil costs cause increases in the price of heating in the east just enough to make solar competitive earlier.

Except for the last period, there is lower oil production and use.

Tar sands production in the first five periods is at the same level as in

the base case because production in the first four periods is fixed

exogenously, and drops in the fifth to the same level in both cases because

there is no capacity added, but old capacity is removed. Production of

"low cost" western oil, the cheapest source, at an unchanged cost, is delayed,

Table 57. Crude Oil Production, High Oil Costs Case.

HIGH OIL COSTS:

OIL PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	20.00	2010	2020
IMPORTS;	0.2553	0.0976	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL:	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EASTERN; TAR SANDS:	0.0008 0.0362	0.0100	0.0500 0.1534	0.1772 0.2756	0.0784 0.2516	0.1467 0.1646
WEST ARCTIC: WESTERN:	0.0000 0.5283	0.0000 0.4477	0.0000 0.3885	0.0000 0.1735	0.0000 0.2330	0.2917 0.0917

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 52. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 57.)

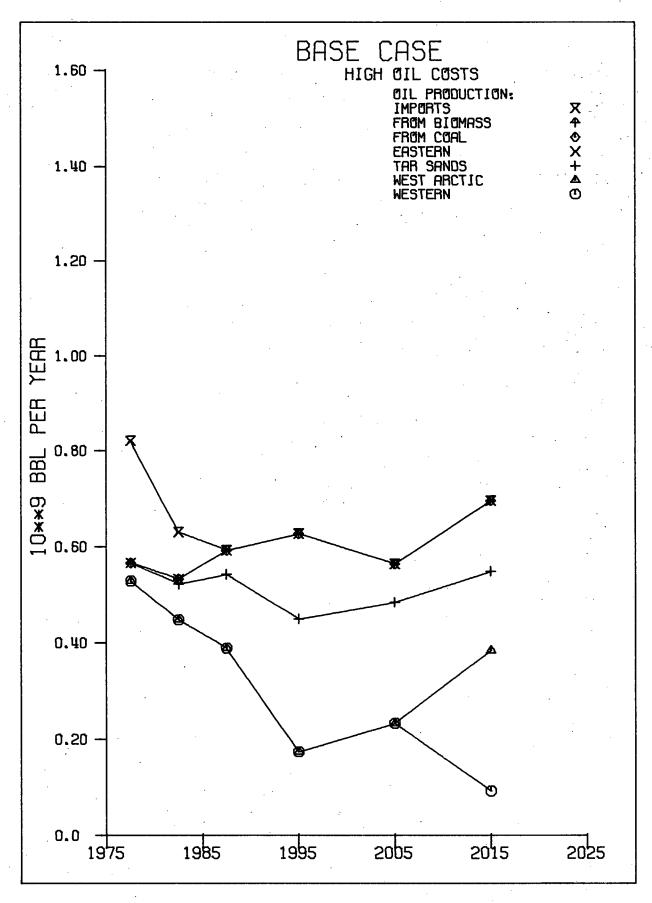


Figure 52. Crude Oil Production, High Oil Costs Case.

Table 58. Crude Oil Prices, High Oil Costs Case.

HIGH OIL COSTS;

CRUDE OIL PRICES:
IN UNITS OF 1975\$ PER BBL

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
EXPORTS:	14.6000	17.8000	21.6000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
IMPORTS:	10.8000	14.8000	19.3000	32.0000	32.0000	32.0000
EAST:	8.2645	11.5173	11.2635	10.3818	11.9748	14-0171
WEST;	5.6049	10.0369	10.7639	9.8821	11.4750	13.5176

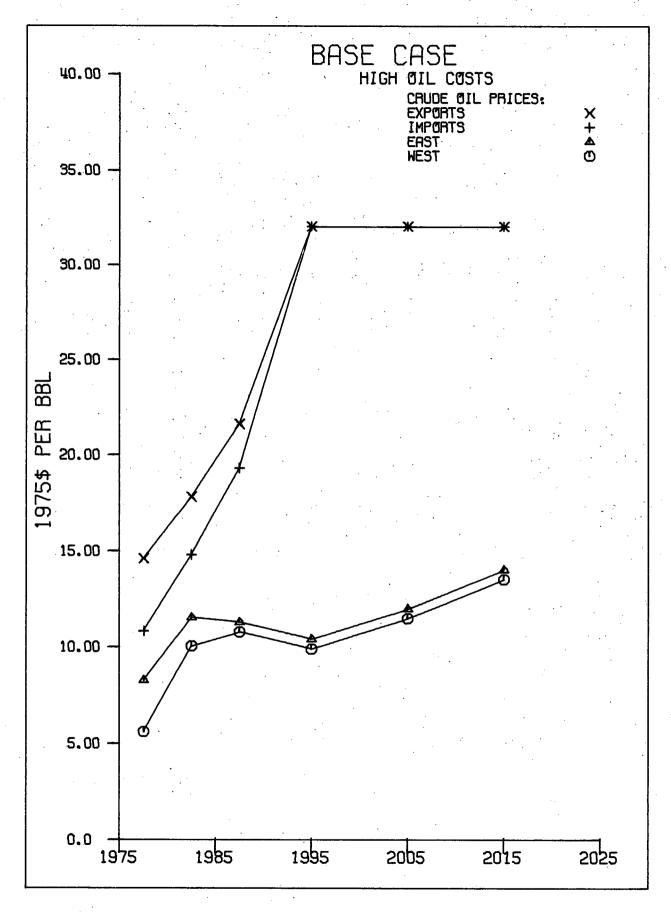


Figure 53. Crude Oil Prices, High Oil Costs Case.

Table 59. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Oil Costs Case.

HIGH OIL COSTS:

SECONDARY SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR; COGENERATION; ELECTRICITY; GAS; OIL; COAL;	0.0000 0.0000 0.1602 0.2198 0.5769 0.0432	0.0054 0.0000 0.1920 0.2634 0.4699 0.0693	0.0044 0.0000 0.1877 0.3580 0.3689 0.0811	0.0000 0.2062 0.3362 0.3260	0.0432 0.0121 0.3916 0.1462 0.2592 0.1477	0.3844

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 54. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 59.)

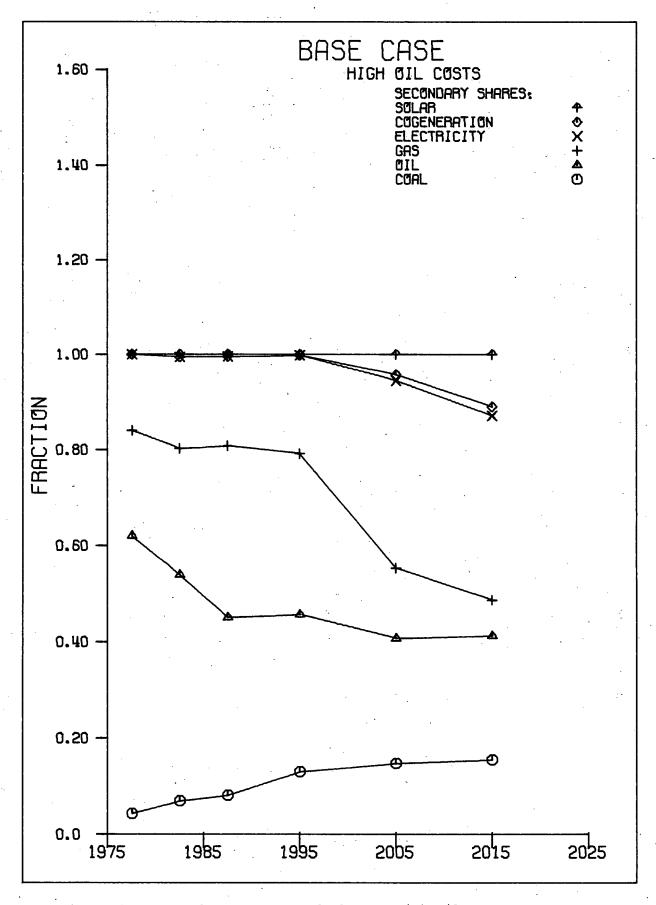


Figure 54. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, High Oil Costs Case.

compared to the base case -- in effect "saved" for the future, to put off the use of the more expensive sources at the increased costs. The introduction dates of northwestern arctic and northeastern offshore oil are delayed one period due to the assumed higher costs and consequent lower demand and production.

The prices of oil are higher, but the increase over the base case is less than the cost increase (\$2/bbl for all except tar sands) except in the period 1986-1990. The oil price does not reach the backstop cost (tar sands) within the model's time horizon. Gas prices are higher in the east, until the last two periods.

There is a small switch from oil use to greater reliance on gas in the medium term and on electricity from coal and nuclear sources, compared to the base case.

In the two transportation sectors, which depend on oil alone, there is only a slightly reduced demand for oil, due to the quite inelastic demand specified in those sectors.

See Figures 52, 53 and 54 for plots of this case.

8.4. The Impacts of Competitive Coal Gasification

As discussed in chapter 6, coal gasification is not in the base case solution, but is almost competitive in the later periods. To examine the impacts of the introduction of coal gasification, the model was solved with the base case assumptions except that the distribution margin for coal to gasification plants was reduced by one half, to \$0.40/10⁶ BTU. This is equivalent to reducing the price of gas from coal to \$2.30/mcf, from the price of \$3.00/mcf in the base case, making this gas source cheaper than gas from the northwest arctic. Another change in the assumptions for this

Table 60. Coal Production, Coal Gas Case.

BASE CASE;

CHEAP COAL GAS;

COAL PRODUCTION:

IN UNITS OF 10**8 TONS PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010 -	2020
IMPORTS; EASTERN; WESTERN;	0.0482	0.0964	0.0000 0.1928 0.5037	0.3453	0.3267	0.2070

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 55. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 60.)

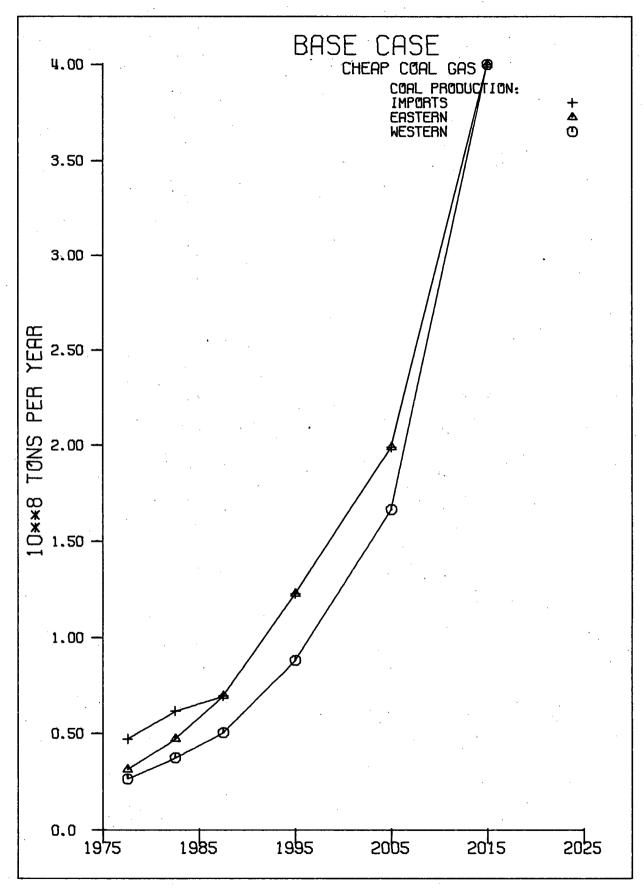


Figure 55. Coal Production, Coal Gas Case.

Table 61. Gas Production, Coal Gas Case.

CHEAP COAL GAS;

GAS PRODUCTION:
IN UNITS OF TCF PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990 -	2000	2010	2020
FROM BIOMASS; FROM COAL; EASTERN; WEST ARCTIC; WESTERN;	0.0000 0.0000 0.0002 0.0000 2.9523	0.0000 0.0000 0.0002 0.0000 4.0228	0.0000 0.0000 0.4800 0.0000 3.7306	0.7703	0.0004 0.3861 0.4578 0.0000 1.1982	2.1806 0.1317 0.0000

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 56. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 61.)

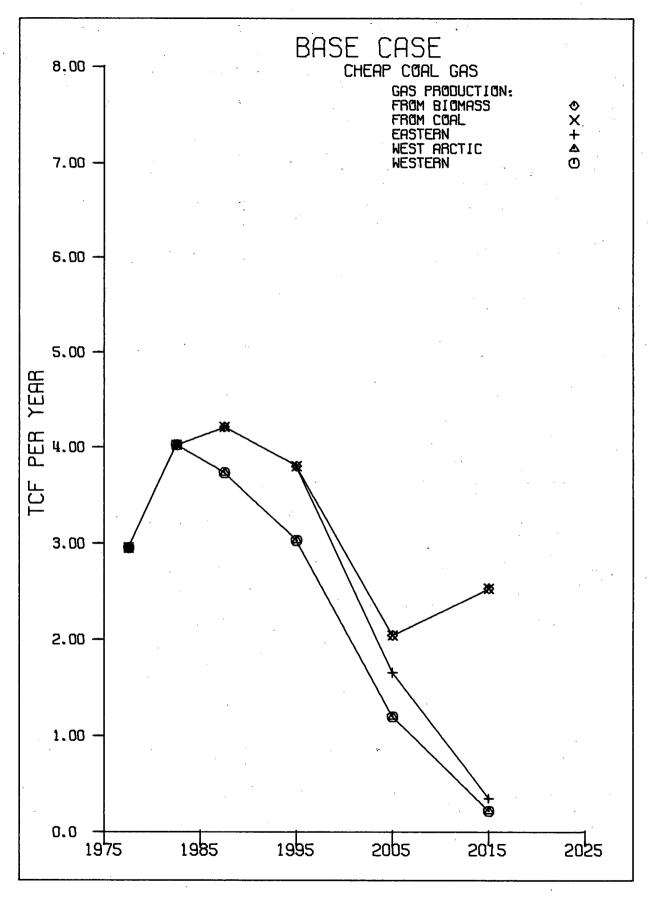


Figure 56. Gas Production, Coal Gas Case.

Table 62. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case.

CHEAP COAL GAS;

SECONDARY SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR; COGENERATION; ELECTRICITY; GAS; OIL; COAL;	00000	0.0000 0.0000 0.1836 0.2527 0.4941 0.0696	0.0000 0.0000 0.1782 0.3406 0.4193 0.0619	0.0000 0.0000 0.2038 0.3318 0.3346 0.1298	0.3575 0.1619	

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 57. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 62.)

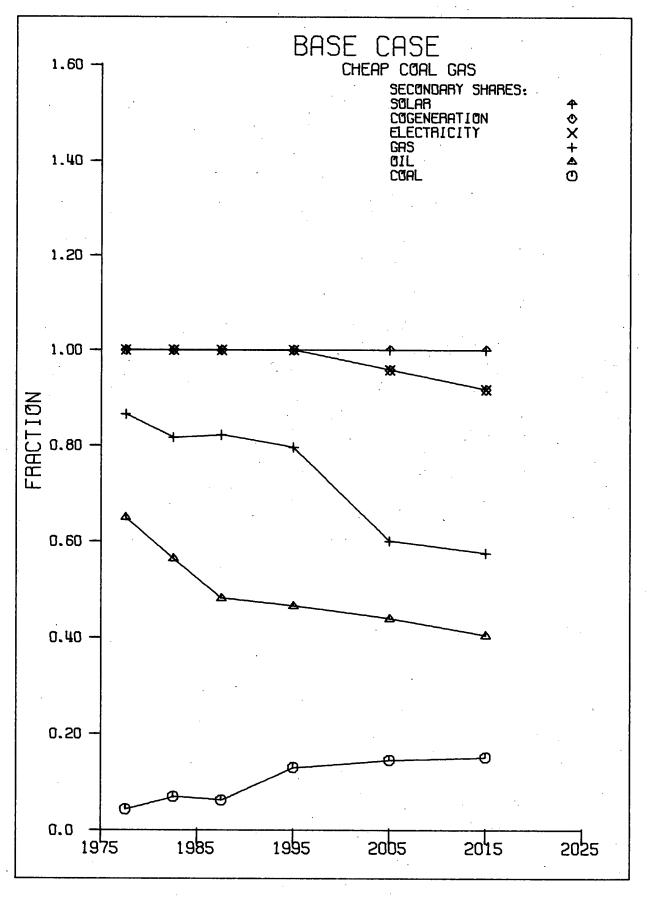


Figure 57. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case.

Table 63. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case.

CHEAP COAL GAS:

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES: IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000	0.0378	0.0704
BIOMASS:	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
HYDRO;	0.0953	0.1281	0.1280	0.1512	0.1358	0.1069
NUCLEAR;	0.0088	0.0208	0.0246	0.0362	0.2106	0.2057
GAS:	0.2508	0.2915	0.3591	0.3422	0.1291	0.0206
OIL:	0.5614	0.4569	0.3982	0.3257	0.2843	0.2315
COAL;	0.0834	0.1024	0.0898	0.1446	0.2023	0.3648

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 58. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 63.)

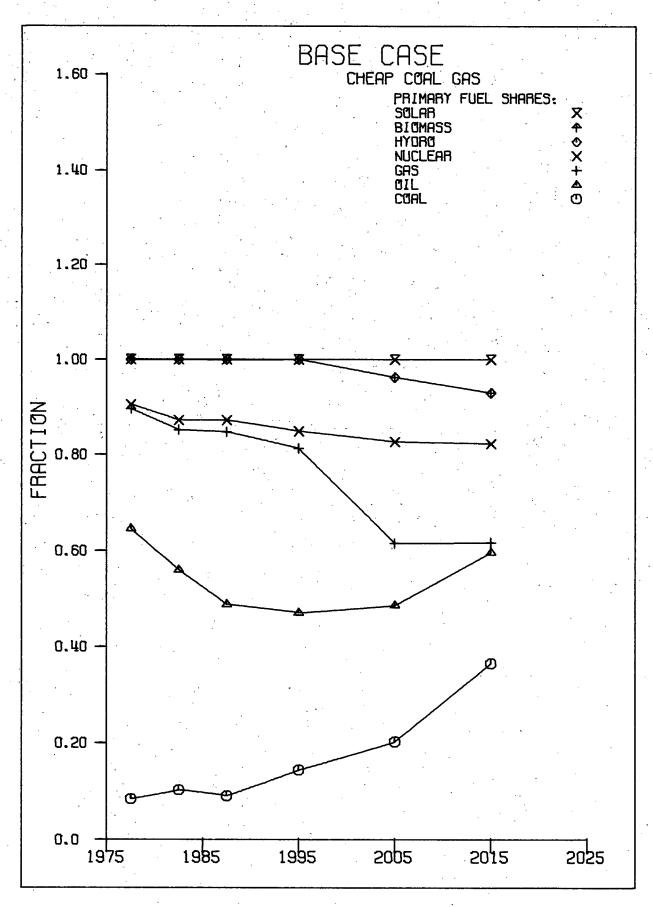


Figure 58. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Coal Gas Case.

case was to make the 1991-2000 tar sands projection into an upper limit on production in that period, in order to allow for some switching to gas from oil.

Under these assumptions, coal gasification is introduced after 2000, bringing about much higher coal production then. Since this is a backstop source of gas at \$2.30/mcf (as long as the huge coal supplies last), the more expensive northern frontier sources (in the west and the east) are left out of the solution. Total gas production and use are larger in the period 2011-2020, with the industrial and domestic, farm and commercial sectors taking the extra gas. There is much less electricity produced in 2011-2020 in the west, with industrial electricity use largely switched to gas. Heating by cogeneration and by solar in the west are left out of the solution, in favour of gas heating, unlike the base case solution.

At the secondary energy level, after 2000, there is a switch away from heat by cogeneration, solar heat and electricity, towards the use of gas, compared to the base case. At the primary energy level, the switch is away from solar, hydro, crude oil and natural gas, especially in the last period, to coal. The share of coal in total primary energy rises to 36% in the last period, compared to 19% in the base case.

Tables 60 to 63 and Figures 55 to 58 give the relevant detailed output for this case.

8.5. The Impacts of the Electric Automobile.

The electric auto does not enter the base case solution. To study the impacts of the electric auto on the energy system, the base case was solved with a lower cost associated with the electric auto. The amount of the cost reduction was chosen to be just large enough to make the electric auto

competitive, after examination of the base case output. This lowering of the cost is equivalent to

- (a) lowering the initial cost difference between the electric and conventional autos from \$1500 to \$364, but keeping the road tax on electricity used by electric cars;
- (b) lowering the initial cost differences from \$1500 to \$1,127 and eliminating the electricity road tax; or
- (c) combinations of (a) and (b).

In addition, the projected value of tar sands production in the period 1991-2000 was changed to an upper limit, to allow for the likelihood of lower oil consumption.

There are no surprises in the solution. Oil production is lower than in the base case, especially from the tar sands, after 1990. Coal production is higher in the last two periods (after 2000) in the west, fuelling higher electricity production for the electric auto. Electricity production is higher in the east, as well, after 2000. The share of electricity in secondary energy reaches 45% by the last period, 2011-2020, compared to 38% in the base case. At the primary energy level, crude oil's share reaches 18% by the last period, compared to 26% in the base case, with coal, nuclear and hydro energy taking oil's place. One small side effect of the higher electricity production is the partial displacement of solar heating in the west by an increased quantity of heat by cogeneration with coal-fired electricity production, in the last period.

Refer to Tables 64 to 67, and Figures 59 to 62 for specific details of this case.

Table 64. Transportation, Electric Auto Case.

CHEAP ELEC. AUTO

TRANSPORTATION:

IN UNITS OF 10**15 BTU PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
OTHER TRANSPORT; ROAD, ELECTRIC; ROAD, GASOLINE;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0213	0.1860	0.4263	0.5588

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 59. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 64.)

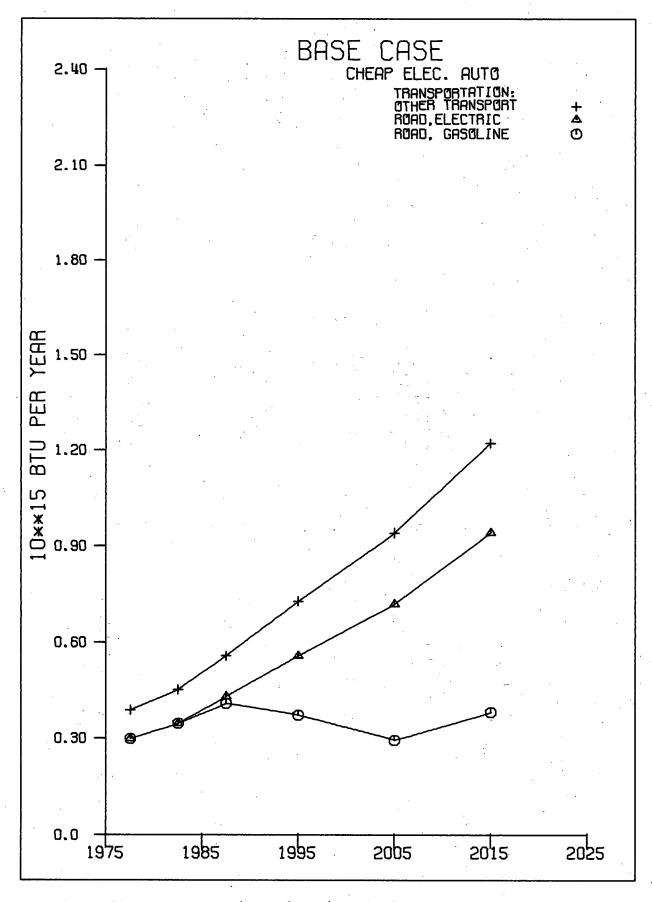


Figure 59. Transportation, Electric Auto Case.

Table 65. Crude Oil Production, Electric Auto Case.

BASE CASE;

CHEAP ELEC. AUTO

OIL PRODUCTION:

IN UNITS OF 10**9 BBL PER YEAR

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
		•				
IMPORTS:	0.2788	0.1107	0-0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM BIOMASS:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FROM COAL;	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EASTERN:	0.0008	0.0100	0.0500	0.1772	0.2058	0.0740
TAR SANDS:	0.0362	0.0744	0.1534	0.1505	0.1265	0.1445
WEST ARCTIC:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0559	0.2597
WESTERN;	0.5572	0.4942	0.5098	0.3136	0.0965	0.0086

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 60. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 65.)

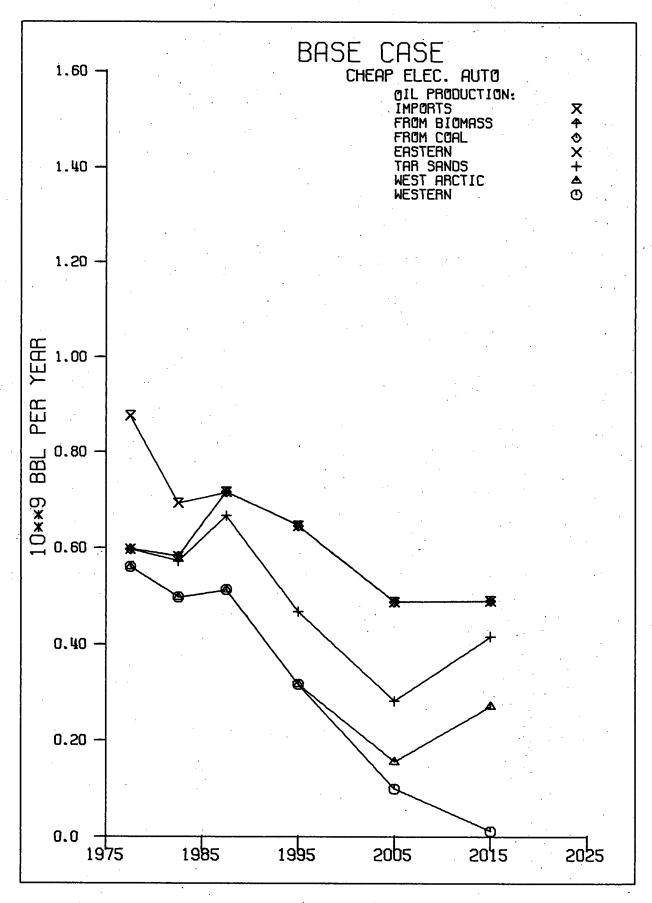


Figure 60. Crude Oil Production, Electric Auto Case.

Table 66. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case.

BASE CASE;

CHEAP ELEC. AUTO

SECONDARY SHARES: IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020 -
SOLAR; COGENERATION; ELECTRICITY; GAS; OIL; COAL;	0.0000 0.0000 0.1349 0.2154 0.6070	0.0000 0.0000 0.1836 0.2526 0.4941 0.0698	0.0000 0.0000 0.1782 0.3379 0.4224 0.0615	0.0000 0.0000 0.2112 0.3296 0.3277 0.1315	0.0436 0.0072 0.4222 0.1519 0.2250 0.1501	0.1041 0.0262 0.4485 0.0782 0.1841 0.1589

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 61. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 66.)

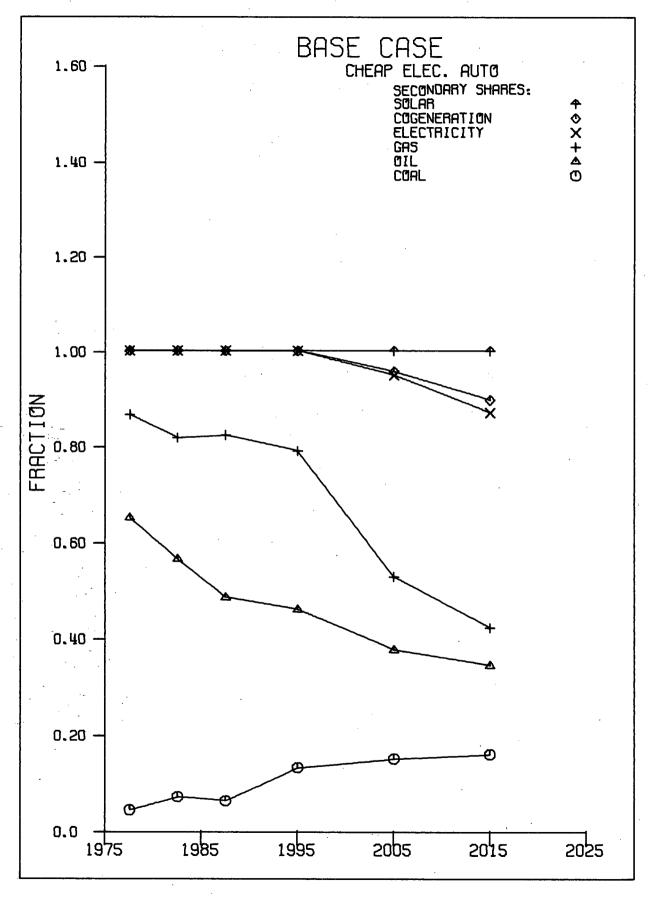


Figure 61. Secondary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case.

Table 67. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case.

BASE CASE;

CHEAP ELEC. AUTO

PRIMARY FUEL SHARES:
IN UNITS OF FRACTION

AVERAGE VALUES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING IN

	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020
SOLAR:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0400	0.0958
BIOMASS:	0.0004	0.0003	0.0003	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
HYDRO:	0.0952	0.1281	0.1281	0.1561	0.1562	0.1538
NUCLEAR:	0.0088	0.0208	0.0245	0.0359	0.2575	0.2733
GAS;	0.2505	0.2914	0.3563	0.3387	0.1536	0.0779
OIL:	0.5618	0.4569	0.4010	0.3181	0.2227	0.1829
COAL;	0.0834	0.1026	0.0899	0.1511	0.1701	0.2163

(N.B. The series in this table are summed, one line at a time, starting with the bottom entry of the table, to arrive at the values of the plotted lines in Figure 62. Thus, the differences between the plotted lines are the entries in Table 67.)

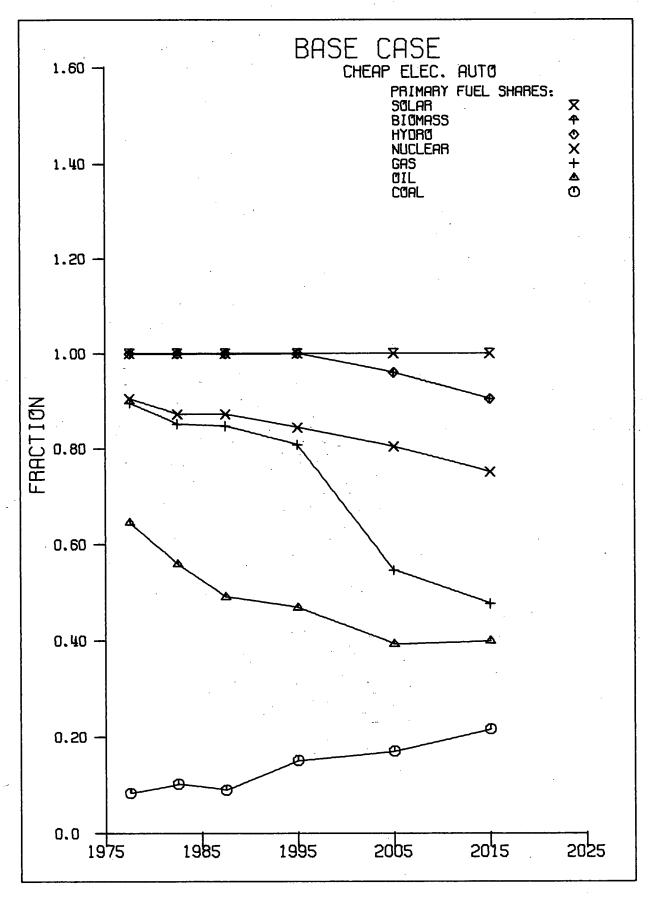


Figure 62. Primary Energy Fuel Shares, Electric Auto Case.

Chapter 9. Summary and Conclusions

This dissertation describes the construction of a model of the energy sector in the Canadian economy using a nonlinear programming algorithm to equilibrate energy supplies and demands in three five-year periods and three ten-year periods, from 1975 to 2020. A linear process model of energy supply, conversion and distribution is linked to a model of the demands for services provided by energy in combination with other inputs such as capital. Upper limits on energy exports in the model present current policies and imply a two price system (domestic and international), which also represents current policies. Other important features of the model are the distinction of two regions, western and eastern (the main energy producing and consuming regions, respectively), and the linear approximations to long-run marginal cost curves for exhaustible hydrocarbon resources.

The main efforts to date have been in the collection of data for the "base case", in the construction of a structure for which data exist, in the computer coding (including routines for reporting the results), and in the testing and debugging of the model.

Apart from the base case, data for low demand and high demand cases were used in other solutions of the model. Examination of the low, base and high cases shed some light on the dates of introduction of various new technologies and frontier petroleum resources, on energy pricing, and on the competitiveness of certain new technologies. As well, some energy policy questions have been analyzed with the aid of the model, namely the questions of banning further nuclear power development and of allowing district heating by cogeneration with nuclear electricity, the effects of higher oil costs (a sensitivity analysis), the impacts of competitive coal gasification, and the impacts of competitive electric automobiles. Some important conclusions drawn

from the results of the model are summarized below.

It was found that oil from the northwest Arctic and northeast offshore will not likely be needed until after 2000, although northeast offshore oil is required after 1990 under the high demand assumptions. Coal liquefaction appears to be uneconomical in all periods in the base case. Even under the most favourable assumption about the cost of the coal input, the cost of the oil output would be higher than the price of oil until after the year 2000. The assumption of restricted exports, with the resulting two price system, is a key assumption in all conclusions. For example, if unrestricted exports, or even much higher oil export restrictions were allowed, frontier oil production would begin earlier and coal liquefaction may become competitive. Oil production and use were found to be approximately constant after 1980, due to increasing fuel efficiency in the transportation sectors, and to substitution of other fuels in the other sectors.

Frontier natural gas sources will not be needed until after 2000 under the three demand scenarios (low, base, and high). Gas is a transitional fuel, to be used in place of oil in the medium term, but it will eventually be replaced by other energy sources. Canadian use of natural gas peaks in the period 1991 to 2000, and production (including for export) peaks in the period 1986 to 1990. It was found that the "competitive relationship" of gas and oil is quite different in the two regions — the ratio of the gas price to the oil price rises over time in each region, but it is higher in the east. Coal gasification is nearly competitive in the base case. Sensitivity analysis indicates that gasification of coal may play an important role after 2000, displacing some electricity, solar heat and heat by cogeneration, compared to the base case.

The model indicates strong demands for coal in industry, for the gener-

ation of electricity and heat by cogeneration in the west, and possibly for synthetic fuel production as discussed above.

Expensive source of electricity. The existence of large supplies of inexpensive coal for electricity in the west and of low cost nuclear electricity in the east ensure fairly stable electricity prices in both regions. The eastern picture changes dramatically under the assumption of no new nuclear development after 1985. The alternate source of eastern electricity - from coal - is so expensive that there is a large switch from electricity to oil in the no-new-nuclear case, compared to the base case. Oil from the tar sands is especially important in this switch after the turn of the century. Comparison of the objective function values revealed that the economic benefits of nuclear power are not great, which indicates that the issue is not one of economics, but of the safety of nuclear power.

The electric automobile will not likely be competitive unless there are technical breakthroughs which lower the initial cost differences between the electric and conventional cars, or the road tax burden is less for electric cars than for conventional ones. Under the assumptions of improvements in the fuel efficiency of conventional cars, the price of transportation (price per mile) decreases until 2010, even though the fuel price (price per gallon) increases.

Heating in the domestic, farm and commercial sector of the west will likely be done mainly by gas until 2010, with solar and cogeneration taking the place of gas later. In the eastern region, oil and gas are important heating fuels until 2000 and 2010, respectively. Electric resistance and solar heating are the important types of heating in later periods. It appears that the heat pump is not competitive in either region. If district heating by

cogeneration with nuclear electricity is allowed (it is not allowed in the base case), total electricity production is lower in the east, particularly nuclear electricity, because electricity for resistance heating is not required in such large amounts. This indicates that one route to improving nuclear safety may be to distribute the waste heat from nuclear stations for residential and commercial heating, provided, of course, that any new risks from circulating radioactive hot water, or from building nuclear stations closer to population centres do not outweigh the safety benefits of decreased nuclear power development.

There are many possible directions for future research. A major effort to construct a data base on the functional end uses of energy in Canada, particularly in industry, would allow the revision of the structures of models such as this one to a more theoretically satisfying structure. The market shares of fuels in the end use sectors could be made more endogenous, for example, by a more detailed process modelling in the end use sectors. This data base work can likely be carried out only by a government agency such as Statistics Canada.

The existing areas of end use process modelling -- DFC heating and road transportation -- could benefit by explicit representation of "vintage effects" in the energy-using processes. For example, automobiles might be distinguished by period of production, with a new-car fuel efficiency for each period. In the present formulation of the model, average fuel efficiency is projected for each period for all cars, regardless of when they were produced. However, this average in reality depends on the rate of introduction of new cars. The vintage approach would avoid this problem.

The policies of unrestricted energy exports and world pricing could be explored by incorporating increasing marginal costs of capacity expansion in

key energy sectors (e.g. oil and gas). Apart from straightforward structural changes, the work would involve careful estimation of the cost escalations which can occur by a too rapid construction of, say, tar sands plants.

A stochastic model of oil production might shed light on the optimal rate of development of tar sands, given the uncertainties surrounding the alternative, less costly conventional oil resources. Stochastic modelling may also give insight into optimal export policies, without exogenously restricting exports.

The model discussed here is a partial equilibrium model, viewing the energy - economy linkages as only one-way. It is assumed that the various macroeconomic variables used in the energy demand functions are not themselves affected by events in the energy sector. The model would benefit by an extension to include automatic two-way energy economy interactions. In the early development of this model, a representation of energy economy interactions was attempted, by the method of ETA-MACRO (Manne, 1977). However, this approach had to be abandoned to keep the process detail in the end use sectors because there was no apparent way to make each end-use sector's share of total output energy endogenous.

Probably the most important area of energy-economy interactions is the effect of the demand for investment capital by energy investments, particularly the large projects. Several recent investigations (Energy, Mines and Resources, 1977h, Downs 1977, Rothman, 1980, Waddingham, 1980 and Kalymon, 1980 - also see the discussion by Schwartz, 1980a) have been made by forecasting energy capital needs, total capital investment, and economic growth, and judging whether energy investments will cause any strains to develop. Most conclude that there will be no great difficulties, provided the federal and provincial governments adopt certain policies. Waddingham (1980), however,

is relatively pessimistic, forseeing the possibility of capital supply limitations for energy investments. A fruitful area of further research, therefore, would involve the extension of the model to account for constraints on capital availability for energy investments. Ideally, such an extension should include the feedback effect of a large energy-related capital requirement driving up the economy-wide cost of capital, which in turn raises the cost of energy, thus dampening the demand for energy. As a first step, a data base on initial capital costs of new capacities of energy production and conversion processes could be developed, including the data on the lead-time required between investment and beginning of operation. Investment requirements for the solution in each period could then be calculated, examined for "bulges", and compared to projections of capital availability to look for capital supply constraints, as in the approach of the other studies mentioned above.

However, the base case results in this dissertation are unlikely to be constrained by capital requirements. Total secondary energy in the base case increases at an average rate of 2.9% per year between 1978 and 1995, while the rates of growth of secondary energy projected by EMR (1977a) in the various scenarios range from 2.7% to 3.9% per year between 1975 and 1990. The energy projections here are at the low end of the EMR ranges, and the above-mentioned studies were mostly based on the same EMR energy demand projections (except Rothman, 1980). Since the studies were mostly optimistic about financing, the energy projections here should cause even less concern about financing. Nevertheless, a detailed, careful look at the problem would certainly be worthwhile, particularly if the unrestricted trade policy is to be investigated thoroughly.

A systematic study by Canadian energy analysts of the various Canadian

energy models, with a careful examination of the structural and data assumptions, would be a great help in assessing the confidence which may be attached to the conclusions of the models. As well, the design of future models could be improved with the suggestions arising from such a study. Survey papers such as those by Fuller and Ziemba (1980), and Manne et al. (1979) can be useful steps in the evaluation process, but the Energy Modeling Forum in the United States provides an example of the method and benefits of deeper studies by researchers from industry, government and universities.

If many new details are incorporated into the model in future research, closer attention will have to be paid to computing methods, to minimize computation costs. Decomposition by region might be attempted, particularly if more than two regions are distinguished (perhaps for a better representation of electricity generation). Time period decomposition might proceed by solving a series of two-period problems — at each step, one period would be the "present", and the second "period" would represent all time beyond the first period, in the manner of the dual equilibrium method of Grinold (1980). It is possible that the solution obtained by stepping through the time periods in this way may be a good, inexpensively—obtained starting basis for the full problem, in which the optimal solution in all time periods is to be found by a single optimization. The interim solution found by this time decomposition may be of interest itself — it might be interpreted as a "myopic" solution, representing the behaviour of decision makers who act on the basis of somewhat vague, average notions about the future.

If this model and its variants are to be used continually for analysis of energy policies, it will be necessary to revise the data base periodically as new facts come to light. To cope with the inevitable demands to change the data and the structure of the model, it will be advantageous to construct

improved input software to speed up the process of entering the structure and data base. If this model and its variants are to be used actively in energy policy debates, and if they are to be used by researchers wishing to experiment with different aggregations of energy flows, and with different scenarios, ease of specifying new data and structures would be a great, although very "practical", advantage.

This dissertation has outlined the construction of a long-term energy policy model for Canada, and has given examples of the use of the model in the analysis of several energy policy issues. There remain many opportunities for further analysis with this model and for advancement of the capabilities of models in energy policy analysis.

REFERENCES

- Aikin, A.M.; Harrison, J.M.; and Hare, F.K. August 31, 1977. "The Management of Canada's Nuclear Wastes". Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, Report EP 77-6, Ottawa.
- Berkowitz, M.K. 1977. "Implementing Solar Technology in Canada", Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, Report EI 77-7.
- Berthin, W. April 1980. "An Economic and Technical Evaluation of the Use of Waste Heat from Electricity Generation for Space Heating", fourth-year undergraduate project, Faculty of Engineering, The University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Canada.
- Canadian Petroleum Association. 1977. Statistical Handbook. Calgary.
- Cazalet, E.G. May 1977. "Generalized Equilibrium Modeling: The Methodology of the SRI-Gulf Energy Model". Decision Focus, Inc., Palo Alto, California.
- Cazalet, E.G., et al. December 1978. The DFI Energy-economy Modeling

 System. Final Report prepared by Decision Focus Inc., Palo
 Alto, California, for the U.S. Department of Energy.
- Cazalet, E.G. November 1979. "A Progress Report on the Development of Generalized Equilibrium Modeling." Decision Focus Inc., Palo Alto, California.
- Dalrymple, D.G.; and Anderson, D.R. 1978. "Reliability and Peformance of CANDU Nuclear Generating Stations". In Reliability Problems of Reactor Pressure Components, Volume I, International Energy Agency, Vienna.
- Daniel, T.E.; and Goldberg, H.M. 1980. "An Alberta Energy Planning Model."

 In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences,

 Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff

 Publishing, Boston.
- Debanne, J.G. 1975. A Regional Techno-economic Energy Supply-Distribution Model for North America. <u>Computers and Operations Research</u> 2:153-193.
- Debanne, J.G. 1980. "Network Based Regional Energy Planning Models: An Evolutionary Expose." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Dewees, D.N.; Hyndman, R.M.; and Waverman, L. June, 1975. "Gasoline Demand in Canada 1956-1972". Energy Policy III:116-123.

- Douglas, G.W.; and Nichols, R.A. December 18, 1979. "The Canadian Economy to the Year 2000: NEB Macroeconomic Forecasts 1979." Prepared for Economics Branch, National Energy Board, Ottawa.
- Downs, J.R. 1977. The Availability of Capital to Fund the Development of Canadian Energy Supplies. Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
- Economic Council of Canada. 1979. "Two Cheers for the Eighties." Sixteenth Annual Review, Ottawa.
- Ellison, A.P. April, 1978. "Past and Future Energy Costs in the Canadian Economy." Working paper No. 78-3, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1973. An Energy Policy for Canada Phase 1: Volume II. Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1976a. An Energy Strategy for Canada: Policies for Self-Reliance. Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. February 25, 1976b. "New Energy Conservation Measures Fact Sheets." Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. June 1976c. "1975 Assessment of Canada's Uranium Supply and Demand." Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. September 1976d. "Proceedings of the 28th Canadian Conference on Coal." Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1976e. "Electric Power in Canada, 1975."
 Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. June 1977a. Energy Demand Projections-A Total Energy Approach. Report ER 77-4, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977b. "Oil and Natural Gas Resources of Canada, 1976." Report EP 77-1, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977c. "Oil Sands and Heavy Oils: The Prospects." Report EP 77-2, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977d. A draft copy of work on the costs of developing new Canadian oil and gas reserves.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977e. "Energy Conservation in Canada: Programs and Perspectives." Report EP 77-7, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, January 1977f. "Coal Mines in Canada." Operators List 4, Ottawa.

- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977g. "1976 Assessment of Canada's Coal Resources and Reserves." Report EP 77-5, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1977h. "Financing Energy Self-Reliance." Report EP 77-8, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1978a. "Oil and Natural Gas Industries in Canada, 1978." Report ER 78-2, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1978b. Energy Futures for Canadians Report EP 78-1, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1978c. "Energy Update, 1977." Report EI 78-2, Ottawa.
- Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. 1978d. "1977 Assessment of Canada's Uranium Supply and Demand", Report EP 78-3, Ottawa.
- Eynon, R.T.; Pearson, J.D.; Wagner, M.H. November 1975. "Energy Models Available from FEA." Prepared for Operations Research Society of America/The Institute of Management Science joint national meeting, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Fuller, J.D.; and Ziemba, W.T. 1980. "A Survey of Some Energy Policy Models." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Greenberg, H.J. 1980a. "Analyzing Alaskan Gas Distribution Options".

 In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz,

 Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Greenberg, H.J. 1980b. "Crash Mode Modeling: Analyzing the National Energy Plan." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Grinold, R.C. 1980. "Time Horizons in Energy Planning Models." In

 Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences,

 Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus

 Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Hedley, T.B., et al. May 1976. "The Conservation of Oil Through the Use of Electric Automobiles." Energy Research Group, Carleton University, Ottawa.
- Hedlin, Menzies and Associates, Ltd. July 1976. "Energy Scenarios for the Future." Report prepared for the Science Council of Canada, Ottawa.

- Helliwell, J.F., et al. December 1976. "An Integrated Model for Energy Policy Analysis." Resources Paper No.7, Department of Economics, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver.
- Helliwell, J.F. 1979. "Canadian Energy Policy", Annual Review of Energy, 4:175-229.
- Helliwell, J.F.; Hendricks, K.; and Williams, D.B.C. 1980. "Canadian Perspectives on the Alaska Highway Pipeline: Modeling the Alternatives." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Hoffman, K.C. 1973. "A Unified Framework for Energy System Planning." in Energy Modeling, ed. M.F. Searl, Resources for the Future, Washington, D.C.
- Hoffman, K.C.; and Jorgenson, D.W. 1977. "Economic and Technological Models for Evaluation of Energy Policy." <u>Bell Journal of</u> Economics 8:444-466.
- Hogan, W.W. 1975. "Energy Models for Project Independence." Computers and Operations Research 2:251-271.
- Hogan, W.W. January 1977. "Project Independence Evaluation System:

 Structure and Algorithms." In <u>Mathematical Aspects of Production</u>
 and <u>Distribution of Energy</u>, vol. 21 of Proceedings of Symposia
 in Applied Mathematics, American Mathematical Society,
 Providence, R.I.
- Hudson, E.A.; and Jorgenson, D.W. 1974. "U.S. Energy Policy and Economic Growth, 1975-2000." Bell Journal of Economics and Management Science 5:461-514.
- Hudson, E.A.; and Jorgenson, D.W. 1978. "Energy Policy and U.S. Economic Growth." The American Economic Review. Papers and proceedings of the ninetieth annual meeting of the American Economic Association.
- Intriligator, M.D. 1971. <u>Mathematical Optimization and Economic Theory</u>. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Jenkins, G.P. October 1977. "Capital in Canada: Its Social and Private Performance 1965-1974." Discussion Paper 92, Economic Council of Canada.
- Kalymon, B.A. 1980. "Potential Capital Cost and Financing Required for Canadian Energy Projects." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.

- Keairns, D.L., et al. September 1975. "Fluidized Bed Combustion Process Evaluation, Phase II - Pressurized Fluidized Bed Coal Combustion Development." Prepared by Westinghouse Research Laboratories for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Report EPA - 650/2-75-027-c.
- Kee, F.J.; and Woodhead, L.W. June 1977. "A Progress Review of Ontario Hydro's Nuclear Generation and Heavy Water Production Programs." Presented to the 17th Annual International Conference of the Canadian Nuclear Association, Montreal.
- Kydes, A.S. 1980. "The Brookhaven Energy System Optimization Model: Its Variants and Uses." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Manne, A.S. 1976. "ETA: A Model for Energy Technology Assessment." <u>Bell</u>
 Journal of Economics and Management Science 7:379-406.
- Manne, A.S. 1977. "ETA-MACRO: A Model of Energy-economy Interactions."

 In Modeling Energy-economy Interactions: Five Approaches,
 ed. C.J. Hitch, Resources for the Future, Washington, D.C.
 Also in Advances in the Economics of Energy and Resources,
 Volume 2, JAI Press, Inc., 1979.
- Manne, A.S. November, 1978. "Energy Transition Strategies for the Industrialized Nations." Presented at the International Scientific Forum on an Acceptable World Energy Future, Miami.
- Manne, A.S.; Richels, R.G.; and Weyant, J.P. 1979. "Energy Policy Modeling: A Survey." Operations Research 27:1-36.
- Marcuse, W. 1980. "Why Should Energy Models Form a Significant Policy Input in an Uncertain Political World?" In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Middleton Associates. April 1976. "Canada's Renewable Energy Resources: An Assessment of Potential," Toronto.
- Millan, S. February 25, 1980. Quoted from a speech to a seminar in Toronto. Oilweek: 31, 3:44.
- Murtagh, B.A.; and M.A. Saunders. February 1977. "MINOS, a Large-Scale Nonlinear Programming System," Technical Report SOL 77-9, Systems Optimization Laboratory, Department of Operations Research, Stanford University.
- McConaghy, D.J.; and Quon, D. 1980. "The Alberta Energy Resources Allocation Model." In Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.

- McCracken, M.C. February 1973. An Overview of CANDIDE Model 1.0.

 CANDIDE Project Paper no. 1, Economic Council of Canada.
- National Energy Board. September 1978. <u>Canadian Oil Supply and Requirements</u>, Ottawa.
- National Energy Board, November 1979. "Reasons for Decision in the Matter of Applications under Part VI of the National Energy Board Act," Ottawa.
- Nordhaus, Wm. D. 1973. "The Allocation of Energy Resources." <u>Brookings</u>
 Papers on Economic Activity, 3:529-576.
- Oilweek. February 12, 1979, 30, 1.
- Parikh, S.C. 1980. "A Dynamic Welfare Equilibrium Framework for Projecting
 Energy Futures." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and
 Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz.
 Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Parikh, S.C.; Braun, C.; and Yu, O.S. 1978. "1978 Overview Planning Scenarios from the Welfare Equilibrium Model of Stanford's PILOT System," Electric Power Research Institute, Planning Memorandum 78-2.
- Protti, G.J. May 1978. "Canadian Electric Utility Industry Costs, 1960-1990," Working Paper No. 78-4, Canadian Energy Research Institute, Calgary.
- Quon, D. May, 1980. Personal discussion with the author, at the 1980 conference of the Canadian Operations Research Society, Quebec City.
- Rothman, M.P. 1980. "The Demand for Funds for Energy Investment in Canada." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Sahi, R.K. February 15, 1979. "Transportation Sector in the EMR IFSD Model," EMR report, Ottawa.
- Sahi, R.K. January 15, 1980. Personal communication with the author.
- Sahi, R.K.; and Erdmann, R.W. 1980. "A Policy Model of Canadian Interfuel Substitution Demands." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume I, eds. W.T. Ziemba, S.L. Schwartz and E. Koenigsbert, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Schwartz, S.L. 1980a. "The Problems of Financing Energy Development Projects." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.

- Schwartz, S.L. 1980b. "Energy Demand Modeling." In Energy Policy Modeling
 United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume I, eds. W.T. Ziemba,
 S.L. Schwartz, and E. Koenigsberg, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing,
 Boston.
- Stanford Research Institute, November 1976." A Western Regional Energy Development Study: Economics," SRI Decision Analysis Group, Menlo Park, California.
- Statistics Canada. 13-211. "Fixed Capital Flows and Stocks," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 13-531. "National Income and Expenditure Accounts, Volume 1," Ottawa, March, 1976.
- Statistics Canada. 26-206. "Coal Mines," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 45-206. "Petroleum Refineries," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 57-202. "Electric Power Statistics, Volume II," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 57-204. "Electric Power Statistics, Volume 1," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 57-205. "Gas Utilities," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 57-207. "Detailed Energy Supply and Demand in Canada," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 57-506. "Consumption of Purchased Fuel and Electricity by the Manufacturing, Mining and Electric Power Industries, 1962-1974," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 68-201. "Principal Taxes and Rates," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 91-201. "Estimates of Population for Canada and the Provinces, June 1, 1979," Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 1978. Canada Yearbook, 1976-77, Ottawa.
- Statistics Canada. 91-520. "Population Projections for Canada and the Provinces, 1976-2001," Ottawa, February, 1979.
- Swinton, M.C. June 1976. "Comparison of Primary Energy Requirements for the Operation of Electric and Conventional Automobiles," Energy Research Group, Carleton University, Ottawa.
- Waddingham, D.G. 1980. "Financing Canadian Energy to 1990: Some Supply Side Constraints." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Walters, R.M. October 22, 1979. Quoted from a presentation on behalf of Q and M Pipeline before the National Energy Board. Oilweek, 30, 37:52.

- Wayne, M. November, 1979. "The Promise and Puzzle of Electric Vehicles."

 EPRI Journal, 4, 9:6-15, Electric Power Research Institute,
 Palo Alto, California.
- Ziemba, W.T. 1980. "The Process of Energy Policy Modeling." In Energy Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, eds. W.T. Ziemba and S.L. Schwartz, Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Ziemba, W.T.; and Schwartz, S.L. (eds.). 1980. Energy Policy Modeling:

 United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume II, Martinus

 Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.
- Ziemba, W.T.; Schwartz, S.L.; and Koenigsberg, E. (eds.). 1980. Energy
 Policy Modeling: United States and Canadian Experiences, Volume I,
 Martinus Nijhoff Publishing, Boston.

Appendix A. Derivation of the Demand Equations.

The model calculates equilibrium prices and energy quantities in each region, for every time period, for four end-use sectors -- road transportation, other transportation, industrial, and DFC (domestic, farm and commercial). The bulk of the model is a linear process model of energy supply and distribution. The demands for output energy in each of the four end use sectors are determined as functions of the respective prices, and of exogenous economic and demographic variables. Except for road transportation, the demand equations are adapted from those estimated by Energy, Mines and Resources (EMR). No new econometric estimation of demand equations has been carried out here. Instead, the work of other researchers, especially at EMR, has been used as a guide in the selection of independent variables and elasticities to derive the demand equations used here. These demand equations have been calibrated with data on demands and independent variables from 1970 and 1971, which were assumed to be equilibrium years for the energy sector.

The EMR demand equations, described in Sahi and Erdmann (1980) and Sahi (1979), all incorporate lagged demands as determinants of present demands since the effects of changes in prices and other variables are not immediate. Long term versions of the EMR demand equations can be easily derived, with the interpretation that the calculated demands would be the demands at the given prices, etc., after sufficient time has elapsed for the full response to be made. The long term versions of the demand equations have been used because

the model has five and ten-year periods, but typical adjustment times range from 4.6 years to 7.3 years for 90% of the adjustment to be made; and, 2) the linear process model of energy supply incorporates lag effects by forcing the continued use of established capacity of many energy supply and end-use technologies for specified lifetimes.

There is some evidence (Schwartz, 1980b) that the long term elasticities of demand for total output energy in each end use sector reported by Sahi and Erdmann are too low, and represent shorter term responses. The problem may be in the little variation in time series used for estimation. Crosscountry studies, with wider variation in the data, generally indicate larger long term elasticities.

Sahi and Erdmann (1980) treat residential and commercial demands separately in the EMR model. The present model combines these two sectors in the DFC sector. Hence, it is necessary to combine the two EMR demand equations in a reasonable way. The EMR demand equation for the residential sector is

```
 \ln (RDEM) = \ln (\overline{R}_0) + \ln (H) + (.0927) \ln (IPH) + y' \ln (SDPH) - (.1077) \ln (P)   + (.5282) \ln (DD) - (.7279) \ln (H_{-1}) - (.3845) \ln (DD_{-1}) + (.7279) \ln (RDEM_{-1}) ,
```

where RDEM = demand for output energy in the residential sector,

 $R_0 = a regional constant,$

H = number of households,

IPH = disposable income per household,

SDPH = single dwellings per household,

y' = .1276 (for Ontario), .2337 (for Manitoba), 0 (elsewhere),

DD = degree days (a weather factor), and

P = price of output energy in the residential sector.

The subscript "-1" in the above equation indicates that the variable is lagged one year. Sahi and Erdmann report that $R^2 = .998$ for this equation.

All equations were estimated over the period 1963-1974, pooling time series for seven regions. The long term version of the above equation may be derived by assuming that lagged variables equal the present year variables in the long term. If the weather factor is incorporated into the constant (since long range weather forecasting is impossible), the long term residential demand equation is

RDEM = R_0 x H x (IPH) $^{.3407}$ x (SDPH) Y x P $^{.3958}$, where, now, y = .469 (for Ontario), .859 (for Manitoba), and 0 elsewhere. When this equation is combined with the EMR long term commercial energy demand equation and used in the present model, the energy demand and price variables are endogenous.

The EMR equation for commercial energy demand, in long term form, and incorporating the weather factor into the constant, is

CDEM =
$$C_0 \times (POP) \times (IPC)^{.9060} \times (MDPH)^{.1565} \times P^{-.3823}$$

where, CDEM = demand for output energy in the commercial sector,

 $C_0 = a constant$

POP = population

IPC = disposable income per capita

MDPH = number of multiple dwellings per household,

and, P = price of output energy. The commercial sector's estimated income and price elasticities were altered by EMR judgementally to the above more reasonable values, according to Sahi (1980).

In combining the residential and commercial sectors for the purpose of long-range forecasting, several simplifying assumptions can be made. The first is the elimination of the weather factor. Secondly, the MDPH variable may be dropped from the combined equation, since its positive elasticity suggests that it is more a measure of the amount of residential energy

falling under the statistical class "commercial" than a measure of energy efficiency due to multiple dwellings. Thirdly, the SDPH-variable may be dropped from the combined equation since it has a non-zero elasticity for only two provinces, indicating that its inclusion is primarily to explain the data classification problem associated with large multiple dwellings falling under the commercial classification. (This problem should disappear when the two sectors are combined.) Fourthly, the price elasticities for the residential and commercial sectors are very close, suggesting a price elasticity of -.39 for the combined demands would be a good choice. Lastly, although there has been a higher rate of growth of the number of households than that of population in recent decades (due to such factors as increasing divorce rate, the "baby boom" children growing to adulthood, and a lower birth rate), it is difficult to justify making a distinction between forecasts of these two growth rates over the long term of the present model (45 years). Therefore, output energy demand in the DFC sector is taken to be proportional to population, and to income per capita raised to some power:

DFC =
$$A_0 \times (POP) \times (IPC)^2 \times P^{-.39}$$

where DFC = demand for output energy in the DFC sector, and

 $A_0 = a constant.$

The elasticity, z, is taken to be 0.9060 by EMR for the commercial sector. In the EMR equation for residential demand, the factor H x (IPH) $^{\cdot 3407}$ corresponds to the factor (POP) x (IPC) z in the above combined DFC equation. If z is chosen to make the average annual rates of growth of H x (IPH) $^{\cdot 3407}$ and (POP) x (IPC) z equal in the historical period 1960-1976, then, using the data for these growth rates presented by the National Energy Board (1979, p.84), z = .58. Thus, if the above combined equation were to represent only the residential sector, the elasticity with respect to income

per capita ought to be .58. The average of .58 and .906, weighted by the 1973 input energy to the residential and commercial sectors, respectively, is z=.71. Indices of population (pop) and of income per capita (ipc) are used, with a base year of 1973 in the DFC demand equations, giving

DFC = $D_0 \times (pop) \times (ipc)^{.71} \times P^{-.39}$,

DFC = $D_0 \times (pop) \times (ipc)$. 71 xP -.81

where D_0 = a constant, different for the east and west. The constant factors are chosen using data of 1970, which is assumed to be an equilibrium year.

One further adjustment is necessary to make the DFC demand equation appropriate for the model. In the DFC sector of the linear process model of energy supply, the non-fuel costs of space heating are taken into account, as well as the fuel costs. However, in the demand equation derived above, only the fuel cost is represented in the price variable. In section 8 of Appendix C, "Data for the Base Case", the output energy prices are derived for the base year, 1970. The weighted average of the western and eastern DFC output prices (weighted by output energy in the two DFC sectors), including non-fuel costs of heating, was 0.5074, in model units. The weighted average of the DFC output fuel prices, not including non-fuel heating costs, was 0.2431, in model units. An elasticity of 0.39 with respect to fuel price means that a 1% change in fuel price leads to a 0.39% change in output energy demand. However, a 1% change in fuel price alone implies a 0.48% ∴ (= .01 x .2431/.5074 x 100%) change in total output energy price, including non-fuel heating costs. Therefore, since a change of 0.48% in total output energy price leads to a 0.39% change in output energy demand, the elasticity of demand for output energy with respect to total price is -(0.39)/(0.48) = -.81. Therefore, the demand equation for the DFC sectors of the present model is

The EMR industrial energy demand equation excludes the demands for coke, coke oven gas and non-energy use of oil, but includes the demand for natural gas as a petrochemical feedstock. The EMR variables and elasticities have been used in an equation which includes all of industry's demands for energy commodities, including for the above special uses. EMR makes separate projections for coke, coke oven gas and petrochemical use of oil, but here the approach adopted is that of Hedlin, Menzies and Associates (1976), of projecting the upper and lower limits of the fractions of industrial output energy (including the special uses) supplied by coal, oil, gas and electricity. The EMR equation uses industrial real domestic product as an explanatory variable, but since it is difficult to make a distinction between the growth rates of industrial RDP and total RDP over the long range of the present model, total real domestic product has been used here. Using indices (1973 = 1) of real domestic product and capitaloutput ratio, and combining the weather factor into the constant, the long term EMR equation is altered to the form used here:

IND =
$$I_0 \times (rdp) \times (cor)^{.667} \times P^{-.48}$$
,

where, IND = output energy demand of industrial sector,

 I_0 = constant, different for each region

rdp = index (1973 = 1) of real domestic product,

cor = index (1973 = 1) of the capital/output ratio (manufacturing capital stock divided by industrial output), and

P = price of output energy, industrial sector.

Again, the constant factors are chosen using the variables' values in 1970, an equilibrium year.

The EMR model of demand for motor gasoline, in Sahi (1979), has been estimated using as data the econometric-judgemental forecasts for 1976-1990

prepared by the National Energy Board (NEB) with the aid of the NEB's complex motor gasoline model. The interpretation of EMR's long term income and price elasticities for use in the present model is complicated because EMR is estimating input energy requirements, and they use a lagged, new-car fuel economy standard as an explanatory variable. This model requires an equation of the demand for output energy requirements, where the average fuel economy of all cars is projected in the linear process supply model. Therefore, in the model discussed here, income and price elasticities are assumed to be in the ranges found by Dewees, Hyndman, and Waverman (1975), who estimated five different models of demand for gasoline (input energy) using Canadian data for 1956-1972. Although these researchers used an urbanization index and automobile price as explanatory variables (as well as gasoline price and income per capita), it has been assumed here that these two variables will be relatively constant over the time period covered by the model. In addition, it has been assumed that average fuel economy was constant over their estimation period, so that their elasticities are applicable to the estimation of demand for output energy. Since diesel fuel supplied only about 6% of the input energy to road transportation in 1973, it has been assumed here that the same income and price elasticities apply to the demands for both gasoline and road-diesel. The equation for the demand for output energy in the road transport sector is then:

RTR =
$$R_0 \times (pop) \times (ipc)^{.8} \times P^{-.36}$$

where, RTR = demand for output energy in the road transport sector,

 $R_0 = a regional constant,$

pop = an index of population (1973 = 1),

ipc = index of disposable income per capita (1973 = 1),

and, P = price of output energy in the road transport sector. The long

term income and price elasticities, .8 and -.36, respectively, are the midpoints of the ranges reported by Dewees, Hyndman and Waverman (1975) for all of Canada --.69 to .91, and -.26 to -.45. ..The regional constants are derived from 1970 data.

The demands for input energy to the rail, aviation and marine subsectors of the transportation sector together accounted for 23% of the input energy demands of the whole transportation sector in 1973. It is therefore worthwhile to have a separate demand equation for the rail-aviationmarine sector, which is labelled "other tansportation" in this model. EMR has estimated demand equations, in Sahi (1979), for each of these three subsectors, using a 1976-1990 projection by the NEB. The long term price elasticities fall between -.067 and -.71, with an average (weighted by the 1973 input energy to the three subsectors) of -.36. The income variables are either real domestic product per capita (aviation) or real domestic product in industry and agriculture (the others). Population is also an explanatory variable in the aviation equation. Considering the average price elasticity above, and the similarity in the growth rate of real domestic product (RDP) and RDP in industry and agriculture, it is reasonable, upon examination of the three EMR equations, to adopt the following demand equation for other transportation:

$$OTR = O_0 \times (rdp) \times P^{-.36},$$

where, OTR = output energy demand in the sector of other transportation,

 $O_0 = a regional constant$

rdp = an index of real domestic product (1973 = 1), and,

P = price of output energy, in the other transportation sector.

The regional constants are derived from 1970 data.

The following chart summarizes the four long term demand questions used in the present model.

Table 68. Demand Equations Used in the Model.

Sector		<u>Equation</u>
1.	Domestic, Farm	DFC = $D_0 \times (pop) \times (ipc)^{.71} \times P^{81}$
	and Commercial	
2.	Industrial	IND = $I_0 \times (rdp) \times (cor)^{.667} \times P^{48}$
3.	Road Transportation	RTR = R_0 x (pop) x (ipc) $^{.8}$ x 36
4.	Other Transportation	OTR = $O_0 \times (\text{rdp}) \times P^{36}$

Definitions of Symbols

DFC, IND, RTR, OTR = output energy demands in the various sectors

 D_0 , I_0 , R_0 , O_0 = regional (east or west) constants

pop = index of population in each region (1973 = 1)

ipc = index of disposable income per capita (1973 = 1)

rdp = index of real domestic product in each region (1973 = 1)

Appendix B. Detailed Structure of the Model.

In this section, the detailed equations of the model are given. Endogenous variables are represented by upper case letters. Exogenous parameters are represented by lower case letters or by upper case letters with a bar above.

There are six time periods -- three five-year periods, three 10-year periods, all labelled by the last year. The periods are T = {1980, 1985, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020}. In listing the model contraints, the time index, t, appears in the inter-period constraints, and is otherwise suppressed, for the sake of clarity. Furthermore, because of the complications introduced into inter-period constraints by the unequal lengths of the time periods, the constraints are first presented as if the time periods are of equal length, i.e.

T' \(\frac{1}{2}\) \(\frac{1}{980}\), 1985, 1990, 1995, 2005, 2000, 2010, 2015, 2020\).

In a later section, alterations to inter-period constraints due to time period aggregation are discussed. The forms of intra-period constraints do not change when time periods are aggregated.

The names of variables generally obey the following pattern: the first letter indicates the region (W for west -- B.C., the prairie provinces, and northern territories -- E for east); the second letter indicates the type of energy commodity or the end-use sector (e.g., O for oil, G for gas, T for transportation, etc.); the letter X in the third place indicates a flow and capacity of an energy commodity; and the letter D in the third place indicates an addition to capacity. In addition, there are numerals appearing in some variable names, and in the computer implementation, there are 2 numerals prefixing the variable name to indicate the time period.

In addition to the parameters listed in the following sections, there are exogenously-assigned parameter values for pre-1980-period variables which occur in inter-period constraints.

Constraint names obey the following pattern:

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

- (1)(2) two numerals indicate the time period.
- the letters W, E, or N stand for west, east, or non-regional. (3)
- (4)(5) two letters indicate constraint type:
 - PR production decline (oil or gas)
 - CP capacity expansion and replacement
 - SB supply-demand balance
 - SE share equation
 - SL share, lower bound
 - SU share, upper bound.
 - RL reserves limit
 - M miscellaneous
- this may be a letter, numeral, or blank. (7)

The constraint names appear to the left of the constraints in this appendix (without the first two numerals, indicating time period). Constraints which are upper or lower limits on single variables are not given names.

The letters "DFC" stand for the Domestic, Farm and Commercial enduse sector.

B.1. Coal

List of Variables a)

WCX1 = western production, low cost

WCX2 = western production, high cost

WCX3 = coal for liquefaction in west

WCX4 = coal for gasification in west

WCX5 = coal for electricity production in west

WCX6 = coal for industrial use in west

WCDl, = capacity increases of low and high cost western production

WCD2

WCE = western coal transported to eastern region

WCEX = coal exports

ECX1 = eastern production, low cost
ECX2 = eastern production, high cost

ECX3 = coal for electricity production in east

ECX4 = coal for industrial use in east

ECD1, = capacity increases of low and high cost eastern production

ECD2 = coal imports

b) List of Parameters

cwcl,cwc2 = costs of corresponding western coal production
cecl,cec2 = costs of corresponding eastern coal production

pcex = price of coal exports
pcim = price of coal imports

cctr = cost of transporting coal from west to east

WCRi, (i=1,2) = reserves of corresponding western production type remaining after 1975.

ECRi, (i=1,2) = reserves of corresponding eastern production type remaining after 1975

WCE = maximum capacity of west-to east coal transportation system

bwc, bec = fraction of coal supply remaining after deduction of coal use by energy supply industries, in the west and east, respectively

ECX1 = upper limit on production of low cost eastern coal

c) Constraints

(i) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

WCCPi: WCXi(t) = WCXi(t-5) + WCDi(t) - WCDi(t-30), i = 1,2

ECCPi: ECXi(t) = ECXi(t-5) + ECDi(t) - ECDi(t-30), i = 1,2

(ii) Reserve Limits

WCRLi: Σ WCXi(t) \leq WCRi, i = 1,2

ECRLi: Σ ECXi(t) \leq ECRi, i = 1,2 teT'

(iii) Supply-Demand Balances

WCSB: bwc Σ WCXi = Σ WCXi + WCEX + WCE i=1 i=3

ECSB: bec • (Σ ECXi + ECIM + WCE) = Σ ECXi i=1 i=3

(iv) Bounds

WCE < WCE -- west-to-east coal transport limits

ECX1 < ECX1 -- limit on rate of production of eastern coal

B.2. Oil

a) List of Variables ("LHF" stands for "liquid hydrocarbon fuels")

> conventional production, low cost, west WOX1 conventional production, high cost, west WOX2 WOX3 northwest frontier production, low cost = northwest frontier production, high cost WOX4 == tar sands production WOX5 western methanol production, from biomass WOX6 WODi, (i=1,...,6) =capacity expansions of above oil exports (to USA) WOEX WOE western oil transported to eastern region WOG oil to western refinery gate = EOX1 eastern production, low cost (mostly southeast offshore) E0X2 = . eastern production, high cost (mostly northeast offshore) eastern methanol production, from biomass E0X3 EODi, (i=1,2,3) =capacity expansions of above **EOIM** oil imports oil to eastern refinery gate **EOG** = LHF for electricity production in west & east WLX1, ELX1 = LHF for domestic, farm and commercial use in WLX2, ELX2

WLX3,ELX3 = LHF for industrial use in west & east
WLX4,ELX4 = LHF for transportation use in west & east

west & east

WLDC = capacity expansion of coal liquefaction, in west

b) List of Parameters

mltw,mlrw,mldw,

= oil distribution & refining margins to Transportamliw,mlte,mlre,
mlde,mlie tion, Road Transportation, DFC and to Industrial
sectors, respectively, west and east
cwoi,(i=1,...,6) = costs of corresponding western oil production
poex = price of oil exports
cotr = cost of transporting oil from west to east
WORI,(i=1,2,...5) = reserves of corresponding western production
type remaining after 1975

ao(s)	<pre>= parameters for oil production decline curve = fraction of capacity established s years ago which is still producing now</pre>
opipe	= fraction of eastern crude market accessible to western oil production
WOEX	= upper limit on oil exports
foim	<pre>= maximum fraction of Canadian crude oil market served by net imports</pre>
ceoi, $(i=1,2,3)$ poim	<pre>= costs of corresponding eastern production = price of oil imports</pre>
EORi, (i=1,2)	= reserves of corresponding eastern production type remaining after 1975
clc	<pre>= cost per unit output of coal liquefaction, not including cost of the coal</pre>
bwl,bel	<pre>= fraction of oil supply remaining after deduction of oil use by energy supply industries, west and east</pre>
acl	= oil output per unit of coal input to coal liquefaction
WLDC	<pre>= upper limit on capacity expansion of western coal liquefaction</pre>
WOX6, EOX3	<pre>= upper limits on production of methanol from biomass, in west and east</pre>
WOX5	= exogenously fixed tar sands production
EOX1, EOX2	= upper limits on eastern oil production

c) Constraints

(i) Oil Production Decline Curves

WOPRi: WOXi(t) =
$$\Sigma$$
 ao(s) · WODi(t-s) , i = 1,2,3,4 s=0,5,...

EOPRi: EOXi(t) =
$$\Sigma$$
 ao(s) · EODi(t-s) , i = 1,2 s=0,5,...

(ii) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

(iii) Reserves Limits

WORLi:
$$\Sigma$$
 WOXi(t) \leq WORi, i = 1, ..., 5 teT'

EORLi:
$$\Sigma$$
 EOXi(t) \leq EORi, $i = 1, 2$ teT'

(iv) Supply-Demand Balances

WOSBO:
$$\Sigma$$
 WOXi + acl·WCX3 = WOE + WOG + WOEX i=1

EOSBO: WOE +
$$\Sigma$$
 EOXi + EOIM = EOG i=1

WOSBL:
$$bwl \cdot (WOG + WOX6) = \sum_{i=1}^{4} WLXi$$

EOSBL: bel·(EOG + EOX3) =
$$\Sigma$$
 ELXi i=1

(v) Other Constraints

NOMSS: E0IM - W0EX \leq foim \cdot (W0G + E0G) -- target of net self-sufficiency for security of oil supply

NOMEM: WOE < opipe • EOG -- all of eastern market is accessible to western oil when opipe = 1

(vi) Bounds

WLDC < WLDC -- Limits on introduction of coal liquefaction

 $WOX6 \le WOX6$ -- Limits on introduction of methanol from biomass, in west

 $E0X3 \le E0X3$ -- Limits on introduction of methanol from biomass, in east

WOEX < WOEX -- Export limits

W0X5 = W0X5 -- Fixing of tar sands production to 2000

 $\frac{\text{EOX1}}{\text{EOX2}} \leq \frac{\text{EOX1}}{\text{EOX2}}$ } -- Limits on eastern oil production

B.3. Gas -- Natural and Synthetic

a) List of Variables

```
WGX1 = western natural gas production, conventional areas, low cost
WGX2 = western natural gas production, conventional areas, high cost
WGX3 = northwest frontier natural gas production, low cost
WGX4 = northwest frontier natural gas production, high cost
WGX5 = synthetic gas (from biomass) production, in west
WGDi, (i=1,2,...,5) = capacity expansions of above
WGD6 = capacity expansion of syn. qas production from coal, west ....
WGX7 = gas for electricity production in west
WGX8 = gas for domestic, farm and commercial use in west
WGX9 = gas for industrial use in west
WGE = western gas transported to western region
WGEX = gas exports (to USA)
EGX1 = eastern natural gas production, low cost
EGX2 = eastern natural gas production, high cost
EGX3 = synthetic gas (from biomass) production, in east
EGDi, (i=1,2,3) = capacity expansions of above
EGX4 = gas for electricity production in east
EGX5 = gas for domestic, farm and commercial use in east
EGX6 = gas for industrial use in east
```

b) List of Parameters

```
cwgl,cwg2,cwg3 }
                  = costs of corresponding western gas sources
cwg4,cwg5
pgex
                  = price of gas exports
                  = cost per unit output of coal gasification, not
cgc
                    including cost of the coal
                  = cost of transporting gas from west to east
WGRi, (i=1,...,4) = reserves of corresponding western production type
                    remaining after 1975
                  = gas output per unit of coal input to gasification
acq
bwg,beg
                  = fraction of gas supply remaining after deduction
                    of gas use by energy supply industries, in the
                    west and east, respectively
WGX5
                  = upper limit on production of synthetic gas from
                    biomass in west
WGD6
                  = upper limit on capacity expansion of western coal gas'n
WGE
                  = maximum capacity of west-to-east gas pipeline
ceq1,ceq2,ceq3
                  = costs of corresponding eastern gas sources
ag(s)
                  = parameters for natural gas production decline curve
                  = fraction of capacity established s years ago which
                    is still producing now
WGEX
                  = upper limit on gas exports
EGRi, (i=1,2)
                  = reserves of corresponding eastern production type
                    remaining after 1975
EGX 3
                  = upper limit on production of synthetic gas from
                    biomass in east
mgdw, mgiw, }
                  = gas distribution margins, to DFC and to Industrial
mgde, mdie
                  sectors, respectively, west and east
EGX1, EGX2
                  = upper limits on production of eastern gas
```

c) Constraints

(i) Gas Production Decline Curves

WGPRi: WGXi(t) =
$$\Sigma$$
 ag(s) · WGDi(t-s), i=1,...,4
s=0,5,...

30

EGPRi: EGXi(t) = Σ ag(s) · EGDi(t-s), i = 1,2
s=0,5,...

(ii) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

WGCP6:
$$WCX4(t) = WCX4(t-5) + WGD6(t) - WGD6(t-30)$$

WGCP5: $WGX5(t) = WGX5(t-5) + WGD5(t) - WGD5(t-30)$

EGCP3: $EGX3(t) = EGX3(t-5) + EGD3(t) - EGD3(t-30)$

(iii) Reserves Limits

WGRLi:
$$\Sigma$$
 WGXi(t) \leq WGRi, i = 1,...,4
teT'

EGRLi: Σ EGXi(t) \leq EGRi, i = 1,2

(iv) Supply-Demand Balances

WGSB: bwg •
$$(\Sigma \text{ WGXi} + \text{acg} \cdot \text{WCX4}) = \Sigma \text{ WGXi} + \text{WGE} + \text{WGEX}$$

$$i=1$$

$$3$$

$$EGSB: beg • $(\Sigma \text{ EGXi} + \text{WGE}) = \Sigma \text{ EGXi}$

$$i=1$$

$$i=4$$$$

(v) Bounds

WGEX
$$\leq$$
 WGEX -- exports limit

WGE \leq WGE -- capacity of west-to-east pipeline

WGD6 \leq WGD6 -- limit on capacity expansion of coal gasification

WGX5 \leq WGX5 -- limit on production of gas from biomass, west

EGX3 \leq EGX3 -- limit on production of gas from biomass, east

EGX1 \leq EGX1 \leq EGX2 -- limits on production from eastern sources

B.4. Electricity

a) List of Variables

```
WEX4,EEX4 = electricity from nuclear, west and east
WEX5,EEX5 = hydroelectricity production, west and east
WEX6,EEX6 = electricity from biomass, wind, tidal, etc., west & east
WED1,EED1, (i=4,5,6) = capacity expansions of above
WED1,EED1 = capacity expansion of electricity from coal, west & east
WED2,EED2 = capacity expansion of electricity from oil, west & east
WED3,EED3 = capacity expansion of electricity from gas, west & east
WEX9,EEX9 = electricity for industrial use, west and east
WEX10,EEX10 = electricity for DFC use, west and east
WEX11,EEX11 = electricity exports from west and east
```

b) List of Parameters

```
ce4
           = cost of electricity from nuclear
ce5
           = cost of hydroelectricity
ce6
           = cost of electricity from biomass, etc.
          = price of electricity exports
peex
cec
           = cost of electricity from coal, excluding coal cost
cel
          = cost of electricity from oil, excluding oil cost
ceg
           = cost of electricity from gas, excluding gas cost
bwe, bee
          = fraction of electricity supply remaining after deduction of
         electricity use by energy supply industries, west and east
           = electricity output per unit of coal input
ace
ale
           = electricity output per unit of oil input
           = electricity output per unit of gas input
medw, meiw, _{1}= electricity distribution margins, to DFC and to Industrial
mede, meie
             sectors, respectively, west and east
           = electricity road tax for transportation
WEX5, EEX5
          = maximum hydro electric capacities in west and east
WED4, EED4 = maximum rate of nuclear electric capacity expansion in
             west and east
           = maximum fractions of total electric capacity expansion
hdw, hde
             which can be filled by hydro, in west and east
```

c) Constraints

(i) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

```
WCX5(t) = WCX5(t-5) + WED1(t) - WED1(t-30)
ECX3(t) = ECX3(t-5) + EED1(t) - EED1(t-30)
WLX1(t) = WLX1(t-5) + WED2(t) - WED2(t-30)
ELX1(t) = ELX1(t-5) + EED2(t) - EED2(t-30)
ELX1(t) = ELX1(t-5) + EED2(t) - EED2(t-30)
```

$$WGX7(t) = WGX7(t-5) + WED3(t) - WED3(t-30)$$

$$EGX4(t) = EGX4(t-5) + EED3(t) - EED3(t-30)$$

$$WEXi(t) = WEXi(t-5) + WEDi(t) - WEDi(t-30) , i = 4,5,6$$

$$EEXi(t) = EEXi(t-5) + EEDi(t) - EEDi(t-30) , i = 4,5,6$$

(ii) Supply-Demand Balances

WESBE: bwe·(ace·WCX5 + ale·WLX1 + age·WGX7 +
$$\Sigma$$
 WEXi) = Σ WEXi + WEEX i=4 i=9

EESBE: bee·(ace·ECX3 + ale·EIX1 + age·EGX4 +
$$\Sigma$$
 EEXi) = Σ EEXi + EEEX i=4 i=9

(iii) Other Constraints

WEMH: WED5
$$\leq$$
 hdw · (ace · WED1 + ale · WED2 + age · WED3 + Σ WEDi) i=4

EEMH: EED5
$$\leq$$
 hde (ace EED1 + ale EED2 + age EED3 + Σ EEDi) i=4

(iv) Bounds

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{WEX5} \leq \overline{\text{WEX5}} \\ \text{EEX5} \leq \overline{\text{EEX5}} \end{array} \right\} \quad \text{maximum hydro capacities} \\ \text{WEEX} \leq \overline{\text{WEEX}} \\ \text{EEEX} \leq \overline{\text{EEEX}} \end{array} \right\} \quad \text{export limits}$$

B.5. Transportation End Use Sectors

a) List of Variables

```
WLA, ELA = oil for automobiles, west and east
WTD1, ETD1 = capacity additions for electric autos, west and east
WTD2, ETD2 = capacity additions for conventional autos, west and east
WRTR, ERTR = total output energy, road transportation, west and east
WOTR, EOTR = output energy, other transportation, west and east
```

b) List of Parameters

c) Constraints

(i) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

```
WTCP1: WEX10(t) = WTD1(t) + WTD1(t-5)

ETCP1: EEX10(t) = ETD1(t) + ETD1(t-5)

WTCP2: WLA(t) = WTD2(t) + WTD2(t-5)

ETCP2: ELA(t) = ETD2(t) + ETD2(t-5)
```

(ii) Supply-Demand Balances

```
WTSBL: WLA + (1/alo) · WOTR = WLX4

ETSBL: ELA + (1/alo) · EOTR = ELX4

WTSBA: aea · WEX10 + ala · WLA = WRTR

ETSBA: aea · EEX10 + ala · ELA = ERTR
```

(iii) Electric Auto Constraints

```
WTMEA: aea · WTD1 ≤ el · (aea · WTD1 + ala · WTD2)

ETMEA: aea · ETD1 ≤ el · (aea · ETD1 + ala · ETD2)
```

B.6. Industrial End Use Sector

WIND, EIND = Total output energy, industrial sector, in west and east, respectively

b) List of Parameters

63

= output energy per unit gas input, in industry output energy per unit oil input, in industry ali aci output energy per unit coal input, in industry = output energy per unit electricity input, in industry aei lower limit on fraction of total output energy from gas, lwg, leg west and east = lower limit on fraction of total output energy from oil, lwl, lel west and east = lower limit on fraction of total output energy from coal, lwc, lec west and east = lower limit on fraction of total output energy from lwe, leė electricity, west and east uwg, ueg = upper limit on fraction of total output energy from gas, west and east = upper limit on fraction of total output energy from oil, uwl, uel west and east upper limit on fraction of total output energy from coal uwc, uec

c) Constraints

uwe, uee

(i) Supply-Demand Balance

west and east

electricity, west and east

WISB: agi · WGX9 + ali · WLX3 + aci · WCX6 + aei · WEX9 = WIND

EISB: agi · EGX6 + ali · ELX3 + aci · ECX4 + aei · EEX9 = EIND

= upper limit on fraction of total output energy from

(ii) Market Share Bounds

WISLG, WISUG: lwg · WIND agi · WGX9 = uwg · WIND

WISLL, WISUL: lwl · WIND ali · WLX3 = uwl · WIND

WISLC, WISUC: lwc · WIND aci · WCX6 = uwc · WIND

WISLE, WISUE: lwe · WIND aei · WEX9 = uwe · WIND

EISLG, EISUG: leg · EIND agi · EGX6 = ueg · EIND

EISLL, EISUL: lel · EIND ali · ELX3 = uel · EIND

EISLC, EISUC: lec · EIND aci · ECX4 = uec · EIND

EISLE, EISUE: lee · EIND aei · EEX9 = uee · EIND

B.7. Domestic, Farm and Commercial (DFC) End Use Sector

a) List of Variables

```
WER, EER = electricity for DFC electric resistance heating, west & east
WEH, EEH = electricity for DFC heat pump, west and east
WEO, EEO = electricity for DFC non-heating uses, west and east
WDD1, EDD1 = capacity expansions of DFC gas heating, west & east
WDD2, EDD2 = capacity expansions of DFC oil heating, west & east
WDD3, EDD3 = capacity expansions of DFC electric resistance heating,
west and east
WDD4, EDD4 = capacity expansions of DFC electric heat pump, west & east
WDX5, EDX5 = output energy of district heating by cogeneration, west & east
WDX6, EDX6 = output energy of solar heating, west and east
WDD5, EDD5 = capacity expansions of WDX5, EDX5
WDD6, EDD6 = capacity expansions of WDX6, EDX6
WDFC, EDFC = total output energy, DFC sector, west and east
```

b) List of Parameters

```
chp, crh, = non-fuel costs of heating by heat pump, electric resistance,
            oil, gas, respectively
           = cost of solar heat
chs
           = cost of district heating by cogeneration
cdh
           = output energy per unit gas input, for DFC heating
agh
           = output energy per unit oil input, for DFC heating
alh
           = output energy per unit electricity input, for DFC heat pump
aeh
           = output energy per unit electricity input, for DFC electric
aer
             resistance heating
           = output energy per unit electricity input, for DFC n \mid n
aeo
             non-heating uses
          = fraction of total DFC output energy for heating, west & east
gwh, geh
          = maximum fraction of heating due to heat pump, west & east
hpw, hpe
           = maximum fraction of heating due to solar, west and east
sw, se
           = maximum fraction of heating due to cogeneration, west & east
gw, ge
           = fraction of new coal-electric capacity available for
fc
             cogeneration
fn
           = fraction of new nuclear-electric capacity available for
             cogeneration
```

c) Constraints

(i) Capacity Expansion and Retirement

```
WDCP1: WGX8(t) = WGX8(t-5) + WDD1(t) - WDD1(t-15)

EDCP1: EGX5(t) = EGX5(t-5) + EDD1(t) - EDD1(t-15)

WDCP2: WLX2(t) = WLX2(t-5) + WDD2(t) - WDD2(t-15)

EDCP2: ELX2(t) = ELX2(t-5) + EDD2(t) - EDD2(t-15)
```

```
WDCP3: WER(t) = WER(t-5) + WDD3(t) - WDD3(t-15)
```

EDCP3:
$$EER(t) = EER(t-5) + EDD3(t) - EDD3(t-15)$$

WDCP5:
$$WDX5(t) = WDX5(t-5) + WDD5(t) - WDD5(t-30)$$

EDCP5: EDX5(t) = EDX5(t-5) + EDD5(t)
$$-$$
 EDD5(t-30)

WDCP6:
$$WDX6(t) = WDX6(t-5) + WDD6(t) - WDD6(t-15)$$

EDCP6:
$$EDX6(t) = EDX6(t-5) + EDD6(t) - EDD6(t-15)$$

(ii) Supply-Demand Balances

EDSBE:
$$EEXll = EEH + EEO + EER$$

WDSBH: aer WER + agh WGX8 + alh WLX2 + aeh WEH +
$$\sum_{i=5}^{6}$$
 WDXi = gwh·WDFC

EDSBH: aer • EER + agh • EGX5 + alh • ELX2 + aeh • EEH +
$$\sum_{i=5}^{6}$$
 EDXi = geh•EDFC

WDSEO: aeo
$$\cdot$$
 WEO = (1-gwh) \cdot WDFC

EDSEO: aeo
$$\cdot$$
 EEO = (1-geh) \cdot EDFC

(iii) Heat Pump Constraints

(iv) Solar Heat Constraints

WDSUS: WDX6 ≤ sw · gwh · WDFC

EDSUS: EDX6 ≤ se · geh · EDFC

(v) District Heat by Cogeneration Constraints

WDMCG: WDD5 ≤ fc·WED1 + fn·WED4

EDMCG: EDD5 ≤ fc·EED1 + fn·EED4

B.8. Objective Function

a) List of Variables

EC = energy cost

b) List of Parameters

c) Objective Function (Maximand)

OBJECTIV:
$$\sum_{t \in T'} [1/(1+d)] \cdot (dwd_{t} \cdot WDFC_{t} + ded_{t} \cdot EDFC_{t} + dwi_{t} \cdot WIND_{t} + dei_{t} \cdot EIND_{t} + dwr_{t} \cdot WRTR_{t} + der_{t} \cdot ERTR_{t} + dwo_{t} \cdot WOTR_{t} + deo_{t} \cdot EOTR_{t} + deo_{t} \cdot EOTR_{t}$$

$$(1-1/ei) + (1-1/ei) + (1-1/eo) + (1-1/eo) + (1-1/eo) + der_{t} \cdot ERTR_{t} + dwo_{t} \cdot WOTR_{t} + deo_{t} \cdot EOTR_{t}$$

d) Constraint

```
+ (mgdw + cgh·agh) · WGX8 + (mgde + cgh·agh) · EGX5
```

2 +
$$\Sigma$$
 cei·(WEXi + EEXi) - peex·(WEEX + EEEX) + meiw·WEX9 i=1

- + meie · EEX9 + (met + cea · aea) · (WEX10 + EEX10)
- + medw.WEX11 + mede.EEX11 + crh.aer.(WER + EER)
- + chp·aeh·(WEH + EEH) + cdh·(WDX5 + EDX5) + chs·(WDX6 + EDX6)

B.9. Time Period Aggregation

In the previous eight sections, it was assumed that there were nine 5-year time periods. To save computation time, and since there is greater uncertainty associated with later time periods, later time periods have been aggregated in the following way: three five-year periods, followed by three 10-year periods. The time index, t, which marks the last year in each period, takes on values in the set

 $T \equiv \{1980, 1985, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020\}$, or alternatively, $\{5, 10, 15, 25, 35, 45\}$ for brevity in the computer coding.

The forms of the intraperiod constraints described earlier do not change after aggregation. This section is concerned with changes to the inter-period constraints due to the aggregation.

a) Changes to Capacity Expansion and Retirement Constraints

Let X(t) be the flow, or production, and D(t)

capacity expansion. For brevity, label the time periods

t=5,10,15,25,35, or 45. The method followed is to consider what

multiple of a capacity addition continues to produce in later

periods of differing lengths.

In the following, a bar on top of a variable indicates that the value of the variable is a datum, fixed at its past value (i.e. before t=5).

(i) 30-Year Lifetime

$$X(t) = X(t-5) + D(t) - D(t-30)$$
, for t=5,10,15
 $X(25) = D(25) + 2 \cdot D(15) + 2 \cdot D(10) + 2 \cdot D(5)$
 $+ 2 \cdot D(0) + D(-5)$
 $X(35) = D(35) + D(25) + 2 \cdot D(15) + 2 \cdot D(10) + D(5)$
 $X(45) = D(45) + D(35) + D(25) + D(15)$

(ii) 10-Year Lifetime (Automobiles)

$$X(t) = D(t) + D(t-5)$$
, for t=5,10,15

$$X(25) = D(25) + D(15)$$

$$X(t) = D(t)$$
, for t=35,45.

(iii) 15-Year Lifetime (Most Heating in DFC)

$$X(t) = D(t) + D(t-5) + D(t-10)$$
, for t=5,10,15

$$X(25) = D(25) + 2 \cdot D (15) + D(10)$$

$$X(t) = D(t) + (0.5) \cdot D(t-5)$$
, for t=35,45.

- b) Changes in Production Decline Curves
- (i) Crude Oil

Using the data assumptions presented in Appendix C,

Section 2 - i.e. new capacity lasts 10 years, followed by a

15-year decline at 10% per year -- the following may be derived:

$$X(t) = D(t) + D(t-5) + (.59) \cdot D(t-10) + (.35) \cdot D(t-15)$$

$$+ (.21) \cdot D(t-20),$$

for
$$t=5,10,15$$

$$X(25) = D(25) + (1.59) \cdot D(15) + (.94) \cdot D(10) + (.56) \cdot D(5)$$

$$+$$
 (.21) $\cdot \overline{D(0)}$

$$X(35) = D(35) + (.47) \cdot D(25) + (.56) \cdot D(15) + (.21) \cdot D(10)$$

$$X(45) = D(45) + (.47) \cdot D(35) + (.10) \cdot D(25)$$

(ii) Natural Gas

Using the data assumptions presented in Appendix C, Section 3

-- i.e. new capacity lasts 15 years, followed by a 15-year

decline at 10% per year -- the following may be derived: $X(t) = D(t) + D(t-5) + D(t-10) + (.59) \cdot \overline{D(t-15)} + (.35) \cdot \overline{D(t-20)}$ $+ (.21) \overline{D(t-25)} \text{ for } t=5,10,15$ $X(25) = D(25) + 2 \cdot D(15) + (1.68) \cdot D(10) + (.94) \cdot D(5)$ $+ (.56) \cdot \overline{D(0)} + (.21) \cdot \overline{D(-5)}$ $X(35) = D(35) + (.80) \cdot D(25) + (.98) \cdot D(15) + (.56) \cdot D(10)$ $+ (.21) \cdot D(5)$ $X(45) = D(45) + (.80) \cdot D(35) + (.28) \cdot D(25) + (.21) \cdot D(15)$ $X(55) = D(55) + (.80) \cdot D(45) + (.28) \cdot D(35) \text{ (altered for end effects correction -- see next section)}.$

c) Changes to Reserves Limits Constraints

There is no change in these constraints when time periods are aggregated.

B.10. Corrections for End Effects

End effects due to the finite time horizon are minimized by a procedure based on the dual equilibrium method of Grinold (1980). He assumes that prices are constant after the time horizon in his method for LP problems -- i.e. the dual variables are constant after the time horizon, if expressed in undiscounted dollars. This method has been extended slightly to the NLP problem here by assuming that the output energy prices, derived from the gradient of the objective function, are also constant (in undiscounted dollars) after the time horizon. This extension affects only the nonlinear variables in the objective function.

Presented below are the alterations to the linear constraints and the linear part of the objective function -- that is, of Grinold's dual equilibrium method applied to the LP problem associated with the NLP problem, obtained by fixing the nonlinear variables exogenously. Next the alterations to the nonlinear part of the objective function are shown.

The procedure involves the addition of an extra time period, with altered constraints. The vector of all exhaustible resource production levels in period t is represented by Y_t , the vector of resource limits by \overline{R} , and all other variables by X_t . Period "O" below represents periods 5, 10 and 15 together. The matrix H_t defines the impact of X_t in period t. The matrix K_1 represents the impact of X_t on period (t+10); K_2 is the impact of X_t on period (t+20).

Below, A and B are matrices involving relations among variables in the same time period. If d is the social discount rate, let $a \equiv 1/(1+d)$. The right hand side vector is $b = (b_0, b_{25}, b_{35}, \dots)$. Following Grinold, let

$$b_{55}(\tilde{a}) = \underbrace{t=55,65,a}^{t-55}b_{t},$$

$$X_{55}(a) = \underbrace{t=55,65,a}^{t-55}X_{t},$$

$$Y_{55}(a) = \underbrace{t=55,65,a}^{t-55}X_{t},$$

$$X_{55}(a) = \underbrace{t=55,65,a}^{t-55}X_{t},$$

$$X$$

Grinold shows that the (LP) problem of minimizing the discounted cost of meeting the specified energy demands (the nonlinear variable, here), with the dual equilibrium method is:

minimize
$$\sum_{t \in T} a^{t-1975}EC_t + a^{55} \cdot \sum_{t \in C_{55}} (a)$$
 subject to:

$$A_0 X_0 + B_0 Y_0 = b_0$$

$$H_{25} X_0 + A_1 X_{25} + B_1 Y_{25} = b_{25}$$

$$H_{35} X_0 + K_1 X_{25} + A_1 X_{35} + B_1 Y_{35} = b_{35}$$

$$H_{45} X_0 + K_2 X_{25} + K_1 X_{35} + A_1 X_{45} + B_1 Y_{45} = b_{45}$$

$$K_2 X_{35} + K_1 (a) X_{45} + (A_1 + K_1 (a)) X_{55} (a) + B_1 Y_{55} (a) = b_{55} (a)$$

$$Y_0 + Y_{25} + Y_{35} + Y_{45} + Y_{55} (a) \leq \overline{R}.$$

The procedure involves the addition of one variable to the objective function, EC₅₅, and an extra set of constraints almost identical in form to the constraints of period 45, but with some different coefficients and a right hand side which depend on the discount rate.

In the full NLP problem, these changes to the constraints and the linear part of the objective function are made, and extra nonlinear

terms are added, related to the consumers' surplus in the new, additional period 55. Since it is assumed that the output energy prices (in undiscounted dollars) are constant after period 45, it follows that the output energy demands will increase from their period 45 levels at rates influenced only by the exogenous determinants of demand such as population, real domestic product, etc. Using the notation of chapter 4, for brevity, the objective function for the full infinite horizon problem would be:

maximize
$$\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$$
 $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{t}}$ = output energy demand in sector i, in period t, ei = the price elasticity of demand in sector i, t = 5,10,15,25,35,..., and $\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{i},\mathbf{t}}$ = $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{i},\mathbf{t}}$ $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{i},\mathbf{t}}^{\mathbf{-ei}}$, where $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{i},\mathbf{t}}$ = the price of output energy in sector i and period t, and $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{i},\mathbf{t}}$ = the product of the exogenous factors determining demand in sector i and period t.

The assumption of constant prices is :

$$P_{i,t} = P_{i,55}$$
, for $t \ge 55$.

Assuming that the exogenous variables determining demand each grow at certain rates per year after period 55 (it is assumed that these rates are the rates of growth between t=45 and t=55 -- see Appendix C for these rates), it follows that for some gi (i=1,...,8) which can easily be calculated from the rates of growth and the various elasticities with respect to income, etc.,

$$A_{i,t} = A_{i,55} \cdot (1+gi)^{t-55}$$
, and $E_{i,t} = E_{i,55} \cdot (1+gi)^{t-55}$.

Therefore, the objective function, under the constant price and the growth assumptions, is

maximize
$$\underset{t=5}{\overset{45}{\succeq}} a^{t} \cdot (\underset{i=1}{\overset{8}{\succeq}} (\frac{ei}{ei-1}) \cdot \underset{i,t}{\overset{1/ei}{\cdot}} \cdot \underset{i,t}{\overset{1-1/ei}{\cdot}} - EC_{t})$$

$$+ \underset{t=5}{\overset{\infty}{\succeq}} a^{t} \cdot (\underset{i=1}{\overset{8}{\succeq}} (\frac{ei}{ei-1}) \cdot \underset{i,55}{\overset{1/ei}{\cdot}} (1+gi)^{t-55} \cdot \underset{i,t}{\overset{1-1/ei}{\cdot}} - EC_{t}).$$

Finally, the infinite sum can be collapsed into a finite sum of nine terms involving the nonlinear variables E_i (provided a · (1+gi) \leq 1), and $EC_{55}(a)$ (defined above), namely

$$\sum_{i=1}^{8} a^{55} \cdot (1/(1-a \cdot (1+gi))) \cdot (\frac{ei}{ei-1}) \cdot A_{i,55}^{1/ei} \cdot E_{i,55}^{1-1/ei} - a^{55} \cdot EC_{55}(a).$$

Viewed from another perspective, this method corrects for end effects by adding another period representing the time beyond the planning horizon. The extra constraints' coefficients, bounds and right hand sides are given values which tend to make the variables larger than they would be if the extra period were an ordinary one. The extra period's consumers' surplus is also weighted more heavily than if it were an ordinary period, offsetting the larger energy cost (EC) associated with the larger values of the other variables. The net effect is to treat the post-horizon period as one (very long) period, with appropriate weights to account for the length of the infinite period, with discounting applied.

Appendix C. Data for the Base Case.

The following abbreviations are used for frequently mentioned organizations:

C.1:0 Data for the Coal Sector

Throughout this section, the thermal contents of various grades of coal are assumed to be those reported by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), i.e., in units of 10^6 BTU/short ton:

C.1.1. Costs and Remaining Supplies

It is assumed that the current cost of producing coal (the "low cost" in the model) is the reported at-mine price in 1974 -i.e. before the rapid rise in coal prices in 1975, to avoid inclusion of "windfall profits" or vastly increased royalties. For bituminous coal in the west, this was about \$.60/10⁶ (1975\$), according to

figures derived from EMR (1977f) and Statistics Canada (cat. no. 26-206). However, the at-mine price of Alberta sub-bituminous coal and Saskatchewan lignite were about \$.20/106 BTU, using figures derived from the same sources. Since coal is treated as one commodity in the model, we take the lower grade cost as the cost of coal at the low price - i.e. cwcl = .02. A distribution margin of $$.80/10^6$ BTU, i.e. mciw = .08, is added to coal used in western industry (including that for liquefaction or gasification), to account for the total costs of coal to western industry in 1970, \$ 1.00/10 BTU in 1975 \$, derived from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506). The price of exported coal in 1975 at the mine, using EMR (1977f) figures, was about \$1.43/10 BTU, while the production cost for this bituminous coal was about \$ 1600710 BTU, for an economic rent of about \$.83/10⁶BTU. The logic of the model requires that the export price equal production cost plus economic rent. Since co cwcl = .02 and rent (in 1975))= .083, the 1975 export price is taken to be .103. This price is escalated at the rate of 2:1/2 % per year until the year 2000. (The international oil price is assumed to increase at 4% per year until 2000. The result is:

Period	05	10	15	25,35
pcex	.117	.132	.149	.191

The situation in the east is simpler. The coal is all bituminous, as are imports, and there are virtually no exports. The import price

in 1975 was $\$1.37/10^6$ BTU, using EMR (1977f) figures, and is assumed to increase in real terms at 2 1/2 % per year, the same rate as export prices, until 2000. The result, in model units, is:

Period	05	10	15	25
pcim	.155	.175	.198	.254

The eastern cost of (bituminous) coal production is determined in Nova Scotia, where the largest production is. The 1974 at-mine price was $\$.80/10^6$ BTU, using EMR (1977f) figures. Therefore,

$$cecl = .08$$
 .

The 1975 coal costs to electric utilities reported by Ellison (1978. p.71), in the cases where the coal used is mined locally, are reasonably close to the above values for cwcl and cecl.

The distribution margin for coal to eastern industry is derived by subtracting the weighted average of the 1970 production and import costs from the cost of coal to eastern industry, as reported by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506). The result is, mcie = .04

The cost of transporting coal to the east from the west is arrived at by subtracting the production cost from the price paid by Ontario Hydro for western coal. According to Ellison (1978,p.65) Ontario Hydro imported 2.7 x 10^6 tons of bituminous coal from B.C. and Alberta, and 1 x 10^6 tons of lignite from Saskatchewan in 1975, at costs of $135.8 \columnwidth key 10^6$ BTU and $55.2 \columnwidth key 10^6$ BTU respectively. Calculating

an average weighted by the total BTU contents of the two types gives

a price of $122.8¢/10^6$ BTU paid by Ontario Hydro. Subtracting $20¢/10^6$ BTU production cost leaves an average transport margin of $102.8¢/10^6$ BTU -- i.e.

$$cctr = 0.103$$
 .

HMA (1976, p.241) present an estimate of remaining coal reserves of 660 x 10¹⁵ BTU at a cost of .055 (in model units), and a further 44 x 10¹⁵ BTU at a cost of 0.11. The discussion concludes with the comment that the reserves figures are probably low. Therefore, the reserves data chosen for the model are midway between the above total amount, and the Latour-Christmas estimate mentioned in HMA (1976, p.241), with the same proportional split of reserves between cost levels. The proportional split of the reserves between east and west is the same as that in HMA (1976, p.240) for coal potential reserves, by region (i.e. west, 98.66%, east, 1.34%). Finally, the lower costs in each region are those established above, and the higher cost levels are double the lower. The results are (in model units):

$$cwc1 = .02$$
 $wcR1 = 1,587$
 $cwc2 = .04$
 $wcR2 = 106$
 $cec1 = .08$
 $ecc1 = .08$
 $ecc2 = .16$
 $ecc2 = .14$

C.1.2 Energy Supply Industry Use

Let bwc,bec = fractions of western and eastern coal supplies not used by western and eastern energy supply industries. These parameters are equal in all periods to their 1971-1975 values of .9996 (west) and .9994 (east), using data from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207).

C.1.3 Miscellaneous Limits

In an EMR document (1976d, pp.96-97), it is stated that the coal terminal at Thunder Bay is to open in 1979 at a capacity of 3.5×10^6 tons/year, of which 25×10^6 tons are bituminous coal, and 1×10^6 tons are lignite. The capacity can be expanded quickly to 6×10^6 tons, and eventually to 9×10^6 tons/year. Using this information, and adding the 1971-75 amount transported through existing facilities, expressed in model units and 5-year capacities puts upper limits on west-to-east coal transportation for the first three periods as shown below.

Period	05	10	15
WCE	.215	.579	.879

Because of the costs chosen, the model has a tendency to expand eastern coal production unrealistically quickly. Therefore, the following upper limits have been placed on ECX1, corresponding to a doubling in production every 5 years (about 15% increase per year):

Period	05	10	15
ECX1	.506	1.012	2.024

Because of the large size of the coal reserves, and because the international price of coal is so much higher than its cost of production, the model tends to export coal at an unrealistically high rate. Therefore, upper limits are placed on coal exports in all periods, allowing exports to increase at about 5% per year (assuming a levelling-off of the rapid growth in the early 1970's):

Period	05	10	15	25	35	45
WCEX	1.7	2.2	2.8	9.2	14.8	24.2

C.2.0 Data for the Oil Sector

C.2.1 Primary Costs and Remaining Supplies

Until a study on long-run supply curves for oil and natural gas is completed by EMR, the cost and supply data must be based on various sources. The cost of the "low cost" conventional oil (cwol) of western Canada is taken to be the wellhead price before the rapid price rise after 1973, based on data presented by the CPA (1977) - i.e.

$$cwol = .4$$
,

in model units, or \$4/bbl. Based on estimates by EMR (1977c, p.31) of the costs of Lloydminster heavy oil, using an 8% rate of return over a 15-year production time span, the higher cost of western "conventional" oil is taken to be

$$cwo2 = .8,$$

or \$8/bbl.

The total remaining reserves (after 1975) of conventional western oil, at both cost levels, are taken to be 12×10^9 bbl, which is the total of remaining reserves at the 100% probability, plus undiscovered resources at the 40% probability level reported by EMR (1977b) for western Canada. The amount of these reserves allocated to the lower cost level is taken to be sufficient to allow existing conventional western oil producing capacity to run the course of the oil production decline curve (i.e. to ensure model feasibility). The allocation $\overline{\text{WOR1}} = 6.0$, $\overline{\text{WOR2}} = 6.0$ works well.

The total remaining reserves of northern frontier oil (not including northeast offshore-Labrador oil, which is allocated to the east in the model) are taken to be 7.7×10^9 bbl, based on the 40% probability level in EMR (1977b). The low and high costs for these reserves (i.e. including transportation to southern Alberta) are based on various sources, namely an early draft of the EMR (1977d) study on long run supply curves, and figures in the report by HMA (1976). The costs chosen are \$10/bbl and \$14/bbl, or in model units

$$cwo3 = 1.0$$

 $cwo4 = 1.4$

Based on the general shape of the tentative long-run supply curves in EMR (1977d), the following allocation of reserves between the two cost levels has been made:

$$\overline{\text{WOR3}} = 4.4$$
 $\overline{\text{WOR4}} = 3.3$

Using cost estimates on tar sands mining, by EMR (1977c, p. 31), and a rate of return on capital of 8% over 30 years, the cost of syncrude is set at \$12/bbl, or in model units,

$$cwo5 = 1.2.$$

(This is the 1975 price of crude oil imported to eastern Canada, as well.) The remaining reserves of syncrude from the tar sands are taken to be 200×10^9 bbl, based on estimates in EMR (1978c), or in model units,

$$\overline{WOR5} = 200.0.$$

The "low cost" eastern oil is taken to be represented mostly by southeast offshore oil, and the "high cost" by northeast offshore oil. Based on the 40% probability level of potential resources in these two areas, reported by EMR (1977b), the reserves are taken to be

$$EOR1 = 3.0,$$
 $EOR2 = 2.0.$

Based on various sources -- namely estimates by Millan (1980) of development and operating costs for the Hibernia discovery at an 8% rate

of return, the EMR draft (1977d), and HMA (1976) -- the landed costs of these are set at \$7/bbl and \$10/bbl, respectively, i.e.

$$ceol = 0.7$$

 $ceo2 = 1.0$.

Once again, limits are placed on the rate of expansion of these sources in the model (see the last section, on limits).

C.2.2 Import and Export Prices

The prices of imports and exports are taken to be the same except for the oil import subsidy in the first three periods. The 1975 price of imported oil, at North America, of \$12/bbl, is increased at the rate of 4% per year until the year 2000. Recall that all values are expressed in 1975\$ in the model, and that the 4% per year figure is therefore net of inflation. The figure of 4% has been chosen to reflect expectations of continuing rapid increases in the price of international oil, and because 4% per year is a rate which would be in the best interests of consuming and producing countries, according to Manne (1978). With a subsidized eastern domestic price of about \$10.80/bbl (calculated from Helliwell (1979)) in 1978, the mid-year of the first period, and assuming the subsidy reaches zero by the fourth period, the price series are:

Period	0.5	10	15	25,35,45
poex	1.46	1.78	2.16	3.20
poim	1.08	1.48	1.93	3.20

C.2.3 Oil Production Decline Curves

The standard production time-profile presented by EMR (1973, p.80) is a two-year buildup to a peak lasting seven years, followed by a decline at the rate of 15% per year. This rate of decline appears to be

too rapid when compared to the NEB (1978) projection of producibility from established light and heavy crude oil reserves. The latter suggests a decline rate of 10% per year, which is adopted in this model. In deriving the parameters ao(s), it is assumed as an approximation that new capacity established in one year lasts at the same level for ten years, then declines at 10% per year for the next 15 years. See Appendix B, section 9, "Time Period Aggregation" for the detailed results, taking into account the varying lengths of the time periods.

C.2.4. Coal Liquefaction

Let $acl = 10^9$ bbl of liquefied product per 10^{15} BTU of coal input; and clc = cost of liquefaction of coal, not including coal feed cost, in units of 10^{12} \$ per 10^9 bbl.

Using estimates by the SRI (1976, Vol. II, p.IV-7), and a real rate of return on capital of 8% per annum, the parameters are set at

$$acl = 0.1072 \text{ and } clc = .79,$$

in the model's units. The conversion efficiency corresponding to the above acl is 0.622.

The earliest date of introduction of coal liquefaction, according to SRI (1976), is 1987.

It is assumed in the model, therefore, that coal liquefaction can be introduced after 1985 -- i.e. WLDC = 0.0 for t = 0.5, 10.

C.2.5 Methanol from Biomass

Let cwo6, ceo3 = cost of producing methanol from biomass.

Using figures from Middleton Associates (1976, p. 316) \$30/bbl is the approximate cost. Since in the model methanol from biomass enters the oil stream, which is subject to refining charges, it is necessary to subtract a refining charge of \$4.20/bbl (from EMR (1977a, p. 53)).

from the cost of methanol, a finished product. The result, in model units of 10^{12} \$ per 10^9 bbl, is

$$cwo6 = ceo3 = 2.5.$$

It is assumed that this technology can be introduced after 1980, i.e.

$$\overline{WOX6} = \overline{EOX3} = 0.0 \text{ for } t = 05$$
.

C.2.6 West-to-East Oil Transportation

Let cotr = cost of transporting oil from west to east.

An EMR report (1978a, p.50) gives \$.60/bbl for this oil transportation margin in 1977, from Edmonton to Port Credit. In 1975\$ and model units, this is

$$cotr = .05.$$

Let opipe = fraction of eastern crude oil market accessible to western crude supply.

According to estimates in Oilweek (Feb. 12, 1979, p. 31, table entitled "Canadian Petroleum Consumption") the fraction of eastern crude oil supplied from western sources was 0.5355 in 1978 (i.e. after the extension of the pipeline to Montreal). In the model, the following gradual approach towards full accessibility of western oil to eastern markets is assumed:

C.2.7 Distribution and Refining Margins

These costs have been estimated as the differences between the retail prices in the end use sectors and the refinery-gate price of crude oil, in a pre-"crisis" year, reduced by an amount to prevent double-counting of the cost of crude oil used by the energy supply industry

(mostly the still gas used in the refining process).

Used in the DFC sector was the weighted average of the 1973 retail prices of light and heavy fuel oils for industry, as reported by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506), adjusted downward by the difference between the 1970 and 1973 wellhead prices of oil, in 1975\$, as reported by the CPA (1977). The margins are

$$mldw = 0.32$$
, $mlde = 0.21$.

Used in the industrial sector was the 1970 average retail price for all industrial fuel oils, as reported by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506). The margins are

$$mliw = 0.04$$
, $mlie = 0.01$.

Used for the "other" transportation sector were the 1973 retail prices to industry for heavy fuel oil and disel oil, adjusted downward by the difference between the 1973 and 1970 western Canadian wellhead oil prices. An average price to "other" transportation was arrived at by weighting these prices by the 1970 consumption of heavy fuel oil, and diesel oil plus aviation turbine fuel. It was assumed that the price of aviation turbine fuel was the same as the diesel price, since the 1970 values per barrel shipped from refineries, derived from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 45-205, Table 6) for the two fuels, were almost equal (within 1% of each other). The margins are:

$$mltw = 0.77$$
, $mlte = 0.69$.

Used in the road transportation sector was the 1970 retail gasoline price reported by EMR (1977a, Appendix C). Since the "other" transportation margins, mltw and mlte, are applied to oil products going to both "other" and "road" transportation sectors -- i.e. to the variables WLX4 and ELX4 - it is necessary to deduct mltw and mlte from

the margins for the road transportation sector. The net margins are

$$mlrw = 1.15$$
, $mlre = 1.36$,

applied to the variables WLA and ELA.

C.2.8 Energy Supply Industry Use of Oil

Let bwl, bel = fractions of the western and eastern supplies of oil <u>not</u> used by the western energy supply industries (including refining).

These parameters are equal in all periods to their 1971-1975 values of .9272 (west) and .9262 (east), using data from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207).

C.2.9. Miscellaneous Limits

Using the NEB (1978) figures for the "base case" expansion of tar sands capacity to 1995, the following values of tar sands production are imposed:

Period	05	10	15	. 25
WOX5	.181	.372	.767	2.756

Upper limits on oil exports (including net product exports) are taken from the NEB reports (1977, 1978), and, for 1976 and 1977, from EMR (1978c). The limits are assumed to be zero after 2000. The limits are

Period	05	10	15	2 5	35,45
WOEX	.597	.152	.073	.067	0.0

It is assumed that production from eastern onshore and southeast offshore sources is no higher than the 1971-75 level, in 1976-1980, and that it can increase to 50 million barrels per year in the 1986-1990 period, with a buildup in the 1981-1985 period:

Period	05	10	15
EOX1	.004	.050	.250

It is assumed that production from northeast offshore sources cannot begin until after 1985, and that for t=15, 25, it is no greater than southeast production is allowed to be one period earlier, i.e.:

Period	05	10	15	25
E0X2	0.0	0.0	.050	.500

C.3.0 Data for the Gas Sector

C.3.1 Primary Costs and Supplies

Until a study by EMR on long-run supply curves is completed, the cost and supply data must be based on several sources. The cost of "low cost" conventional western gas is taken to be \$.30/Mcf. According to CPA (1977) data, the average wellhead price during 1971-1975 was \$.21/Mcf (1975\$). Thus \$.30/Mcf is a little farther along the long-run supply curve. In model units, this cost is:

$$cwgl = .03$$

The higher cost western conventional gas is taken to be

$$cwg2 = .08,$$

somewhat arbitrarily.

The remaining reserve (after 1975) at the above cost levels are estimated roughly from the shape of the tentative long run supply curve of the EMR draft (1977d), and using the total of remaining known reserves plus undiscovered resources, at the 40% probability level, from EMR (1977b). They are:

$$\frac{\text{WGR1}}{\text{WGR2}} = 39.0$$

The total remaining reserves of northern frontier gas (not including northeast offshore gas, which is allocated to eastern production) are taken to be 137 x 10¹² cu. ft., which is the figure for potential resources, at the 40% probability level, from EMR (1977b). The low and high cost levels (including transportation to southern Alberta) are based on various sources, namely an early draft of the EMR study (1977d) on long-run supply curves, and figures in the report by HMA (1976). The costs chosen are \$2.50/Mcf and \$3/Mcf, or, in model units:

$$cwg3 = .25$$

 $cwg4 = .30$.

Based on the shapes of the tentative long-run supply curves of EMR (1977d), the following allocation of reserves between the two cost levels has been made:

$$\frac{\text{WGR3}}{\text{WGR4}} = 44.4$$

The low cost eastern gas is taken to be represented by southeast off-shore gas, and the high cost eastern gas by northeast offshore gas.

Based on the 40% probability level of potential resources in these two areas, reported by EMR (1977b), the reserves are taken to be

$$\frac{\text{EGR1}}{\text{EGR2}} = 16.0$$

Based on the EMR draft (1977d) and HMA (1976), the landed costs of these are set at \$.60/Mcf and \$3.00/Mcf, respectively. In model units, these are

$$ceg1 = .06$$

 $ceg2 = .30$

Limits are placed on the rate of increase of production of the low cost eastern gas (see the section on miscellaneous limits).

C.3.2 Export Price

The 1976 EMR "Energy Strategy" report (1976a) lays out the policy

that prices of gas exports should be competitive in the markets where they are sold. The 1978 (mid-year of first period) gas export price was \$1.92/Mcf, according to Helliwell (1979). Assuming gas export prices follow the same pattern assumed for oil prices, the real gas price is escalated at the rate of 4% per year until the year 2000. Since the logic of the model requires export prices to be equal to production cost plus economic rent, and since there is no provision in the model for gas transport charges from the wellhead to the border, the transport charge -- about \$.25/Mcf -- must be subtracted from the above. The result, in model units, is:

Period	05	10	15	25,35,45
pgex	.167	.209	.259	.396

C.3.3 Gas Production Decline Curves

The standard production time-profile presented by EMR (1973, p. 80) has the peak rate being achieved in the first year and maintained for 15 years, followed by a decline at the rate of 15% per year. This rate of decline appears to be too rapid. As with oil production, it is assumed that production declines at 10% per year. The detailed results for the values ag(s), based on the assumptions that capacity established in one year lasts 15 years, followed by a decline of 10% per year for another 15 years, are in Appendix B, section 9, "Time Period Aggregation".

C.3.4 Coal Gasification

Let $acg = 10^{12}$ cu.ft. of gas output per 10^{15} BTU coal input; and cgc = cost of coal gasification, not including coal feed cost, in units of 10^{12} \$ per 10^{15} cu. ft.

Using estimates by the SRI (1976, Vol. II, pp. IV-4,5), the parameters are set at

$$acg = 0.567$$
 and $cgc = 0.124$.

These are arrived at by averaging the conversion efficiencies and costs for the Lurgi process, and an "Advanced" process, as estimated by SRI (1976), and converting to model units. The average conversion efficiency corresponding to the above acg is 0.587.

The earliest dates of introduction of coal gasification, according to SRI (1976), are 1984 for the Lurgi process, and 1987 for the "Advanced" process. The approximate date of 1985-86 is modeled by fixing capacity additions at the zero level for the periods ending 1980 and 1985, i.e.

$$\overline{\text{WGDG}} = \begin{cases} 0.0, & \text{t} = 05 \\ 0.0, & \text{t} = 10, \end{cases}$$

and setting initial capacity equal to zero.

C.3.5 Synthetic Gas from Biomass

Middleton Associates (1976, pp. 300-301) give a cost range for pyrolysis (gas and liquid output) of \$1.50-\$3.50 per million BTU(MMBTU). An average value of \$2.50 per MMBTU (or \$2.50 per MCF of gas) is taken for the model. In model units, this is cwg5 = ceg3 -= 0.25. It is assumed that this technology is available after 1980. In order to model this, production is set equal to 0.0 in the first period. For later periods, low upper limits are placed on production from this source, as shown below:

Period	riod 05 10		15	25,35,45	
WGX5	0.0	.0005	.001	.002	
EGX3	0.0	.001	.002	.004	

C.3.6 West-to-East Gas Transportation

Let cgtr = cost of transporting gas from west to east.

Helliwell (1976, appendices) gives \$.44/mcf for this cost. In model units, this is

$$cgtr = .044.$$

It is assumed that the west-to-east transportation of gas can increase from the 1971-1975 level up to 3.5% per year until 1985, when the Quebec & Maritimes pipeline may be built. Since this pipeline will make the eastern market potentially 43% larger (based on population shares), an additional amount (above 3.5% growth) is added, equal to 1/2 the potential increase (i.e. 21.5% more), since it takes time to establish the new markets. There is no upper limit after 1990. The results are:

Period	05	10	15
WGE	4.092	4.860	7.008

C.3.7 Distribution Margins

The margins for the two sectors industrial (mgiw, mgie) and DFC (mgdw, mgde), are taken to be the differences between the average revenues and wellhead price (Toronto city gate, for the east) in 1970, a pre-"crisis" year. The average revenues were derived from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-205), the wellhead price from the CPA (1977) and the Toronto city gate price from the sum of the wellhead price and the west-to-east gas transport chafge. The margins are:

$$mgiw = 0.0155$$
, $mgie = 0.0055$, and $mgdw = 0.0744$, $mgde = 0.0851$.

C.3.8 Energy Supply Industry Use of Gas

no. 57-207).

Let bwg, beg = fractions of the western and eastern supplies of gas not used by the western and eastern energy supply industries.

These parameters are equal in all periods to their 1971-1975 values of .8832 (west) and .958 (east), using data from Statistics Canada (cat.

C.3.9 Miscellaneous Limits

Upper limits on future gas exports are set at the level of currently approved exports, according to the NEB (1979, Table G-12) -- i.e., in model units,

Period	05	10	15	25	35,45
WGEX	5.4	8.4	3.7	0.3	0.0

Eastern production (mostly offshore) is assumed to be able to reach up to 0.8 Tcf per year in the year 1988, following comments by Walters (1979) on the availability of Sable Island gas, and assuming all eastern offshore gas is available, starting in 1988. It is assumed that the northeast offshore gas is available after 1990 (existing onshore production makes a small contribution in the first two periods). The upper limits are:

Period	05	10	15	25	35, 45
EGX1	0.001	0.001	2.4	no limit	no limit
EGX2	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.8	no limit

C.4.0 Data for the Electricity Sector

C.4.1 Capital and Non-fuel Operating Costs for Secondary Electricity Production

The source for the basic data is the report by HMA (1976, p. 250). The data given below, in model units, were derived using a real rate of return of 8% over 30 years. (Multiplication by 10 yields the costs in mills/kWh.).

Fuel	Gas	Coal	Oil
Cost	ceg==.54	cec = .76	cel = .66

C.4.2 Fuel-to-Electricity Conversion Coefficients

Let age = 10^{12} kWh electricity output per 10^{12} cu. ft. gas input; ace = 10^{12} kWh electricity output per 10^{15} BTU coal input, and ale = 10^{12} kWh electricity output per 10^{9} bbl oil input. From data compiled by Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207) for 1971-1975, the above parameters can be estimated. The parameter values, with approximate corresponding conversion efficiencies are:

Parameter	age	ale	ace
Value in Model	.0788	.4621	.09396
Corresponding Conversion	.2689	.2718	.32
Efficiency			

For the base case, the conversion factors for gas, oil and coal are increased in the first three periods in approximately the same amount as assumed by EMR (1977a, p. 68). In addition, coal electric production is assumed to increase in efficiency to 38%, due to introduction of fluidized bed combustion (using estimates by Keairns, et al. (1975, p. 10)), by the period 2000. The results are:

Period				
Parameter	05	10	15	25,35,
age	.08 5 0-	.0879	.0879	.0879
ale	.4942	.5746	.5900	.5900
ace	.0954	.0998	.1028	.1113

C.4.3 Nuclear Power

The cost of electricity from nuclear power is taken to be 10 mills/kwh, or ce4 = 1.0, in model units. This figure is based on capital and non-fuel operating costs of 8.9 mills/kwh, derived from estimates by HMA (1976), with a real rate of return of 8% over 30 years, and

fuelling costs of 1.1 mills/kwh, converted to 1975\$ from a 1976 estimate by Kee and Woodhead (1977). Since Canada has abundant reserves of uranium, no cost increase over time is assumed for nuclear electricity. In later time periods, this technology may be thought of as the thorium near-breeder, or a fusion system.

Because of the long lead times in establishing nuclear capacity, and because there is no nuclear power yet in the west, the following restriction is specified:

$$\overline{WED4} = 0.0$$
 , t = 05,10 .

C.4.4 Cost of Hydroelectricity

Protti (1978, p.56) gives the capital cost of a recent, large hydro installation in Manitoba. Using this information, in 1975 dollars, and a rate of return on capital of 8% over 30 years, together with the non-fuel operating costs assumed for coal-electric production by HMA (1976, p. 250), the cost of hydro-electricity is taken to be 7.7 mills/kwh, or in model units,

$$ce5 = .77$$
 .

C.4.5 Limitations on Hydroelectricity

Using estimates in the report by HMA (1976, p.242), the maximum hydroelectric production, per 5-year period, that can be realized in the future is about 1.27×10^{12} kwh in the west, and 2.21×10^{12} kwh in the east. From Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), the 1971-1975 hydro productions were 0.24×10^{12} kwh for the west and 0.71×10^{12} kwh for the east. Assuming that the future potential can be reached no sooner than the period ending 2000, and allowing a linear increase in capacity until then, the values for the parameters in the model are (recall that the first

3 periods are 5 years long, and the rest are 10):

Period	05	10	15	25,35,
WEX5	0.45	0.65	0.86	2.54
EEX5	1.01	1.31	1.61	4.42 .

To account for the relative lack of hydro potential in some provinces of each region, it is assumed that the proportion of electric capacity expansion due to hydro cannot exceed the 1971-1975 fraction of total electricity production coming from hydro -- i.e., using figures from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207, and 57-204),

$$hdw = .753$$
, $hde = .779$.

C.4.6 Cost of Electricity from Biomass

According to Middleton Associates (1976, p. 287), the cost of wood chip input is approximately \$1.50/MMBTU, if we reduce Middleton's figures somewhat to account for the higher capital cost (10%) than is assumed in this model (8%). The thermal efficiency of generation is 34%. Therefore, the fuel cost is $\$1.50 \approx \4.50 per MMBTU of output. Converting to units of mills/kWh, the fuel cost is 15.3. Assuming the capital and non-fuel operating costs are the same as for coal (7.6 mills/kWh), the total cost, expressed in model units is

$$ce6 = 2.29.$$

C.4.7 Electricity Exports

Manne (1976) presents a projection of U.S. electricity prices, which can be approximated by 18 mills/kWh in the period 1975-1990, and 23 mills/kWh in the period 2000-2025, expressed in 1970\$. The CPA (1977, Section XI, Table 3), presents statistics on quantity and value of electricity exports. The 1975 average export price is 14.5 mills/kWh. Appling a factor of 14.5/18.0 to the Manne (1976) projection

produces the projection used in the model (model units are presented in the table):

Period	05	10	15	25,35,45
peex	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.86

Electricity exports are allowed to be no greater than the level in 1971-75, increased at a rate of 1% per year, i.e.

Period	05	10	15	25	35	45
WEEX	.0161	.0169	.0178	.0393	.0434	.0480
EEEX	.0333	.0350	.0368	.0814	.0898	.0992

C.4.8 Electricity Distribution Margins

The margins for the two sectors industrial (meiw, meie) and DFC (medw, mede) are taken to be the differences between the average revenues and average generation costs in 1971, a pre-"crisis" year. The average revenues were derived from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-202), and the average generation costs from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), using the unit generation costs and fuel costs derived above.

The margin for electricity used in road transportation (met) -i.e. for electric automobiles -- is based on two assumptions: first, that
there would be a road tax equivalent to the road tax on gasoline, and
second that the recharging of electric autos would receive off-peak price
discounts. Specifically, the road tax of approximately 13 cents per
gallon across the country (according to Statistics Canada (cat. no. 68-201))
is converted to dollars per output BTU, and then converted to dollars per
kWh of electricity used for electric autos. It is assumed that revenue
from electricity sales to the road transportation sector covers only
generation costs and the road tax -- i.e. there is no distribution margin.

The margins are:

meiw = 0.18, meie = -0.10, medw = 1.55, mede = 1.00, and met = 1.03

C.4.9 Energy Supply Industry Use of Electricity

Let bw, bee = fractions of the western and eastern supplies of electricity

not used by the western and eastern energy supply industries

(including transmission losses).

These parameters are equal in the period 1971-1975 to .8938 (west) and .9096 (east), using data from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207). They are altered in the first three periods roughly in accordance with the assumptions of EMR (1977a, p. 71). The results are:

Parameter	05	10	15, 25, 35
bwe	.8984	.9034	.9083
bee	.9143	.9193	.9244

C.5.0 Data for Transportation End Use Sector

C.5.1 Conversion Factors

Let ala = 10^{15} BTU output per 10^9 bbl input, conventional autos, aea = 10^{15} BTU output per 10^{12} kWh input, electric autos, and alo = 10^{15} BTU output per 10^9 bbl input, non-auto transportation. EMR (1977a, p. 28) estimates the utilization efficiency for gasoline to be 20%. Using the factor for conversion of gasoline units to BTU's,

ala =
$$.2 \times 5.222 = 1.0444$$
.

Assuming an improvement in fuel economy bringing average mileage from the present 17.5 miles per gallon to 33 miles per gallon after 1985 as projected by EMR (1976b, p. 2), and increasing to 50 m.p.g. by 2020, the values are:

Period	05	10	15	. 25	35	45
ala	1.3527	1.6611	1.9694	2.3076	2.6457	2.9839

The comparable conversion efficiency for electric autos is the basic operating efficiency of 70%, given by Swinton (1976, p. 29). Multiplying by the factor for conversion of electrical units to BTUs,

$$aea = .7 \times 3.412 = 2.388.$$

For non-auto transportation, a weighted average of utilization efficiencies given by EMR (1977a, p. 28) for rail, air and marine transport, using liquid fuels, yields a conversion efficiency of 24%. (Coal, already in little use by 1975 in transportation, is assumed not to be used in transportation.) With an approximate average factor for conversion of liquid fuel units to BTUs,

alo =
$$.24 \times 5.8 = 1.41$$
.

Air, truck and bus energy efficiency measures discussed in EMR (1977e, p. 28) are expected to amount to 18%-20% fuel savings in 1990. Assuming the fuel savings will actually be 15%, by 2000, and more modest improvements after 2000, the conversion factor, alo, takes the following values:

Period	05	10	15	25	35, 45
alo	1.46	1.51	1 66	1 71	1 71

C.5.2 Electric Auto Growth Restrictions

Let el = maximum fraction of new autos that can be electric, in west and east.

From the discussion by Hedley, et al. (1976, p. 13) on the "free market"

penetration of electric autos, it is assumed that

el =
$$\begin{cases} 0, & t = 05, 10 \\ .15, & t = 15 \end{cases}$$

but that a 60% penetration can be achieved by 2010, i.e.

el =
$$\begin{cases} .375, & t = 25 \\ .6, & t = 35, 45. \end{cases}$$

C.5.3 Differential Cost of Electric Auto over Conventional Auto

The latest information on the U.S. electric test vehicle, ETV-1, suggests an initial cost difference of approximately \$1500 extra for the electric auto, in Canadian 1975\$, according to Wayne (1979, p. 13). Lower maintenance costs for the electric car would be offset by battery replacement charges. Amortized over 10 years, at a rate of return on capital of 8%, the annual extra cost is \$224. Assuming the vehicle travels 10,000 miles in a year, this is \$0.0224 per mile extra for the electric car.

Since ala = 1.0444 corresponds to 17.5 miles per gallon, the quantity of output energy per mile driven is

 $(1.0444/(35 \times 10^9 \times 17.5) = (1.705 \times 10^{-12}) \times 10^{15}$ BTU per mile. (Dividing by aea = 2.388 gives the number of kwh per mile, 0.714 kwh per mile.

This falls within the range given by Wayne (1979, p. 10), of 0.5 - 1.5 kwh per mile.)

Therefore, the differential cost of electric auto output energy is 0.0224/1.705 = 0.0132 per 10^3 BTU, or in model units, cea = 1.32.

C.6.0 Data for Industrial End-Use Sector

C.6.1 Conversion Factors

Let agi = 10^{15} BTU per 10^{12} cu. ft. gas used in industrial sector, ali = 10^{15} BTU per 10^{9} bbl liquid hydrocarbon (oil) used in industrial sector, aci = 10^{15} BTU per 10^{15} BTU coal used in industrial sector, and aei = 10^{15} BTU per 10^{12} kWh electricity used in industrial sector.

EMR (1977a, p. 28) has estimated average utilization efficiencies for the different fuels in the industrial sector. The above parameters are set at EMR estimates, expressed in model units, for all time periods. Since EMR deals separately with different liquid fuels, it is necessary to take a weighted average of the liquid fuel conversion efficiencies, for the model.

The parameter values, and associated conversion efficiencies, are:

Parameter	agi	ali	aci	aei
Value in Model	.85	4.13	.87	3.412
Corresponding Conversion Efficiency	.85	.70	.87	1.00

C.6.2 Upper and Lower Limits on Fractions of Total Industrial Output Energy Available from the Different Fuels

HMA (1976, p. 148) present estimates of these upper and lower limits for the year 2000. It is assumed that these parameters change linearly from their 1971-1975 values (when upper limit = lower limit = actual fraction), estimated from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), to the HMA (1976) values for 2000, and remain constant after this. The results are presented in Table 69. Non-energy uses of oil and gas (e.g. for petrochemicals, asphalt, etc.) are included in industrial uses.

Table 69. Bounds on Industrial Fuel Shares

Fuel	Limit	Period Base	05	10	15	25,35,
	lwc	.030	.044	.058	.072	.10
G1	lec	.172	.158	.143	.129	.10
Coal	uwc	.030	Q084	.138	.192	.30
	uec	.172	.198	.223	.249	.30
	lwl.	.279	.243	.207	.172	.10
	lel	.348	.298	.249	.199	.10
Oil	uwl	.279	.343	.407	.472	.60
	uel	.348	.398	.449	.499	.60
	lwg	.455	. 384	.313	.242	.10
Gas	leg	.242	.214	.185	1.157	.10
	uwg	.455	.484	.513	.542	.60
	ueg	.242	.314	. 385	.457	.60
	lwe	.236	.229	.222	.214	.20
Electricity	lee	.238	.230	.223	.215	.20
TIECCI ICICY	uwe	.236	.289	.342	.394	.50
	uee	.238	.290	.343	.395	.50

C.7.0 Data for Domestic, Farm and Commercial (DFC) Sector

C.7.1 Conversion Factors

The conversion efficiencies for fuels in the DFC sector are presented below, along with the corresponding values for the conversion factors. The efficiencies are taken from EMR (1977a, p. 28), except in the case of the heat pump, for which the SRI (1976, Vol. II, pp. IX-14,15) figure is used. There is close agreement between the EMR and SRI efficiency values for electric resistance heating, oil heat, and gas heat.

Process	Thermal Efficiency	Conversion Factor
Electrical, non-heating	1.0	aeo = 3.412
Electric- heat pump	2.0	aeh = 6.824
Electric-resistand heating	ce 1.0	aer = 3.412
Gas heat	0.76	agh = 0.76
Oil heat	0.65	alh = 3.835

C.7.2 Heating Costs

Except for district heating by cogeneration, the following costs are taken from SRI (1976, Vol. II, pp. IX-14,15). The heat pump cost is reduced to 5/6 of the SRI value, under the assumptions that 1/2 of the users would have air conditioning even without a heat pump, and that the air conditioning function of the heat pump would be used 1/3 of the time, for a total credit of 1/6 of the non-fuel cost. The district heat cost is taken from estimates by Berthin (1980) of capital costs for plant equipment changes, piping, and in-home heat exchangers, amortized over 30 years at an 8% rate of return, plus system maintenance costs of \$25/yr./house, plus in-home maintenance costs of \$37/yr./home (the maintenance cost for gas heat assumed by SRI (1976)), with the same annual heating load of 94.7 x 10⁶BTU/yr. as assumed by SRI (1976).

· ·	
Process	Non-Fuel Cost (\$/10 ³ BTU)
Electric Resistance Heating	crh = .105
Gas Heat	cgh = .251
Oil Heat	coh = .336
Heat Pump	chp = .466
Solar Heat	chs = .706
District Heat by Cogeneration	cdh = .662

C.7.3 Heat Pump Limits

It is assumed that the heat pump is commercially available only after 1980, and that the upper limit on the fraction of heating done by heat pump rises linearly from 0 in 1980 to 1 in 2000 -- i.e.

hpw = hpe = 0,
$$t = 05$$

.25, $t = 10$
.50, $t = 15$
1, $t = 25, 35, ...$

C.7.4 Solar Heating Limits

Berkowitz (1977, p. 7) deals with a partial solar system providing 70% of a structure's heating and hot water demands. He further assumes (p. 119) a 15% penetration of solar home heating by 2000. Using the 70% and the latter criteria puts an upper limit on the fraction of heating that can be done by solar. It is assumed that this level is achievable by 2000, that a further doubling can take place by 2010, another doubling by 2020, that solar heating is at virtually zero level until after 1980, and that the solar potential increases linearly between 1980 and 2000 - i.e.

Period	05	10	15	25	35	45
sw = se	0	.0263	.0525	.105	.21	.42

C.7.5 Limits on District Heating by Cogeneration

According to Berthin (1980) the total combined efficiency of coalsteam-electric plus district heat is 72%, with 27% for electricity and 45% for heating. To simplify matters, it is assumed that 32% is used for electricity (as with no district heating), and that 40% (= 72% - 32%) of the input energy is available for district heating. Therefore, the coefficient relating new coal-electric capacity to the maximum new capacity of district heating is

Assuming that heat from waste heat of nuclear power generation would be publically unacceptable, the coefficient relating new nuclear electricity capacity to the maximum new capacity of district heating is zero in the base case:

$$fn = 0.0.$$

It is assumed that district heating by cogeneration is not possible in Newfoundland, Quebec, Manitoba or B.C., where electricity is produced mainly by hydro. If these areas are elminated in proportion to their populations, as given by Statistics Canada, (1978, p. 186), and the resulting upper limits are taken to be achievable by 2000, with linear increase from 0 in 1980 then the maximum fractions of total heating due to district heat by cogeneration are:

Period	05	10	15	25,35,
gw	0	.1125	.225	.45
ge	0	.15	1.3	.6

C.7.6 Proportion of DFC Output Energy for Heating

The values for 1974 of energy used by end-use function, presented by EMR (1977a, pp. 20-21), adjusted for end use efficiencies using EMR (1977a, p. 28) data gives

$$gwh = geh = .8661.$$

This value is taken to be constant in all time periods.

C.8.0 Data for the Objective Function

C.8.1 Social Discount Rate

The real social discount rate is taken to be 10%, that is

$$d = 0.10$$
.

This is the figure derived by Jenkins (1977, p. 140) for the social opportunity cost of government funds. A real discount rate of 10% is also

the rate preferred by the NEB (1979) in the calculations of costs and benefits of proposed exports of natural gas.

C.8.2 Price Elasticities of Demand

The derivation of the price elasticities of demand is discussed in Appendix A. For completeness of this section, they are presented here:

ed = 0.81, for DFC,
ei = 0.48, for industry,
er = 0.36, for road transportation, and
eo = 0.36, for other transportation.

C.8.3 Base Year Prices and Quantities

For the calculation of the parameters dwd, dwi, etc., it is necessary to have estimates of the prices and quantities of output energy used in a base year. The base year chosen is 1970, since this year was before the rapid escalation of petroleum prices and was thus likely an equilibrium year in energy markets.

The base year quantities of output energy were calculated from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-207), which gives the <u>input</u> energy to the end use sectors, and from the end use conversion efficiencies specified in sections 5, 6 and 7 above, which were adapted mostly from EMR (1977a, p. 28).

The base year prices were calculated in two stages. First, the base year prices of the fuels, in natural units and in 1975\$, were calculated for each end use sector. Secondly, the total energy costs in each end use sector were calculated, using the base year fuel prices and input energy quantities, then divided by the total output energy quantities for each sector. In the DFC sectors, the non-fuel costs of heating, as presented in section 7 above, are also incorporated into the price.

The base year natural gas prices in the DFC and industrial sectors of the west and east were estimated by calculating the average revenues, from data in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-205). The residential and commercial categories were combined for the DFC calculation.

The base year electricity prices in the DFC and industrial sectors of the west and east were estimated by calculating the average revenues, from data in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-202). The residential, commercial and street lighting categories were combined for the DFC calculation. The 1971 data were used to calculate electricity prices. This should not introduce much error since, as is well known, real energy prices were quite stable between 1970 and 1971.

The base year coal prices for industry in the west and east were estimated by calculating the average cost to industry of coal and coke, from data in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506).

Weighted averages of the gasoline prices in five regions, from EMR (1977a, Appendix C), were used for the base year fuel prices in the road transportation sectors of the west and east.

The base year prices of oil used in the western and eastern inedustrial sectors were estimated by calculating the average cost to industry of all oil products consumed, from data in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506).

There are no readily available statistics for the base year prices of oil in the DFC sector. The prices of light fuel oil and heavy fuel oil to western and eastern industry were calculated from Statistics

Canada (cat. no. 57-506). Since light and heavy fuel oils are the predominant oil fuels used in the DFC sector, averages of these two prices were calculated for the west and the east, weighted by the proportions of the 1970 consumption of the two fuels in each region. Since Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506) does not distinguish between light and heavy fuel oils until 1973, the 1973 prices were used, but adjusted downward by the difference between the 1973 and 1970 western Canadian wellhead oil prices, in 1975\$, as reported by the CPA (1977).

The base year prices of oil products in "other" transportation are weighted averages of the prices to industry of heavy fuel oil, diesel oil and aviation turbo fuel. The prices of heavy fuel oil and diesel oil were calculated from Statistics Canada (cat. no. 57-506) for 1973, when these products were first distinguished separately, but adjusted downward by the difference between the 1973 and 1970 western Canadian wellhead oil prices, as reported by the CPA (1977). The price of aviation turbine fuel was taken to be the same as the price of diesel fuel oil, since the values per barrel shipped from refineries in 1970 of the two commodities were very nearly equal, according to data in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 45-205, Table 6).

A summary of the calculations for the output energy prices is presented in the tables below. The input fuel prices are expressed in familiar units, but all other quantities and monetary values are expressed in model units.

Sector	Fuel	Input Price	Output Energy	Total Cost
Road Transportation, West	oil	\$.67/gallon	.056951 Output Price =	.1281 2.2501
Road Transportation, East	oil	\$.70/gallon	.127151 Output Price =	.2995 2.3554
Other Transportation West	, oil	\$.33/gallon	.019503 Output Price =	.0161 .8261
Other Transportation East	, oil	\$.32/gallon	.049652 Output Price =	.0400 .8046
Industry, West	coal gas oil lectricity	\$1,00/10 ⁶ BTU \$.386/mcf \$.13/gallon 1.17¢/kwh	.0110254 .131535 .09044 .0806339	.00127 .00597 .01007 .02765
		Totals:	.3136343 Output Price =	.04496 .14335
Industry, East	coal gas oil lectricity	\$.88/10 ⁶ BTU \$.774/mcf \$.12/gallon 1.06¢/kwh	.2170946 .2076631 .42497 .2503984	.02196 .01891 .04219 .077 7 9
	-	Totals:	1.1001261 Output Price =	.16085 .14621
DFC, West (Note: Total Cost	oil	\$.975/mcf \$.21/gallon 2.54¢/kwh	.175376 .103850 .073094	.379 .512 .782
	·	Total:	.352320 Output Price =	.5018
	gas oil lectricity	\$1.57/mcf \$.17/gallon 2.16¢/kwh	.154927 .940832 .225452	.458 .482 .656
output energy, including non- fuel cost)		Total:	1.321211 Output Price =	. 5089

C.8.4 Base Year Values of Exogenous Parameters

For the calculation of the objective function parameters dwd, dwi, etc., it is necessary to have base year (1970) estimates of the indices (1973 = 1) of population, income per capita, real domestic product and capital output ratio. It is assumed that the 1970 indices of population

and real domestic product are the same in the west and the east -- i.e. that there was not much difference between west and east in the percentage changes of these quantities from 1970 to 1973. Income per capita is personal disposable income, divided by population. The indices and data sources are shown below.

Index	Value	Source
population	.9662	Statistics Canada (cat. no. 91-201)
income per capita	.8217	Statistics Canada (cat. no. 13-531, and cat. no. 91-201)
real domestic product	.8249	Statistics Canada (cat. no. 13-531)
Capital output ratio	1.0343	EMR (1977a, Appendix C)

C.8.5 Projections of Exogeneous Parameters

For the calculation of the parameters dwd, dwi, etc., projections are needed for the indices of western and eastern population, income per capita, western and eastern real domestic product, and capital output ratio.

The population indices for the base case are arrived at by taking slightly lower values than the NEB's base case projections for all of Canada, in Douglas and Nichols (1979), until the year 2000, and applying the regional population proportions in EMR (1977a, Appendix C) to derive separate indices for the west and east. The NEB's base case projections have been lowered slightly because they are deliberately a little on the high side. Population growth after 2000 is taken to be at the same rate in both regions, using the midpoint of the four main projections in Statistics Canada (cat. no. 91-520). The projections, expressed in per cent change per year, are shown below.

Period	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030
Population, West, %/yr. Population, East, %/yr,	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.6	0.5 0.5	0.3

The projection of income per capita until 2000 is slightly lower than the base case NEB projections, in Douglas and Nichols (1979), which are a little on the high side. (Because the NEB is evaluating proposed new gas exports, any errors in domestic demand projection should be on the high side). After 2000, the rate of growth of income per capita is 2.3% per year, under the assumptions that the proportion of the population in the work force will have stabilized by that time, and that the main source of the increase in income per capita will be the increase in output per worker due to technological change, which has typically been about 2% per year. The projection is:

Period	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030
Income per Capita,	3.7	1.9	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3

The projections of the western and eastern real domestic product until 2000 are slightly lower than the NEB projections for all of Canada, in Douglas and Nichols (1979), with the split between west and east chosen to make the real domestic product per capita increase at the same rate in each region. After 2000, the rates of growth in the two regions are taken to be equal to the rate of growth of population plus that of income per capita. The projections are:

Period	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 1 0	2020	2030
Real Domestic Product, West, %/yr.	3.5	4.0	3.7	3.8	2.9	2.8	2.6
Real Domestic Product, East, %/yr.	3.2	3.7	3.4	3.6	2.9	2.8	2.6

The projection of the capital output ratio (i.e. capital stock divided by output) is based on the projections by EMR (1977a, Appendix C) of

industrial capital stock and industrial real domestic product, until 1990. After 1990, the rate of growth of the capital output ratio is assumed to gradually slow to zero -- i.e. that industrial capital stock and output eventually grow at the same rate. The projection is:

Period	1980				2010		
	l						
Capital Output Ratio, %/yr.	2.0	2.1	2.8	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.0

In all of the above projections, the rate of growth in the period ending 2030 is used in the end effects modifications as the rate of growth in every period after the time horizon, 2020.

C.9.0 Right-Hand Side Values (Initial Conditions)

The interperiod constraints of the first few time periods relate the values of variables to historical (pre-1976) values. These historical values combine in various ways to form the non-zero right hand sides of the model's constraints. (The values of various bounds on variables have been outlined in earlier sections).

These right hand sides involve combinations of production levels and capacity additions in historical periods. Since statistics for production levels are easy to obtain, but statistics for capacity additions are not, estimates of the capacity additions are made by a simple procedure from the data on production levels. The annual growth rate of a production level in historical periods is estimated using two years separated by several years. It is then assumed that the growth rate of capacity additions is the same as that estimated for the production level, and a simple expression relating the capacity additions to the production level in the period 1971-1975 is derived. It is then a simple matter to evaluate the right hand side.

In the following, let X(t) represent a production level, and D(t) represent a capacity addition.

C.9.1 Capacity Expansion and Retirement -- 30 Year Lifetime

The equations with non-zero right hand sides, separated into unknowns on the left and historical values on the right hand side, are

$$X(5) - D(5) = X(0) - D(-25)$$
,
 $X(10) - X(5) - D(10) = - D(-20)$,
 $X(15) - X(10) - D(15) = - D(-15)$, and
 $X(25) - D(25) - 2 \cdot D(15) - 2 \cdot D(10) - 2 \cdot D(5)$
 $= 2 \cdot D(0) + D(-5)$.

Assuming an annual growth rate r in both X and D ,

$$X(0) = D(0) + D(\div 5) + D(-10) + D(-15) + D(-20) + D(-25)$$

$$= D(0) \cdot [1 \div + (1+r)^{-5} + (1+r)^{-10} + (1+r)^{-15} + (1+r)^{-20} + (1+r)^{-25}]$$

$$= D(0) \cdot [1 - (1+r)^{-30}] / [1 - (1+r)^{-5}].$$

Therefore,

373

$$D(0) = X(0) \cdot [1 - (1+r)^{-5}] / [1 - (1+r)^{-30}], \text{ and}$$

 $D(t) = D(0) \cdot (1+r)^{t}, \text{ for } t = -5, -10, -15, -20, -25.$

The calculations for each of the technologies having 30-year lifetimes and existing in the past are

	1			Right Hand Side, for t			
Production of	r	X(0)	D(0)	5	_10	15	25
coal, west	<u>.</u> .121	2.159	.971,	2.103	099	- .175	2.491
coal, east	057	.253	.018	.175	058	043	.060
electricity, hydro, west	.049	.239	.067	219	026	033	.187
electricity, hydro, east	.049	.708	.169	.657	065	083	.471
coal for electricity, west	.099	.562	.225	.541	034	055	.590
coal for electricity, east	.099	1.240	.496	1.193	075	120	1.301
gas for electricity, west	.099	.449	.180	.432	027	044	.472
gas for electricity, east	.099	.317	.127	.305	019	031	.333
oil for electricity, west	.099	.014	.006	.013	001	002	.016
oil for electricity. east	.099	.076	.030	.073	005	007	.079
electricity, wood, west	.099	.004	.0016	.004	0	0	.004
electricity, nuclear, east(*)		.051	.046	.051	0	0	.096
oil from tar sands(*)		.088	.059	.088	0	0	.147

(*) - right hand side take directly from data sources.

The estimates for r and X(0) are based upon statistics in SC(26-206) for coal, CPA (1977) for oil from the tar sands, and SC(57-207) for the rest. C.9.2 Capacity Expansion and Retirement - 1 Ω Year Lifetime

These are conventional and electric automobiles. The only relevant equation is

$$X(5) - D(5) = D(0)$$
,

with a non-zero right hand side only for conventional autos in each region, since there have been virtually no electric autos in recent history. Since

$$X(0) = D(0) + D(-5)$$

= $D(0) \cdot [1 + (1+r)^{-5}]$,

it follows that

$$D(0) = X(0) / [f_1 + (1+r)^{-5}]$$
.

From SC(57-207) , r = 0.057 ,

WLA(0) = .426, and

ELA(0) = .909..

Therefore,

$$WTD2(0) = 0.2423$$
, and

$$ETD2(0) = 0.5171$$
,

which are the right hand sides.

C.9.3 Capacity Expansion and Retirement - 15 Year Lifetime

These technologies are all of the DFC heating, except district heat by cogeneration. The relevant equations are

$$X(5) - D(5) = D(0) + D(-5)$$
, and

$$X(10) - D(10) - D(5) = D(0)$$
.

It is easy to show that

$$D(0) = X(0) / [1 + (1+r)^{-5} + (1+r)^{-10}]$$
, and $D(-5) = D(0) \cdot (1+r)^{-5}$.

The chart below shows the estimates for r and X(0), taken from SC(57-207), and the calculated right hand sides for the three historical heating fuels - gas, oil and electric resistance. In the calculations for electric resistance, it is necessary first to estimate the proportion of DFC electricity use which is for heating purposes, since the statistics in SC(57-207) are for all electricity used in the DFC sector. This is done by estimating the quantities of total output energy used in the western and eastern DFC sectors during the period 1971 - 1975, subtracting non-heating output energy according to the proportion derived in section 7.6 above, subtracting the output energy supplied by gas and oil to arrive at a residual which is presumed to be heating output energy supplied by electricity. This quantity is converted to secondary energy in the form of input kilowatt-hours of electricity using the end-use conversion coefficient listed in section 7.1 above. The results are

		Right Hand Side, for t =				
Heating by	r	X (0)	5	10		
gas, west	.045	1.534	1.13	.627		
gas, east	.073	1.329	1.03	.605		
oil, west	006	.155	.102	.05		
oil, east	047	.664	.388	.171		
elec. resistance, west	.091	.088	.07	.043		
elec. resistance, east	.081	.293	.23	.137		

C.9.4 Oil Production Decline Curves

The relevant equations are

$$X(5) - D(5) = D(0) + (0.59) \cdot D(-5) + (0.35) \cdot D(-10) + (0.21) \cdot D(-15),$$
 $X(10) - D(10) - D(5) = (0.59) \cdot D(0) + (0.35) \cdot D(-5) + (0.21) \cdot D(-10),$
 $X(15) - D(15) - \dots = (0.35) \cdot D(0) + (0.21) \cdot D(-5),$
 $X(25) - \dots = (0.21) \cdot D(0)$

The relationship between X(0) and D(0) is

$$D(0) = X(0) / [1 + (1+r)^{-5} + (0.59) (1+r)^{-10} + (0.35) (1+r)^{-15} + (0.21) (1+r)^{-20}].$$

As above,

$$D(t) = D(0) \cdot (1+r)^{t}$$
, for $t = -5, -10, -15$.

The values of r are estimated from data in CPA (1977), and X(0) from SC(57-207). The chart below shows the results for the low cost conventional oil of each region, which is assumed to be the only historically existing oil production (oil from the tar sands is covered in section 9.1 above).

	l 1		Ri	ght Hand Side	e, for t =	
Oil from	···r	X (0)	5	10	15	25
west, low cost	.082	3.121	2.417	1.374	.733	.3131
east, low cost	021	.004	.0026	.0014	.0006	.0002

C.9.5 Natural Gas Production Decline Curves

The relevant equations are

$$X(5) - D(5) = D(0) + D(-5) + (0.59)D(-10) + (0.35)D(-15) + (0.21)D(-20),$$

$$X(10) - ... = D(0) + (0.59)D(-5) + (0.35)D(-10) + (0.21)D(-15)$$
,

$$X(15) - ... = (0.59)D(0) + (0.35)D(-5) + (0.21)D(-10)$$
,

$$X(25) - ... = (0.56)D(0) + (0.21)D(-5)$$
.

It is easy to show that

$$D(0) = X(0) / [1 + (1+r)^{-5} + (1+r)^{-10} + (0.59)(1+r)^{-15} + (0.35)(1+r)^{-20} + (0.21)(1+r)^{-25}]$$

and

$$D(t) = D(0) \cdot (1+r)^{t}$$
, for $t = -5,-10,-15,-20$.

The value of r is estimated from CPA (1977), and X(0) from SC(57-207). The chart below shows the results for the low cost conventional gas production in the two regions.

			Right Hand Side, for t =					
Gas from	r	X (0)	5	10	15	25		
west, low cost	.138	12.77	11.665	9.557	5.533	4.461		
east. low cost	023	.00078	.0006	.0004	.0002	.0001 .		

Appendix D. DETAILED OUTPUT FOR THE BASE CASE.

The following table gives the optimal values of the base case variables, and sixteen prices, in undiscounted, 1975\$. The first eight rows in the table are prices, whose names begin with "P", followed by the name of the constraint from which the dual activity was taken for the price calculation. The next eight rows are the variables which enter nonlinearly into the objective function, expressed as average annual flows in each period. The next eight rows in the table are prices calculated from the objective function gradient; the name of each begins with "P", followed by the name of the associated nonlinear variable.

The remaining rows in the table are all the other variables, expressed as average values for each period.

BASE CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 10	2020	end effects
PWCSB	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
PECSB	0.1551 _. .		0.1697		0.1231		0.1231
PWOSBL	0.5557	0.8843	0.9305	0.9141	1.1397	1.2942	1.2942
PEOSBL	0.8659	1.0907	0.9855	0.9691	1.1949	1.3496	1.3496
PWGSB	0.1041				0.2560	0.2831	0.2831
PEGSB	0.2243	0.2615	0.1994	0.2201	0.3132	0.3132	0.3132
PWESBE		0.9075	0.9060	0.9180	0.8755	0.8572	0.8572
PEESBE	0.9014	0.9524	0.9224	0.9088	1.0818	1.0818	1.0818
WDFC	0.5013	0.5639	0.6379	0.7156	0.7837	0.9514	1.9146
EDFC	1.5635	1.6543	2.0748	2.3592 0.9409	2.7751	3.4348 1.5498	6.9249 2.7902
WIND	0.4223	0.5287 1.5744	0.6964	3.0259	1.2019 3.8367	5.0235	9.0439
EIND	1.3072 0.0926	0.1091	2.1365 0.1334		0.2285	0.2831	
WRTR ERTR	0.0926		· 0 · 1334 ·	0.1738	0.4783	0.5930	0.9254
WOTR	0.1932		0.2831	0.0503	0.0647		0.1374
EOTR	0.0637		0.0371	0.1205	0.1549	0.1984	0.3288
PWDFC	0.5172		0.5307	0.5886	0.6913	0.7064	0.7080
PEDFC	0.6466		0.6074	0.6503		.,	0.6977
PWIND	0.1805		0.1958	•	0.2426	0.2539	0.2539
PEIND	0.2317			0.2250	0.2668		0.2705
PWRTR	1.8302	1.6882	1.4474	1.2282	1.1565	1.2149	
PERTR	2.1557	1.8908	1.5413	1.3083	1.2265		**
PWOTR	0.9080	1.0956	1.0900		1.1168	1.2072	1.2072
PEOTR	1.0657		1.0740	0.9994			1.1928
WCX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000		100
WCX4	0.0000		0.0000		0.0000		
WCX6	0.0408		0.1537	0.3245	0.4144	0.5344	0.9621
WCD1	0.1351		0.3035	0.9668	1.2091	2.6140	4.9594
WCD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000 -
WCE	0.0430	0.1158		b.	0.6378	1.2986	3.1205
WCEX	0.3400		0.5600	,		2.4200	10.7068
ECX4	0.2374	0.4035	0.3807	1.0434	1.3230	1.7322	
ECD1	0.0662	0.1128	0.2110		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECIM	0.3321	0.3093	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOD1	0.0733	0.0005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOD2	0.0000	0.1470	0.1635	0.0000	0.0706	0.0000	0.0000
WOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0635	0.2256	0.0000
WOD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOD5	0.0186	0.0382	0.0790	0.1251	0.0000	0.1796	0.3234
WOD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	`0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOEX	0.1194	0.0304	0-0146	0.0067	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOE	0.3280	0.4048	0.5076	0.3790	0.1875	0.4247	0.8090
WOG	0.1455	0.1349	0.1321	0.1411	0.2595	0.2082	0.3396

BASE CASE

and the second of the second

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects
EOX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOD1	0.0003	0.0094	0.0403	0.1406	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	•	0.1274	0.0000	0.0000
EOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOIM	0.2786	0.1109		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
EOG	0.6075	0.5257	0.5576	0.5562	0.3933		0.8217
WLX1	0.0026	0.0024	0.0020	0.0016	0.0000		0.0000
WLX2	0.0204	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 -	0.0000	. 0.0000 -
WLX3	0.0248		0.0290	0.0228	0-1164	0.0375	0.0676
WLX4	0.0871	0.0861	0.0915	0.1064	0.1242	0.1555	0.2473
WLDC	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX1	0.0146	0.0136	0.0122	0.0079	0.0000		
ELX2	0.2341	0.1907		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX3	0.1260	0.0949	0.1463	0.2756	0.0929	0.1216	0.2190
ELX4	0.1880	0.1877	0.2015	0.2316	0.2713		0.5421
WGX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD1	0.3751	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
WGD2	0.2480	1.4916	0.4998		0.0000		0.0000
WGD3	0.0000	00000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 -		
WGD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	,	
WGD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	
WGX7	0.0864	0.0810	0.0722	0.0472	0.0000	0.0000	
WGX8	0.4055	0.5536	0.7270		0.8278		
WGX9	0.2206	0.2693	0.3457	0.4428	0.1414	0.1823	0.3283
WGE	0.8184	0.9720	1.4016	1.3381	0.0907		0.0000
WGEX	1.0800	1.6800	0.7400	0.0300		•	0.0000
EGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0004		
EGD1	0.0001	0.0000	0.4798		0.0000		0.0000
EGD2	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.2476	0.2867	0.4090
EGD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0004		
EGX4	0.0610	0.0572	0.0510	0.0333	0.0000	0.0000	
EGX5	0.3941	0.5315	1.3064		0.3117		0.0000
EGX6	0.3291	0.3427	0.4452	0.3560	0.4514	,	1.0640
WEX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
EEX4	0.0201	0.0509	0.0726	0.1216	0.8277	1.0650	2.1433
WEX5	0.0506	0.0522	0.00.0	0.0677			0.3392
WEX6	0.0008		0.0008		0.0000	0.0000	'
WED5	0.0068		0.0093		0.0421	0.1495	
WED6	0-0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	
WED1	0.0235	0.0221	0.0296	0.0771	0.1241	0.4706	0.4566
WED2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	*	
WED4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WEX9	0.0283	0.0344	0.0437	0.0552	0.0705	0.2271	0.4089

BASE CASE

				•			_
Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 10	2020	end effects
WEX10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEX11	0.0337	0.0307	0.0250	0.0281	0.0308		0.0751
WEEX	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039	0.0043	0.0048	0.0093
WCX5	0.1317	0.1470	0.1656	0.2113		0.6866	1.8653
EEX5	0.1666	0.2620	0.3220	0.4420		0.4420	0.7193
EEX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED5	0.0352	0.1084	0.0766	0.1747		0.1643	
EED6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
EED1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
EED4	0.0100		0.0217	0.0496	0.7207	0.2839	0.4315
EEX9	0.0881	0.1583	0.2412	0.1985	0.5622	0.7361	1.3253
EEX10	0.0000		0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EEX11	0.1074	0.1521	0.1412	0.3282	0.5959	0.6405	1.2912
EEEX	0.0067	0.0070	0.0074		0.0090	0.0099	0.0191
ECX3	0.2386	0.2236	0.1996	0.1301	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WLA	0.0685	0.0657	0.0678	0.0761	0.0864	0.1070	0.1670
WTD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WTD2	0.0201	0.0456	0.0221	0.0650	0.0864	0.1070	0.1670
ELA	0.1443	0.1389	0.1437	0.1590	0.1808	0.2241	0.3498
ETD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ETD2	0.0409	0.0980	0.0457	0.1361	0.1808		0.3498
WER	0.0140	0.0086	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEH	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEO	0.0197	0.0221	0.0250	0.0281	0.0308	0.0373	0.0751
WDD1	0.1795	0.2487	0.2988	0.3924	0.6316	0.0000	0.1891
WDD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WDD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WDD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WDX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0497	0.2379	
WDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3461	
WDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000	0.0000	0.0497	0.1882	0.1826
WDD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3461	0.3490
EER	0.0460	0.0872	0.0598	0.2357	0.4870	0.5057	1.0195
EEH	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
E EO	0.0614	0.0649	0.0814	0.0926	0.1089	0.1348	0.2718
EDD1	0.1881	0.2224	0.8959	0.6234	0.0000	0-0000	0.0000
EDD2	0.1565	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDD3	0.0000	0.0598	0.0000	0.2058	0.3842	0.3136	0.5751
EDD4	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.5048	1.2496	2.5193
EDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	,
EDD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.5048	0.9972	1.3471

BASE CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 10	2020	end effects
WCX1	0.5557	0.7870	1.0555	1.9057	2.7981	4.9417	16.6613
WCX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECX1	0.1012	0.2024	0.4048	0.7251	0.6860	0.4346	0.0000.
ECX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX1	0.5567	0.3486	0.1904	0.0521	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000
WOX2	0.0000	0.1470	0.3106	0.1991	0.1318	0.0332	0.0071
WOX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0635	0.2554	0.1211
WOX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX5	0.0362	0.0744	0.1534	0.2756	0.2516	0.3442	1.0204
EOX1	0.0008	0.0100	0.0500	0.1772	0.0784	0.0141	0.0000
EOX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1274	0.0599	0.0127
WGX1	2.7081	2.2865	1.4817	0.6224	0.0394	0.0000	0.0000
WGX2	0.2480	1.7396	2.2394	2.4047	1.1606	0.2212	0.0000
WGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3428	0.6928
WGX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX 1	0.0002	0.0002	0.4800	0.7703	0.4578	0.1317	0.0000
EGX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2476	0.4848	1.1100
EC	1.9109	2.0743	2.5462	3.1702	4.1829	5.5728	9.5867

Appendix E. Detailed Output for the High and Low Cases

The following two tables list the values of the variables, and sixteen prices for the high and low demand cases. The prices, prefixed by "P", are derived in the same manner as for the Base Case detailed output listing, in Appendix D.

1 199 1

Carlotte Carlo

HIGH CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 10	2020	end effects
PWCSB	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	Ò.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200
PECSB	0.1551	0.1751	0.1715	0.1231	0.1231	0.1231	0.1231
PWOSBL	0.5817	0.9202	0.9389	1.0802	1.2165	1.2942	1.2942
PEOSBL	0.8800	1.1184	0.9939	1.1353	1.2718	1.3496	1.3496
PWGSB	0.1081	0.1135	0.1173	0.1964		0.2831	0.2831
PEGSB	0.2193	0.2691	0.2177		0.3173		
PWESBE	0.9110	•	0.9071				
PEESBE	0.9014		0.9294		1.0818	1.0818	
WDFC	0.4978	~	0.6651		0.9113	1.1973	
EDFC	1.5743	1.6623	2-1124	2.4435	3.2583	4.27.17	
WIND	0.4184		0.7461	1.0501	1.6114		
EIND	1.3069		2.2625	3.3081			16.0981
WRTR	0.0923			0.1902			0.5990
ERTR	0.1949	0.2348		0.3950	0.5651		
WOTR	0.0269	0.0320		0.0538	0.0800	0.1145	0.2174 0.5178
EOTR	0.0635	0.0762	0.0962	0.1282 0.6223	0.1906 0.7060		
PWDFC	0.5217 0.6412	0.5277	0.5320	0.6223	0.6994	0.7024	
PEDFC		0.2005		0.2259	0.2505	0.2634	
PWIND PEIND		0.2767	0.1970		0.2691	0.2718	100
PWRTR	1.8494	,	1.4517		1.1855	1.2149	
PERTR	2.1661	1.9074	1.5456	,			
PWOTR	0.9258	1.1194	1.0954			1.2072	
PEOTR	1.0753			1.0996	1.1472	1.1928	
WCX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			
WCX4		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
WCX6	0.0404		0.1647				
WCD1	0.1336		0.3190			3.7217	
WCD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	
WCE	0.0430	0.1158	0.1758	*	1.1009	2.2352	
WCEX	0.3400	0-4400	0.5600	0.9200	1.4800		10.7068
ECX4	0.2373	0.4110	0.3807	1.1407	1.7859	2.6682	5.5511
ECD1	0.0662	0.1128	0.2110	0.3291	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECIM	0.3320	0.3168	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOD1	0.0738	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOD2	0.0000	0.1595	0.2143	0.0071	0.0000	0.0000	
WOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2803		
WOD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WOD5	0.0186	0.0382	0.0790	,	0.0000	0.6372	
WOD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WOEX	0.1194	0.0304	0.0146	0.0067		0.0000	
WOE	0.3292	0-4144	0.5630	0.4204	0.2939	0.6164	
WOG	0.1448	0.1378	0.1398	0.1530	0.3181	0.3178	0.6939

HIGH CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	20 10	2020	end effects
ЕОХЗ	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOD1	0.0003	0.0094	0.0403	0.1406	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0251	0.1022	0.0000	0.0000 -
EOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOIM	0.2796	0.1138	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOG	0.6096		0.6130	0.6227	0.4863	0.6811	1.2562
WLX1	0.0026		0.0020	0.0016	0.0000		0.0000
WLX2	0.0204	0.0100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WLX3		0.0274	0.0311		0.1454	0.0912	0.2899
WLX4	0.0867	0.0879	0.0966	0.1148	0.1495	0.2035	0.3535
WLDC	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX1	0.0146	0.0136	0.0122	0.0079	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX2	0.2365	0.1931	0.1589	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX3	0.1259	0.1000	0.1842	0.3204	0.1254	0.1874	0.3898
ELX4	0.1876	0.1918	0.2125	0.2484	0.3250	0.4435	0.7737
WGX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD1	0.3751	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD2	0.2412	1.5170	0.5442	0.5397	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4734	0.5363
WGD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGX7	0.0864	0.0810	0.0722	0.0472	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGX8	0.4015	0.5609	0.7579	0.8552	0.8499	0.3243	0.3852
WGX9	0.2186	0.2784	0.3704	0.4942	0.1896	0.2778	0.5800
WGE	0.8184	0.9720	1.4016	1.2457	0.0000	0.0000	0.3182
WGEX	1.0800	1.6800	0.7400	0.0300	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0004	0.0004	0.0006
EGD1	0.0001	0.0000	0.4798	0.2904	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4238	0.4791	0.5788
EGD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0004	0.0000	0.0001
EGX4	0.0610	0.0572	0.0510	0.0333	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX5	0.3942	0.5252	1.3337	1.5088	0.2357	0.0000	0.0000
EGX6	0.3290	0.3490	0.4179	0.3892	0.6093	0.9103	1.8939
WEX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EEX4	0.0202	0.0509	0.0726	0.1216	1.1841	1.6641	3.7393
WEX5	0.0503	0.0533	0.0583	0.0741	0.1227	0.2540	0.4134
WEX6	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0.0004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED5	0.0065	0.0083	0.0116	0.0291	0.0705	0.1486	0.0574
WED6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000
WED1	0.0223	0.0271	0.0369	0.0858		0.9587	
WED2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED3	0-0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WED4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WEX9	0.0281	0.0356		0.0616	0.1074	0.3049	

HIGH CASE

7

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects	
WEX10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	and the
WEX11	0.0335	0.0310	0.0261	0.0294	0.0358	0.0470		Section 1
WEEX	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039	0.0043	0.0048	0.0093	,
WCX5	0.1305	0.1509	0.1768	0.2312	0.3688	1.2707		1 , 9
EEX5	0.1670	0.2620	0.3220	0.4420	0.4420	0.4420	0.7193	
EEX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
EED5	0.0356	0.1080	0.0766	0.1747	0.0649	0.1641	0.1790	
EED6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
EED1	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		6.62
EED2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
EED3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	the state of the s	
EED4	0.0101		0.0217	0.0496	1.0772	0.5265		
EEX9	0.0881	0.1572	0.2390	0.1939	0.7589			
EEX10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000			
EEX11	0.1078	0.1532	0.1434	0.3328	0.7288		7	
EEEX	0.0067	0.0070	0.0074	0.0081	0.0090			
ECX3	0.2386	0.2236	0.1996	0.1301	0.0000	0.0000	· ·	m 1
WLA	0.0682	0.0668	0.0711	0.0824	0.1027			
WTD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	*	*	
WTD2	0.0198		0.0241	0.0704	0.1027	0.1365		
ELA	0.1441	0.1414	0.1508	0.1712	0.2136	0.2839		
ETD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 0.1461	0.0000 0.2136	0.0000	,	
ETD2	0.0407	0.1007 0.0086	0.0501	0.0000	0.2136			1 1 1 1
WER	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		2.5
WEH WEO	0.0195	0.0000	0.0261	0.0294	0.0358		**	The same of the same
WDD1	0.1755	0.0224	0.3224	0.4028	0.6486	0.0000		ing single Taganggan pagalah
WDD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		, , , , , e
WDD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	·	
WDD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		25 4 5 5 4 5
WDX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0831	••		10.00
WDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0602	0.3240		
WDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0831	0.3835		
WDD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0602	0.2939		Section 1985
EER	0.0460	0.0879	0.0605	0.2369	0.6009	0.6289		
EEH	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
EEO	0.0618	0.0652	0.0829	0.0959	0.1279	0.1676		4 - 11 - 21 -
EDD1	0.1882	0.2160	0.9295	0.4713				Star Porch
EDD2	0.1589	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
EDD3	0.0000	0.0605	0.0000	0.2067	0.4976	0.3801		j
EDD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		, v
EDX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		
EDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1612	0.5927	1.5540		·, ·
EDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000			A Commence
EDD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1612	0.5121	1.2980	1.8212	
								(4) No. 100

HIGH CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects
WCX1	0.5542	0.7937	1-0777	2.0606	3.5068	6.7428	20.5022
WCX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECX1	0.1012	0.2024	0.4048	0.7251	0.6860	0.4346	0.0000
ECX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX1	0.5572	0.3486	0.1902	0.0520	0.0000	0.0000	- 0.0000 ·
WOX2	0.0000	0.1595	0.3739	0.2525	0.0801	0.0007	0.0000
WOX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 -	0.0000	0.2803	0.1317	0.0280
WOX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX5	0.0362	0.0744	0.1534	0.2756	0.2516	0.8018	1.9118
EOX1	0.0008	0.0100	0.0500	0.1772	0.0784	0-0141	0.0000
EOX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0251	0-1141	0.0506	0.0102
WGX1	2.7081	2.2865	1.4817	0.6224	0.0394	0.0000	0.0000
WGX2	0.2412	1.7582	2.3024	2.4032	1.1376	0.2083	0.0000
WGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4734	1.4531
WGX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX1	0.0002	0.0002	0.4800	0.7703	0.4578	0.1317	0.0000
EGX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4238	0.8181	1.6581
EC	1.9134	2.1088	2.6596	3.4055	5.2842	7.7410	15-1445

LOW CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects	y %
						0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0200	* 10.5
PWCSB	0.0200		0.0200	0.0200	0.0200		0.0200	a
PECSB	0.1551	0.1751	0.1707	0.1231	0.1231	0.1231	0.1231	
PWOSBL	0.5554	0.8813	0.9351	0.9024	1.1232	1.2942	1.2942	. ,
PEOSBL	0.8657	1.0884	0.9901	0.9573	1.1784	1.3496	1.3496	
PWGSB	0.1039	0.1090			0.2560	0.2831	0.2831 0.3132	
PEGSB	0.2256	0.2589	0.2003 0.9060	0.2180 0.9180	0.3132 0.8755	0.3132 0.8572		
PWESBE	0.9123 0.9014	0.9075 0.9576	0.8992	0.8992	1.0818	1.0818	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PEESBE WDFC	0.5015	0.5536	0.6100	0.6541	0.6855			
EDFC	1.5606		1.9836	2.1730	2.4454	2.8770	"	
WIND	0.4225	0.5164	0.6462	0.8147	0.9915	1.2020		
EIND	1.3063	1.5373	1.9912	2.6227	3.1564	3.8949		
WRTR	0.0926	0.1069	0.1270		0.1982	0.2323		
ERTR	0.1952	0.2261		0.3347	0.4179	0.4903		100000
WOTR	0.0271	0.0301	0.0353		0.0548			
EOTR	0.0637	0.0720		0.1071	0.1311	0.1579		
PWDFC	0.5169	0.5225	0.5307	0.5862	0.6913			
PEDFC	0.6481	0.6894	0.6075	0.6475	0.6994	0.6977		1.00. 4.00
PWIND	0.1804	0.1962	0.1960	0.2065	0.2410	0.2539		4.4. 4.
PEIND	0.2320	0.2651	0.2390		0.2664	*		ijak weri
PWRTR	1.8299		1.4497	1.2231	1.1502	1.2149		
PERTR	2.1555	1.8894	1.5437	1.3032	1.2202	1.2850		La place a second
PWOTR	0.9077	1.0937	1.0930	1.0074	1.1071	1.2072		
PEOTR	1.0655	1.1779	1.0769	0.9924	1.0926	1.1928		Jan Sales
WCX3	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		A GREEN
WCX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	,,	0.0000		, Jan 6 0
WCX6	0.0408		0.1426	0.2809	0.3419	0.4145		Large Contract
WCD1	0.1351	· ·	0.2863			2.2972		property of the
WCD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	w	
WCE	0.0430	0.1158	0.1758		0.4030	0.9092	the second second	
WCEX	0.3400		0.5600	0.9200	1.4800	2.4200	10.7068	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
ECX4	0.2372	0.3941	0.3807	0.9044	1.0884	1.3431	2.2208	
ECD1	0.0662	0.1128	0.2110	0.3291	0.0000	0.0000	79	
ECD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		1. 1. 1.3
ECIM	0.3319	0.2998	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1000
WOX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WOD1	0.0665	0.0073	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WOD2	0.0000	0.1335	0.1163	0.0000	0.1316	0.0000	0.0000	14. Pro 15.
WOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2917	0.0000	
WOD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WOD5	0.0186	0.0344	0.0674	0.0854	0.0000		0.2766	
WOD6	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		·· .
WOEX	0.1194	0.0304	0.0146	0.0067	0.0000	0.0000		
WOE	0.3212	0.3900	0.4412	0.2960	0.1565	0.3277		and the second
WOG	0.1455	0.1323	0.1251	0.1264	0.2189	0.1677		ery para

LOW CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects
EOX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOD1	0.0003	0.0094	0.0403		0.0000	0.0000	
EOD2	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.1274	0.0000	0.0000
EOD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EOIM	0.2728		0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	
EOG	0.5949	0.5065	0.4912	0.4732	0.3623	0.4016	0.6122
WLX1	,	0.0024	0.0020	0.0016	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WLX2	0.0204	0.0100	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WLX3	0.0249	0.0259		0.0197	0.0960	0.0291	0.0481
WLX4	0.0871	0.0843	0.0871	0.0958	0.1069	0.1264	0.1869
WLDC	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX1	0.0146	0.0136	0.0122	0.0079	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX2	0.2225	0.1791	0.1449	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ELX3	0.1259	0.0927	0.1062	0.2208	0.1009	0.0943	0.1559
ELX4	0.1880	0.1838	0.1917	0.2095	0.2346	0.2777	0.4111
WGX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD1	0.3751	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD2	0.2484	1.4708	0-4559	0.6666	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000.
WGD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2369	0.1545
WGD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGD5	0.0000	0.0000		*	0.0000	**	
WGD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
WGX7	0.0864	0.0810	0.0722	0.0472	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WGX8	0.4057	0.5418	0.6951		0.7241	0.2750	0.2166
WGX9	0.2207	0.2631	0.3208	0.3834	0.1166	0.1414	0.2338
WGE	0.8184	0.9720	1-4016	1.4710	0.2410	0.0000	0.0000
WGEX	1.0800	1.6800	0.7400	0.0300	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 -
EGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0004	0.0004	0.0006
EGD1	0.0001	0-0000	0.4798	0.2904	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1419	0.2327	0.2826
EGD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0004	0.0000	0.0001
EGX4	0.0610	0.0572	0.0510	0.0333	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX5	0.3943	0.5396	1.2397	1.8053	0.4345	0.0000	0.0000
EGX6	0.3289	0.3346	0.5119	0.3086	0.3713	0.4582	0.7577
WEX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EEX4	0.0231	0.0509	0.0703	0.0979	0.5727	0.7736	1.4082
WEX5	0.0506	0.0512	0.0513	0.0596	0.0743	0.1746	0.2381
WEX6	0.0008	0.0008	0.0008	0-0004	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED5	0.0068	0.0057	0.0067	0.0216	0.0368	0.1129	0.0188
WED6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED 1	0.0235	0.0188	0.0215	0.0636	0.1084	0.3624	0.3411
WED2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WED4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEX9	0.0284	0.0336	0.0405	0.0478	0.0581	0.1761	0.2912

LOW CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects
WEX10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEX11	0.0337	0.0303	0.0239	0.0257	0.0269	0.0310	0.0574
WEEX	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039	0.0043	0.0048	0.0093
WCX5	0.1317		0.1542	0.1865	0.2241	0.5452	1.4242
EEX5	0.1770		0.3139		0.4420	0.4420	0.7193
EEX6	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED5	0.0456		0.0685	0.0991	0.1536	0.1551	
EED6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EED2 EED3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
EED4	0.0129	0.0078		0.0000	0.4908	*	0.2423
EEX9	0.0123	0.1545	0.2305			0.5708	
EEX10	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EEX11	0.1195	0.1559	0.1424	0.2348	0.4895	0.5364	
EEEX	0.0067	0.0070	0.0074	0.0081	0.0090	0.0099	0.0191
ECX3	0.2386	0.2236	0.1996	0.1301	0.0000	0.0000	
WLA	0.0685	0.0644	0.0645	0.0689	0.0749		0.1277
WTD1	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WTD2	0.0201	0.0443	0.0202	0.0588	0.0749	0.0878	0.1277
ELA	0.1443	0.1361	0.1368	0.1450	0.1579	0.1853	0.2696
ETD1	0.0000	0.0000			0.0000	0.0000	
ETD2	0.0409	0.0952	0.0416	0.1242	0.1579	0.1853	0.2696
WER	0.0140	0.0086	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WEH	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	
WEO	0.0197	0.0217	0.0239		0.0269	0.0310	0.0574
WDD1	0.1797	0.2367	0.2787	0.3483	0.5500	0.0000	0.1444
WDD2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
WDD3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WDD4	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000 0.0434	0.0000	0.0000
WDX5 WDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1863	0.5697 0.5318
WDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.1450	0.1364
WDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2878	0.2586
EER	0.0582	0.0000	0.0645	0.1495	0.3936	0.4235	0.7842
EEH	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EEO	0.0612	0.0639	0.0778	0.0853	0.0960	0.1129	0.2090
EDD1	0.1883	0.2302	0.8211	0.8691	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDD2	0.1449	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	
EDD3	0.0122	0.0523	0.0000	0.1233	0.3319	0.2576	0.4369
EDD4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDX5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDX6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0-0000	0.4448	1.0466	1.9378
EDD5	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EDD6	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4448	0.8242	1.0171

LOW CASE

Period Ending:	1980	1985	1990	2000	2010	2020	end effects
WCX1	0.5557	0.7817	1.0330	1.6980	2.4500	4.2907	15.0444
WCX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
ECX1	0.1012	0.2024	0.4048	0.7251	0.6860	0.4346	0.0000
ECX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX1	0.5499	0.3486	0.1932	0.0534	0.0008	0.0000	0.0000
WOX2	0.0000	0.1335	0.2498	0.1552	0.1782	0.0618	0.0132
WOX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2917	0.1483
WOX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
WOX5	0.0362	0.0706	0.1380	0.2205	0.1965	0.1419	0.6914
EOX1	0.0008	0.0100 -	0.0500	0.1772	0.0784	0.0141	. 0.0000
EOX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1274	0.0599	0.0127
WGX1	2.7081	2.2865	1.4817	0.6224	0.0394	0.0000	0.0000
WGX2	0.2484	1.7192	2.1752	2.4086	1.1855	0.2345	0.0000
WGX3	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2369	0.5100
WGX4	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
EGX1	0.0002	0.0002	0.4800	0.7703	0.4578	0.1317	0.0000
EGX2	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1419	0.3462	0.7902
EC	1.9106	2.0226	2.3906	2.7956	3.4912	4.3925	6.6890

Appendix F. Computer Programs and Data Listings for the Base Case.

This appendix briefly describes the computing procedure for running the model and obtaining printed and graphical output. The base case is used as the example.

The steps in running the model are:

- 1. make any changes to the matrix (the file LPDC DATA), the right hand side (rare) or bounds (both in the file RBI DATA) for the linear process model of supply;
- 2. if demand data (in the file DEMAND DATA) are to be changed, then produce a new subroutine CALCFG (using the FORTRAN program CRCALC), then compile it to produce the new CALCFG object file which MINOS uses to evaluate the objective function and its gradient;
- 3. if the discount rate is to be altered (in the file DEMAND DATA), it is necessary to run the FORTRAN program ENDPROG which alters the matrix, right hand side and bounds in accordance with the procedure to mitigate and effects;
- solve the problem using MINOS;
- 5. re-arrange the format of the raw output of variables and some prices from MINOS, using the REFORM FORTRAN program which also expresses all variables in annual terms (dividing by 5 or 10 as required), and expresses all prices in undiscounted dollars (the output from REFORM for the base case is in Appendix D);
- 6. produce a plot file (up to 27 plots may be chosen by inserting "l" beside the desired plot names in the file CHPLT DATA) and their printed tables of values, using the FORTRAN program GPLT; and
- 7. send the plot file to the Calcomp plotter, if desired.

 In practice, steps 4,5, and 6 are done together, in Batch mode.

The following is the file DEMAND DATA (base case data is entered here):

LAYOUT:		DFC	I	ND	RTE	}	OTR
PRELAST	: 0	.81	0.4	8	0.36		0.36
OTHELAS	: 0	.71	0.6	67	0.8		
BASYPRW		.5018	,	434	2.250	1	0.8261
BASYPRE		.5089		462	2.355		0.8046
BASYQTW				136	0.057		0.0195
BASYQUE		. 3212			0.127		0.0497
BASE YE		*					, -,
POP:	0.9662						
	0.8217						
	0.8249						
	1.0343						
ANNUAL			PROJEC	TIONS	. PER C	ENT	
	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	•	0.5	0.3
POPE:	1.2		0.8				
IPC:	3.7		2.3				,
RDPW:	3.5	**				2.8	
RDPE:	3.2	3.7	**	3.6		2.8	
COR:	2.0	2.1	2.8	1.0	0.5	0.0	0.0
DISCOUN		*			NT PER		0 • 0

. . .

The following is the FORTRAN program CRCALC for producing the subroutine CALCFG, needed by MINOS to evaluate the objective function and its gradient.

```
$JOB
      DIMENSION XPOPW (7), XPOPE (7), XIPC (7), XRDPW (7), XRDPE (7), XCOR (7)
      DIMENSION A (8,7), E(8), BP(8), BQ(8), DF(7), TF(7), EX(7)
      READ (1, 110)
      READ(1, 110) E(1), E(3), E(5), E(7)
       READ(1,110) ELDI, ELIC, ELRI
       READ(1,110) BPWD, BPWI, BPWR, BPWO
       READ(1,110) BPED, BPEI, BPER, BPEO
      READ(1,110) BQWD, BQWI, BQWR, BQWO
       READ(1, 110) BQED, BQEI, BQER, BQEO
       READ(1, 110)
       READ(1,120) BPOP
       READ(1, 120) BIPC
       READ (1, 120) BRDP
       READ(1, 120) BCOR
       READ (1, 110)
       READ(1, 130) XPOPW
       READ(1,130) XPOPE
       READ(1, 130) XIPC
       READ(1,130) XRDPW
       READ(1, 130) XRDPE
       READ (1, 130) XCOR
       READ(1, 140) D
  110 FORMAT (9X, 4 (3X, F7.4))
  120 FORMAT (8X, F6.4)
  130 FORMAT (6X, 7 (3X, F3. 1))
  140 FORMAT (18X, F4-1)
       GPOPW = (1 + XPOPW (7) / 100_{+}) **10
       GPOPE = (1 + XPOPE(7) / 100.) **10
       GIPC = (1 + XIPC (7) / 100.) **10
       GRDPW= (1+XRDPW(7)/100-)**10
       GRDPE = (1 + XRDPE(7) / 100.) **10
       GCOR= (1+XCOR (7) /100.) **10
       XPOPW(1) = (1. + XPOPW(1) / 100.) **5
       XPOPE(1) = (1. + XPOPE(1) / 100.) **5
       XIPC(1) = (1.+XIPC(1)/100.)**5
       XRDPW(1) = (1. + XRDPW(1) / 100.) **5
       XRDPE(1) = (1. + XRDPE(1) / 100.) **5
       XCOR(1) = (1.+XCOR(1)/100.)**5
       DO 3 J=1,7
       IF (J.LT.4) EX (J) = 5.
       IF (J. EQ. 4) EX (J) = 7.5
       IF (J.GT.4) EX (J) = 10.
     3 CONTINUE
       DO 5 J=2,7
       XPOPW(J) = XPOPW(J-1) * (1. + XPOPW(J) / 100.) **EX(J)
       XPOPE(J) = XPOPE(J-1) * (1. + XPOPE(J) / 100.) **EX(J)
       XIPC(J) = XIPC(J-1) * (1. + XIPC(J) / 100.) **EX(J)
       XRDPW(J) = XRDPW(J-1) * (1. + XRDPW(J) / 100.) **EX(J)
        XRDPE(J) = XRDPE(J-1) * (1. + XRDPE(J) / 100.) **EX(J)
     5 XCOR(J) = XCOR(J-1) * (1.+XCOR(J)/100.) **EX(J)
        DO 10 I = 1, 7, 2
    10 E(I+1) = E(I)
 C CALCULATION OF UNKNOWN CONSTANTS IN DEMAND EQUATIONS
        AWD=BQWD/(BPOP*BIPC**ELDI*BPWD**(-E(1)))
```

```
PAGE 002
    UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FORMAT (6x, SUBROUTINE CALCEG (MODE, N, X, P, G, NSTATE, NPROB) ')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         202 FORMAT (6X, 'IMPLICIT INTEGER (I-N), REAL*8 (A-H, 0-Z) ')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       22 DF(J)=DF(J-1)/(1+D) **EX(J)
CALCULATION OF PROJECTED A'S IN BENEFITS EQUATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A(1,7) = A(1,7) / (1.-GPOPW*GIPC**ELDI/(1.+D) **10)
A(2,7) = A(2,7) / (1.-GPOPB*GIPC**ELDI/(1.+D) **10)
A(3,7) = A(3,7) / (1.-GRDPW*GCOR**ELIC/(1.+D) **10)
A(4,7) = A(4,7) / (1.-GRDPE*GCOR**ELIC/(1.+D) **10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALCULATION OF PROJECTED A'S IN DEMAND EQUATIONS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A(5,7)=A(5,7)/(1.-GPOPW*GIPC**ELRI/(1.+D) **10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A(6,7)=A(6,7)/(1.-GPOPE*GIPC**ELRI/(1.+D) **10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CALCULATION OF EXPONENTS FOR BENEFITS EQUATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OUTPUT OF PORTRAN PROGRAM TO CALCEG FORTRAN A
07/25/80 18:16:00
                                                                                    AED=BQED/(BPOP*BIPC**ELDI*BPED**(-E(2)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                  AER=BOER/(BPOP*BIPC**ELRI*BPER**(-E(6)))
                                                                                                                  AWI=BOWI/(BRDP*BCOR**PLIC*BPWI**(-E(3))
                                                                                                                                           AEI=BQEI/(BRDP*BCOR**ELIC*BPRI**(-E(4))
                                                                                                                                                                      AWR=BOWR/(BPOP*BIPC**ELRI*BPWR** (-E(5))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             A (1, J) = A H D * X P O P W (J) * X I P C (J) * * E L D I * T P (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A (2, J) = AED * X POPE (J) * XIPC (J) * * ELDI * TP (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A (3, J) = AWI * XRDPW (J) * XCOR (J) * * ELIC * TP (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                A(5,J)=AWR*XPOPW(J) *XIPC(J) **ELRI*TP(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A (6, J) = AER * XPOPE (J) * XIPC (J) * * ELRI * TP (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  A (4, J) = AEI * X R D P E (J) * X C O R (J) * * ELIC * T P (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       25 A(I,J)=-A(I,J)**(1-E(I))*DF(J)/E(I)
30 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  A (7,7) = A (7,7) / (1.-GRDPW/(1.+D) **10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                A(8,7) = A(8,7)/(1.-GRDPE/(1.+D) **10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       204 FORMAT (6x, DIMENSION A (8,7), E(8) ')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                203 FORMAT (6X, 'DIMENSION X (N), G (N) ')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AWO=BQWO/(BRDP*BPWO**(-E(7)))
AEO=BQEO/(BRDP*BPEO**(-E(8)))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A (7, J) = A NO * X R D P W (J) * T F (J)
15 A (8, J) = A E O * X R D P E (J) * T F (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WRITE(2,210) I,J,A(I,J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ALTERATION FOR END RPPECTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IP (J.LE.3) TP (J) =5.
IP (J.GT.3) TP (J) =10.
       ~
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         E(I) = (E(I) - 1.) / E(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DP(1)=1./(1+D)**5
  PORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   WRITE (2, 202)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WRITE (2, 203)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                WRITE (2, 204)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 12 J=1,7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WRITE (2,201)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 22 J=2,7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 30 J=1,7
DO 25 I=1,8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 60 J=1,7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Do 15 J=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  D=D/100.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
  PILE: CRCALC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              υ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  υ
```

210 FORMAT (6X, 'A(', I1, ', ', I1, ') = ', E14.7)DO 70 I=1.870 WRITE(2,220) I,E(I) 220 FORMAT (6X, 'E(', I1, ') = ', E14.7) WRITE (2, 231) 231 FORMAT (6x, 'F=0.D0') WRITE (2, 232) 232 FORMAT (6X, 'DO 200 J=1,7') WRITE (2,233) 233 FORMAT (6X, 'DO 100 I=1,8') WRITE (2, 234) 234 FORMAT (6X, 'K=8* (J-1)+I') WRITE (2, 235) 235 FORMAT (6X, 'F=F+A (I, J) *X (K) **E(I) ') WRITE (2,236) 236 FORMAT(2X, 100 G(K) = E(I) *A(I,J) *X(K) ** (E(I) -1.D0)) WRITE (2, 237) 237 FORMAT(2X, '200 CONTINUE') WRITE (2, 238) 238 FORMAT (6X, 'RETURN') WRITE (2, 239) 239 FORMAT (6x, 'END') C PRODUCE EC DATA FILE, CORRECTLY DISCOUNTED K≃5 WRITE (3,301) K, K, DP (1) DO 82 L=2.3K=5*L 82 WRITE(3,302) K,K,DF(L) DO 84 L=4,7 K=10*L-15 84 WRITE(3,302) K,K,DF(L) 301 FORMAT (4x, 0, 11, EC, 6x, 0, 11, NMMEC, 5x, -1.0, 9x, OBJECTIV, 4x C,F8.5) 302 FORMAT (4x,12, 'EC', 6x,12, 'NMMEC', 5x, '-1.0', 9x, 'OBJECTIV', 4x, F8.5) STOP END \$ENTRY

07/25/80 18:16:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO PAGE 003

FILE: CRCALC

FORTRAN A

The following is the FORTRAN program ENDPROG, which corrects the input files to MINOS for end effects.

FILE: ENDPROG FORTRAN A 07/25/80 18:16:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO PAGE 001 \$JOB WATFIV C INPUT LOGICAL UNITS: 1=DEMAND DATA A 2=LPDC DATA A 3=RBI DATA A C OUTPUT LOGICAL UNITS: 4=LPDC DATA B 7=RBI DATA B REAL*8 SS, TT, UU, YY, END/'ENDATA '/ REAL D/'D '/,H DIMENSION M (265), X (300), E (300), F (265) C READ DISCOUNT RATE DO 1 I=1,191 READ (1, 402) SS READ(1, 101) DISC 101 FORMAT (18X, F4-1) ALF=1/(1+DISC/100.) **10 C READ AND WRITE LPDC UP TO T=35 READ (2, 201) SS WRITE (4, 201) SS 201 PORMAT (A8) DO 5 I=1,1475 READ (2, 205) SS, TT, XX, UU, YY 5 WRITE(4,205) SS,TT,XX,UU,YY 205 FORMAT (4X, A8, 2X, A8, 4X, F7. 4, 6X, A8, 4X, A8) DO 9 I=1,264 C READ FROM NON-EXHAUSTIBLE RESOURCE VARIABLES, T=35 READ(2, 100) SS, M(I), TT, X(I), UU, YY 9 WRITE (4, 100) SS, M(I), TT, X(I), UU, YY 100 FORMAT (4X, A8, 2X, I1, A8, 3X, F7. 4, 6X, A8, 4X, A8) M(265) = 3I = 1 K=0 J=010 IF (I.GT. 264) GO TO 40 IF (M(I+1).NE.4) GO TO 20 IF (M(I+2).NE.5) GO TO 30 K = K + 1J=J+1 C E'S ARE 'A' AND 'K1+AK2' MATRICES; F IS 'A+K1+AK2' MATRIX E(K) = X(I)F(J) = X(I) + X(I+1) + ALF * X(I+2)K = K + 1E(K) = X(I+1) + ALF * X(I+2)I=I+3 GO TO 10 20 K=K+1 J=J+1 E(K) = X(I)F(J) = X(I)I=I+1 GO TO 10 30 K=K+1 J=J+1 E(K) = X(I)P(J) = X(I) + X(I+1)K = K + 1E(K) = X(I+1)

I=I+2 GO TO 10

90 WRITE (7,402) SS

STOP END

\$ENTRY

The following files represent the input files (other than the CALCFG object file) to MINOS. The file NLPSPEC DATA gives specifications such as tolerances, iteration limit, etc. to MINOS. The file LPDR DATA lists the rows of the linear constraints (since it repeats after the first period, changing only the time index, this listing is truncated after the end of the first period, for brevity). The file LPDC DATA gives the non-zero elements of the constraint matrix, by column, beginning with the nonlinear variables (again, when the largely repetitive part begins, the listing is truncated after the first period). The file RBI DATA contains the right hand side, the bounds, and the special bounds called INITIAL, which are used by MINOS as a first approximation to the nonlinear variables if no starting basis is specified.

200

FILE: NLPSPEC DATA A 05/10/80 22:25:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO

BEGIN

MINIMIZE

OBJECTIVE = OBJECTIV

RHS = FIRSTIRY

BOUNDS = B

ROWS 800

COLUMNS 1000

ELEMENTS (COEFFICIENTS) 5200

ITERATIONS 2000

LOG FREQ 10

INSERT FILE 11

PUNCH FILE 12

SOLUTION FILE 13

NONLINEAR VARIABLES 56

SUPERBASICS LIMIT 57

HESSIAN DIMENSICN 57

ERROR MESSAGE LIMIT 100

DEBUG LEVEL 2

FILE: LPDR DATA A 04/19/80 09:11:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO

NAME ENESSEC BCWS OBJECTIV Ε 05WCCP1 05WCCP2 Ε E 05ECCP1 05ECCP2 E 05WOPR1 E 05WOPR2 E 05WOPR3 E 05WOPR4 E 05WOCP5 E 05WOCP6 E 05WOCPL E 05EGPR1 Ε 05EOFE2 E 05EOCP3 05WGPR1 Ē E 05WGPR2 E 05WGPR3 E 05WGPR4 E 05NGCP5 Ε 05%GCP6 E 05EGPR1 E 05EGPR2 E 05EGCP3 Ε 05WECP1 E 05WECP2 E 05WECP3 05WECP4 E E 05WECP5 E 05WECP6 Ē 05EECP1 E 05EECP2 E 05EECP3 E 05EECP4 05EECP5 Ε 05 EECP6 E 05WTCP1 E 05WTCP2 Ē 05ETCP1 E 05FTCP2 Ε 05WDCP1 Ē 05WDCP2 05WDCP3 Ε E 05WDCP4 Ε 05WDCP5 E 05WDCP6 E 05EDCP1 E 05ECCP2 E 05EDCP3 E 05EDCP4

E

E

05EDCP5

05EDCP6 05WCSB

()

04/19/80 09:11:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO DATA A FILE: LPDR E 05ECSB 05WOSBO E 05WCSBL Ε Ε 05EOSBO 05 ECSBL Ε L 05NCMSS L 05NCMEM Ε 05WGSB Ē 05EGSB E 05WESBE L 05WEMH E 05EESBE 05 EEMH L Ē 05WTSBL Ē 05WTSBA 05WTMEA L E 05 FTSBL 05ETSBA E 05ETMEA L E 05WISB L 05WISLG L 05WISLL L 05WISLC 05WISLE L G 05WISUG G 05WISUL 05WISUC G G 05WISUE E 05EISB L 05EISLG 05EISLL L L 05EISLC 05 FISLE L G 05EISUG G 05EISUL 05EISUC G 05 EISUE G E 05WDSBE E 05WDSBH E 05WDSEO L 05WDSUP L 05WDSUS 05WDSUC L 05WDMCG L 05EDSBE E E 05EDSBH E 05EDSE0 L 05EDSUP L 05EDSUS L 05EDSUC L 05EDMCG 0.5 NM MEC L E 10WCCP1

10 SCCP2

10 ECCP1

E

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A	04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY	OF	WATERLOO
CCLUMNS							
05WDF0	C 05WDSBH		-0.8661	05WDSEO	-0.1339		
05WDF	C 05WDSUP		0.0000	05WDSUS	-0.0		
05WDF	C 05WDSUC		0.0000	_	0.4720		,
05EDF	C 05EDSBH		-0.8661	05EDSEO	-0.1339		
05EDF0	C 05EDSUP		0.0000	05EDSUS	-0.0		
05EDF			0.0000		.0.300		
05WIN1	D 05WISB		-1.0000	05WISLG	+0.384		
05 WIN			0.4840	05WISLL 05WISLC	+0-243 +0-044		
05WIN			0.3430	OSWISLE	+0.229		
05 NIN			0.0840	OSHISEE	+0.223		
05 NIN			0.2890	05EISLG	+0-214		
05EIN			-1.0000 0.3140	05EISLL	+0-298		
05EIN			0.3140	05EISLC	+0.158		
OSEIN.			0.1980	OSEISLE	+0.230		
05EIN 05EIN			0.2900	00220	• • •		
OSWRT	- ::::		-1.0000				
05ERT			-1.0000				
05%01			0.6849				
05ECT			0.6849				
10WDF			-0.8661	10WDSE0	-0.1339		
10WDF			-0.2165	10WDSUS	-0.0228		
10 W D F	C 10WDSUC		-0.0974				
10 E D F	C 10 EDSBH		-0.8661	1 OED SEO	-0.1339		
10EDF	C 10EDSUP		-0.2165	10EDSUS	-0.0228		
10EDF	C 10EDSUC		-0.1299		.0.313		
10 N I N			-1.0000	10WISLG	+0.313 +0.207		
10 W I N	·		0.5130	10WISLL	+0.207		
10WIN			0.4070	10WISLC 10WISLE	+0.222		
10WIN			0.1380 0.3420	IOMIDEE			
10 WIN			-1-0000	. 10EISLG	+0-185		
10EIN			0.3850	10EISLL	+0-249		
10EIN			0.4490	10EISLC	+0-143		
10EIN 10EIN			0.2230	10EISLE	+.0 - 223		
10E1F	·		0.3430		,		
10 WR			-1.0000				
10ER	- 		-1.0000				
10 00			0.6623				
10 E C 3			0.6623				
15 W D I			-0.8661	15WDSEO	-0.1339		
15 W D I			-0-4331	15WDSUS	-0.0455		
15 W D I	FC 15WDSUC		-0.1949				
15 E D.			-0.8661	15EDSEO	-0.1339		
15EDI	FC 15EDSUP		-0.4331	15EDSUS	-0.0455	•	
15ED:	FC 15EDSUC		-0-2598	45	+0.242		
15 WI			-1.0000	15WISLG	+0.172		
15 W.I.			0-5420	15WISLL	+0.072		
15WI:			0.4720	15WISLC 15WISLE	+0.214		
15 W.I.			0.1920	TYCTECT	10.214		
15WI			0.3940 -1.0000	15EISLG	+0-157		
15EI			0.4570	15EISLL	+0.199		
15EI			0.4990	15EISLC	+0.129		
15EI	un ingrace		0 = 4000		-		

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF WATE	RLCO
15EIND	15EISUC	0.2490	15EISLE	+0.215	
15EIND	15EISUE	0.3950		·	
15WRTR	15WTSBA	-1.0000			
15ERTR	15ETSBA	-1-000C		•	
15WOTR	15 WISBL	0.6410			
15 EOTR	15 ETSBL	0.6410	3500050	-0.1339	
25WDFC	25 WDSBH	-0.8661	25WDSEO	-0.0909	
25WDFC	25WDSUP	-0.8661	25 WDS US	-0.0909	
25WDFC	25WDSUC	-0.3897	25EDSE0	-0.1339	
25 EDFC	25EDSBH	-0.8661 -0.8661	25EDSUS	-0.0909	
25EDFC	25 EDSUP	-0.5197	2310505	0.000	
25EDFC	25EDSUC	-1.0000	25WISLG	+0.1	
25WIND	25WISB 25WISUG	0.6000	25WISLL	+0.1	
25WIND	25WISUL	0.6000	25WISLC	+0-1	
25WIND 25WIND	25WISUC	0.3000	25WISLE	+0-2	
25 NIND	25WISUE	0.5000			
25EIND	25EISB	-1.0000	25EISLG	+0-1	
25EIND	25EISUG	0.6000	25EISLL	+0-1	
25EIND	25EISUL	0.6000	25EISLC	+0.1	
25EIND	25EISUC	0.3000	25EISLE	+0.2	
25EIND	25EISUE	0.500G			
25WRTR	25WTSBA	-1.0000			
25ERTR	25EISBA	-1.0000			
25WOTR	25WISBL	0.6024	·		
25 EGTR	25ETSBL	0-6024	25,000	0 1220	
35WDFC	35 MDSBH	-0.8661	35WDSEO	-0.1339 -0.1819	
35 NDFC	35WDSUP	-0.8661	35WDSUS	-0-1019	
35WDFC	35WDSUC	-0.3897	35EDSEO	-0.1339	
35 EDFC	35EDSBH	-0.8661	35EDSUS	-0.1819	
	35EDSUP	-0.8661 -0.5197	2750202		
35EDFC	35EDSUC	-1.0000	35WISLG	+0-1	
35WIND	35WISB	0.6000	35WISLL	+0-1	
35WIND	35WISUG 35WISUL	0.6000	35WISLC	+0.1	
35WIND	35WISUC	0.3000	35HISLE	+0.2	
35WIND 35WIND	35WISUE	0.5000	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
35EIND	35E1SB	-1.0000	35EISLG	+0-1	
35EIND	35EISUG	0.6000	35EISLL	+0.1	
35EIND	35EISUL	0.6000	35EISLC	+0-1	
35EIND	35EISUC	0.3000	35EISLE	+0.2	
35EIND	35EISUE	0.5000			
35WRTR	35 WISBA	-1.0000	•		
35ERTR	35ETSBA	-1.0000			
35WOTR	35WISBL	0.5848			
35ECTR	35 E I S B L	0.5848		0 1220	
45 DFC	45WDSBH	-0.8661	45WDSEO	-0.1339 -0.3638	
45 NDFC	45WDSUP	-0.8661	45 WDS US	-0-3030	
45 NDFC	45 WDSUC	-0.3897	ASTROPO	-0.1339	
45 EDFC	45EDSBH	-0.8661	45EDSEO 45EDSUS	-0.3638	
45EDFC	45EDSUP	-0.8661 -0.5197	4757505	0.3330	
45EDFC	45EDSUC	-1.0000	45WISLG	+0.1	
45WIND	45WISB 45WISUG	0.6000	45WISLL	+0-1	
45WIND 45WIND	4591SUL	0.6000	45WISLC	+0-1	

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A	04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF	WATERLOU
11221						
			0.3000	45WISLE	+0.2	
45WIND	45WISUC		0.5000	431.2322		
45WIND	45WISUE		-1.0000	45EISLG	+0.1	
45EIND	45EISB		0.6000	45EISLL	+0.1	
45 EIND	45EISUG		0.6000	45EISLC	+0.1	
45EIND	45EISUL		0.3000	45EISLE	+0.2	
45EIND	45EISUC		0.5000	4301020		
45EIND	45EISUE		-1-0000			
45WRTR	45WTSBA		-1-0000			
45ERIR	45ETSBA		0.5848			
45WOTE	45WTSBL 45ETSBL		0.5848			
45EOTR	55 W D S B H		-0.8661	55WDSE0	-0.1339	
55WDFC	55 W D S U P		-0.8661	55WDSUS	-0.3638	
55WDFC	55 W D S U C		-0.3897			
55WDFC 55EDFC	55EDSBH		-0.8661	55EDSE0	-0.1339	
55EDFC	55EDSUP		-0.8661	55EDSUS	-0.3638	
55EDFC	55EDSUC		-0.5197			
55WIND	55WISB		-1.0000	55WISLG	+0.1	
55#1ND	55WISUG		0.6000	55WISLL	+0-1	
55WIND	55WISUL		0.6000	55WISLC	+0-1	
55#IND	55WISUC		0.3000	55WISLE	+0.2	
55 WIND	55 WISUE		0.5000			
55 FIND	55EISB		-1.0000	55EISLG	+0-1	
SSEIND	SSEISUG		0.6000	55EISLL	+0.1	
55EIND	55EISUL		0.6000	55EISLC	+0.1	
55EIND	55E1SUC		0.3000	55EISLE	+0.2	
55EIND	55 EISU E		0.5000		•	
55 WRITE	55 W1SBA		-1.0000			•
55ERTR	55ETSBA		-1.0000		•	
55WOTR	55WISBL		0.5848			
55 FOT R	55 ETSBL		0.5848	A CHACDI	1.0	
05WCX3	05WCSB		-1.0000	05WOCPL 05NMMEC	.1647	•
05WCX3	05W0SB0		0.1072	Committee		
05WCX3	10 WOCPL		-1.0000	05WGCP6	1.0	
059CX4	05WCSB		-1.0000	OSNMMEC	4.50.0	
05 WC X 4	05 WGSB		0.5670	OLUMEO	•	
05WCX4	10 HGCP6		-1.0000	05WISE	.87	
05WCX6	05 WCSB		-1.0000	OSWISUC		
05WCX6	05WISLC		-0.8700	0341260	• • •	
05 HCX6	05NMMEC		0.0800 -1.0000			
05WCD1	05WCCP1		-2.0000			
05WCD1	25WCCP1		-1-0000			
05WCD1	35WCCP1		-1.0000			
05WCD2	05 WCCP 2		-2.0000			
05#CD2	25#CCP2		-1.0000			
05WCD2	35 WCCP2		-1.0000	05ECSB	.9994	
05WCE	05WCSB		0.1030		•	
05WCE	05NMMEC		-1.0000	OSNMMEC	117	
05WCEX	05WCSB		-1.0000	05EISB	.87	
05ECX4	05ECSB 05EISLC		-0.8700	05EISUC	87	
05 ECX4	05 NMMEC		0.0400	/		
05ECX4	. 05 ECCP 1		-1.0000		•	
05ECD1	25ECCP1		-2.0000			
05ECD1	35 ECCP 1		-1.0000			
05 ECD 1	DIECCE I		, , , , , , ,			

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
05ECD2	05ECCP2	-1.0000		
05ECD2	25ECCP2	-2.0000		
05ECD2	35ECCP2	-1.0000	•	
Q5ECIM	05ECSB	0.9994	05NMMEC	+0.155
05WOX6	05WCCP6	1.0000	05WOSEL	0.9272
05W0X6	05NMMEC	2.5000		
05WOX6	10WOCP6	-1.0000		
05WOD1	05WOPR1	-1.0000		
05WOD1	10WOPR1	-1.0000		
05WOD1	15WOPR1	-0.5900 -0.5600		
05WOD1	25 WOPR 1 05 WOPR 2	-1.0000		•
05WGD2 05WGD2	10WOPR2	-1.0000		
05WGD2	15WOPR2	-0.5900		
05WOD2	25WOPR2	-0.5600		
05WOD3	05WGPR3	-1-0000		
05WOD3	10WOPR3	-1.0000		
05WCD3	15WOPR3	-0.5900		•
05WOD3	25WOPR3	-0.5600		
05WOD4	05WOPR4	-1.0000		
05WOD4	10WOPR4	-1.0000		
05 NOD4	15WOPR4	-0.5900 -0.5600		
05WOD4	25WOPR4 05WOCP5	-1.0000		
05WCD5 05WOD5	25WOCP5	-2.0000		
05W0D5	35WOCP 5	-1.0000		
05WOD6	05WOCP6	-1.0000		
0.5WCD6	25WOCP6	-2.0000		
05WOD6	35WOCP6	-1.0000		4 0
05WOEX	05W0SB0	-1.0000	OSNOMSS	-1-0
05WOEX	05NMMEC	-1.4600	05EOSBO	1.0
05WCE	05#0SB0	-1.0000 1.0000	OSNUMEC	.05
05WOE 05Wog	05 NOMEM 05 WOSBO	-1-0000	05WOSBL	+0.9272
05#0G	05 NOMSS	-1.0000		
05E0X3	0 5 E O C P 3	1.0000	05EOSBL	+0.9262
05E0X3	05NMMEC	2.5000		
05ECX3	10 EOCP3	-1.0000		
05EOD1	05EOPR1	-1.0000		
05EOD1	10EOPR1	-1.0000		
05EOD1	15EOPR1	-0.5900		
05 E O D 1	25EOPR 1	-0.5600 -1.0000		
05EOD2	05E0FR2	-1.0000		
05E0D2 05E0D2	10 EOPR 2 15 EOPR 2	-0.5900		
05E0D2	25E0PR2	-0.5600		÷
05E0D3	05E0CP3	-1.0000		•
05E0D3	25E0CP3	-2.0000		
05E0D3	35ECCP3	-1.0000		
05E0IM	05EOSBO	1.0000	05NOMSS	+1.0
05EOIM	05NMMEC	1.0800		
05EOG	05EOSBO	-1.0000	05EOSBL	+0-9262
05EOG	.05NOMSS	-1-0000	05NOMEM	-0.54 +1.0
05WLX1	05WOSBL	-1.0000	05WECP2	+0.326
05WLX1	05 WESBE	0.4440	05NMMEC	***************************************

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF	WATERLOO
05WLX1	10 WECP 2	-1-0000			
05WLX2	05WOSBL	-1.0000	05WDCP2	+1.0	•
05WLX2	OSWDSBH	3-8350	05NMMEC	+1.71	
05 WLX3	05WOSBL	-1.0000	05WISLL	-4.13	
05%LX3	05WISUL	-4.1300	05NMMEC	+0.04	
05WLX3	05WISB	4.1300			
05WLX4	05WOSBL	-1.0000	05WTSBL	-1.0	
05WLX4	0.5 NMMEC	0.7700			
05WLDC	05WOCPL	-1-0000			
05WLDC	25WOCPL	-2.0000			
05WLDC	35WOCPL	-1.0000			
05ELX1	05ECSBL	-1.0000	05EECP2	+1.0	
05ELX1	05EESBE	0.4518	05NAMEC	+0.326	
	10EECP2	-1.0000	**********		
05ELX1	05ECSBL	-1.0000	05EDCP2	+1.0	
05ELX2	05EDSBH	3.8350	05MMMEC	+1.60	
05ELX2	05EUSBL	-1.0000	OSEISLL	-4.13	
05ELX3		-4.1300	05NMMEC	+0.01	
05ELX3	05EISUL	4.1300	OJMMILO		
05ELX3	05EISB 05EOSBL	-1.0000	OSEISBL	-1.0	
05ELX4	05NAMEC	0.6900	032202		
05ELX4	05 NGCP5	1.0000	0.5WGSE	+0.8832	
05WGX5	05NMMEC	0.2500		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
05WGX5	10 WGCP5	-1.0000	•		
05WGX5 05WGD1	0.5 W G P R 1	-1.0000			
05WGD1	10 %GPR 1	-1.0000			
05 NGD 1	15 WGPR 1	-1.0000			
05%GD1	. 25%GPR1	-0.9400		•	•
05 W G D 1	35WGPR 1	-0.2100			
05%GD2	05WGPR2	-1-0000			
05WGD2	10 W G P R 2	-1.0000			
05WGD2	15 WG PR 2	-1.0000			
05 NGD2	25WGPR2	-0.9400			
05WGD2	35WGPR2	-0.2100			
05WGD3	05WGPR3	-1-0000			
05WGD3	10WGPR3	-1.0000			•
05 NGD3	15 W G P R 3	-1-0000			
05%GD3	25 WGPR3	-0.9400			
05WGD3	35WGPR3	-0-2100			
05%GD4	05WGPR4	-1.0000			
05WGD4	10WGPR4	-1-0000			
05%GD4	15WGPR4	-1.0000			
05WGD4	25WGPR4	-0.9400			
05WGD4	35 NGPR4	-0.2100			
05WGD5	05WGCP5	-1.0000			
05 WGD5	25WGCP5	-2.0000			
05WGD5	35WGCP5	-1.0000	•		
05WGD6	05WGCP6	-1.0000		•	
05WGD6	25 HGC26	-2.0000			
05WGD6	35WGCP6	-1.0000			
05 WG X 7	05 RGSB	-1.0000	05WECP3	+1.0	
05WGX7	05WESBE	0.0764	05NMMEC	+0.046	
05WGX7	10 WECP 3	-1.0000			
05WGX8	05HGSB	-1.0000	05WDCP1	+1.0	
05#GX8	OSWDSBH	0.7600	05NMMEC	+0-265	

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
05 NG X9	05WGSB	-1.0000	05WISB	+0.85
05 WG X 9	05WISLG	-0.8500	05WISUG	-0.35
05WGX9	05NMMEC	0.0155	05EGSB	+0.958
05WGE 05WGE	05WGSB 05NMMEC	-1.0000 0.0440	025025	+0.930
05WGEX	05WGSB	-1.0000	05NMMEC	-0.167
05EGX3	05EGCP3	1.0000	05EGSB	+0.958
05EGX3	OSNAMEC	0.2500		
05EGX3	10EGCP3	-1.0000		
05 EG D 1 05 EG D 1	05 EGPR 1 10 EGPR 1	-1.0000 -1.0000		
05EGD1	15 EGPR 1	-1-0000		
05EGD1	25EGPR1	-0.9400		
05 EGD 1	35EGPR1	-0.2100		
05EGD2	05EGPR 2	-1.0000		
05EGD2 05EGD2	10 EGPR 2 15 EGPR 2	-1-0000 -1-0000		
05EGD2	25EGPR2	-0-9400		
05EGD2	35EGPR2	-0.2100		
05EGD3	05EGCP3	-1-0000		
05EGD3	25EGCP3	-2.0000		
05EGD3 05EGX4	35EGCP3 05EGSB	-1.0000 -1.0000	05EECF3	+1.0
05EGX4	05EESBE	0.0777	OSNAMEC	+0.046
05EGX4	10EECP3	-1.0000		
05EGX5	05EGSB	-1.0000	05EDCP1	+1.0
05EGX5	05EDSBH	0.7600	.05NMMEC	+0-276
05EGX6 05EGX6	05EGSB 05EISLG	-1.0000 -0.8500	05EISB 05EISUG	+0.85 -0.85
05EGX6	05NMMEC	0.0055		-0.05
05WEX4	OSWESBE	0.8984	05NMMEC	+1.00
05WEX4	05WECP4	1.0000		
05WEX4	10WECP4	-1.0000	0584476	. 4 . 0.0
0.5 EEX4 0.5 EEX4	05EESBE 05EECP4	0.9143 1.0000	05NMMEC	+1.00
05EEX4	10EECP4	-1-0000		
05WEX5	05WECP5	1.0000	05WESBE	+0.8983
05WEX5	05NMMEC	0.7700		
05WEX5	10WECP5	-1-0000		
05WEX6	05WECP6	1.0000	05WESBE	+0.8983
05WEX6 05WEX6	05 NMMEC 10 WECP 6	2.2900 -1.0000		
05WED5	05 WECP5	-1.0000	05WEMH	+0.247
05WED5	25WECP5	-2-0000		
05 WED5	35WECP5	-1.0000		
05WED6	05WECP6	-1.0000	05WEMH	-0.753
05WED6 05WED6	25 WECP 6 35 WECP 6	-2.0000 -1.0000		v
05%ED1	05WDMCG	-0.4000		
05WED1	05WECP1	-1.0000	OSWEMH	-0.07180
05WED1	25WECP 1	-2.0000		
05WED1	35WECP1	-1.0000	0.511.5	0 37310
05WED2	05WECP2	-1.0000 -2.0000	ОБИЕМН	-0.37210
05WED2 05WED2	25WECP2 35WECP2	-2.0000 -1.0000		

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
05WED3 05WED3 05WED3	05WECP3 25WECP3 35WECP3	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	OSWEMH	-0.06400
05WED4 05WED4 05WED4 05WED4	05WDMCG 05WECP4 25WECP4 35WECP4	0.0000 -1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	05WEMH	-0.753
05WEX9 05WEX9 05WEX9	05WESBE 05WISLE 05NMMEC	-1.0000 -3.4120 0.1800	05WISB 05WISUE	+3.412 -3.412 +1.0
05WEX10 05WEX10	05WESBE 05WTSBA	-1.0000 2.3880	05WTCP1 05NMMEC	+4.18
05WEX11	05WESBE	-1.0000	05WDSEE	+1.0
05WEX11 05WEEX 05WCX5	05NMMEC 05WESBE 05WCSB	1.5500 -1.0000 -1.0000	OSNMMEC	-1.45
05WCX5 05WCX5 05WCX5	05WECP1 05WESBE 10WECP1	1.0000 0.0857 -1.0000	05NMMEC	+0.0725
05EEX5 05EEX5 05EEX5	05EECP5 05NMMEC 10EECP5	1.0000 0.7700 -1.0000	05EESBE	+0.9096
05EEX6 05EEX6 05EEX6 05EEX6	05EECP6 05NMMEC 10EECP6	1.0000 2.2900 -1.0000	05EESEE	+ 0 - 9096
05EED5 05EED5	05EECP5 25EECP5	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	05EEMH	+0-221
05EED5 05EED6 05EED6 05EED6	35EECP5 05EECP6 25EECP6 35EECP6	-1.0000 -1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000 -0.4000	ОБЕЕМН	-0.779
05 FED 1 05 EED 1 05 EED 1 05 EED 1	05EECP1 25EECP1 35EECP1	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	ОЅЕЕМН	-0.07430
05 EED2 05 EED2 05 EED2	05EECP2 25EECP2 35EECP2	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	ОБЕЕМН	-0-38500
05EED3 05EED3 05EED3 05EED4	05EECP3 25EECP3 35EECP3 05EDMCG	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000 0.0000	OSEEMH	-0.06620
05EED4 05EED4 05EED4	05EECP4 25EECP4 35EECP4	-1.0000 -2.0000 -1.0000	05EEMH	-0.779
05EEX9	05EESBE	-1.0000	05ELSB	+3.412
05EEX9 05EEX9	05EISLE 05NMMEC	-3.4120 -0.1000	05EISUE	-3.412
05EEX10	05EESBE	-1.0000	05ETCP1	+1. 0
05EEX10	OSETSBA	2.3880	OSNMMEC	+4.18
05EEX11	05EESBE	-1.0000	05EDSBE	+1-0
05EEX11	05NMMEC	1-0000	0634455	-1.45
0.5EEEX 0.5EC x 3 0.5EC x 3	05EESBE 05ECSB 05EECP1	-1.0000 -1.0000 1.0000	OSNAMEC	- I. 43

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A	04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY	OF	WATERLOO
				05,000	+0-0725		
05ECX3	05EESBE		.0872	05NMMEC	+0-0723		
05ECX3	10EECP1		-0000	05WTSEL	+1.0		
OSWLA	05WTCP2		.0000	OSNMMEC	1.15		
05WLA	05WISBA		.3527 .0000	OSWINEA	+2.388		
05WID1	05WICP1 10WICP1		-0000	034242			
05WTD1 05WTD2	05WICP2		.0000	OSWIMEA	0.0		
05WTD2	10WTCP2		.0000 .				
05ELA	05E1CP2		.0000	OSETSBL	+1-0		
05 ELA	05EISBA		1.3527	05NMMEC	1.36		
05ETD1	05ETCP1		1.0000	. OSETMEA	+2.388		
OSETD1	10ETCP1		1.0000	05ETMEA	0.0		
05ETD2	05ETCP2		1.0000 1.0000	OJEIHER	0.0		
05ETD2	10 ETCP 2 05 NDCP 3		1.0000	05WDSBE	-1.0		
05WER 05WER	05WDSBH		3.4120	OSNMMEC	+0.358		
05 WEH	05WDCP4		1.0000	05WDSBE	-1.0		
05WEH	05 WDSBH	+	6.8240	05WDSUP	+6.824		
05WEH	05NMMEC		3.1800		. 2 . 4 . 2		
05WEO	OSWDSBE		1.0000	05WDSEO	+3.412		
05WDD1	05WDCP1		1.0000				
05WDD1	10WDCP1 15WDCP1		1.0000 1.0000				
05WDD1 05WDD2	05WDCP2		1.0000				
05WDD2	10 W D C P 2		1.0000				
05WDD2	15 WDCP 2		1.0000				
05WDD3	05WDCP3		1.0000				
05WDD3	10WDCP3		1.0000				
05 N D D 3	15WDCP3		1.0000				
05 W D D 4 05 W D D 4	05 WDCP4 10 WDCP4		1.0000				
05WDD4	15 HDCP4		1.0000		•		
05WDX5	05WECP5		1.0000	05WDSBH	+1-0		
05WDX5	05 NMMEC		0.6620	OSWDSUC	+1.0		
05MDX5	10WDCP5	-	1.0000	o cu o c cu	+1.0		
05WDX6	05WDCP6		1.0000	05WDSBH 05WDSUS	+1-0		
05WDX6	05NMMEC	_	1.0000	05#D#CG	+1.0		
0.5 W D D 5 0.5 W D D 5	05 WDCP5 25 WDCP5		2.0000				
05WDD5	35 NDCP5		1.0000				
05WDD6	05WECP6		-1.000G				
05WDD6	10 MDCP 6		1.0000				
05WDD6	15WDCP6	-	-1.0000	0.EED.CD.T	-1.0		
05EER	05EDCP3		1.0000	05EDSBE 05NMHEC	+0.358		
05EER	05EDSBH		3.4120 1.0000	OSEDSBE	-1.0		
05EEH	05EDCP4 05EDSBH		6.8240	OSEDSUP	+6.824		
05EEH 05EEH	05NMMEC		3.1800				
05 E E O	05EDSBE		-1-0000	05EDSEO	+3-412		
05EDD1	05EDCP1		-1.0000				
05EDD1	10EDCP1		-1-0000				
05EDD1	15EDCP1		-1.0000 -1.0000				
05 ED D 2	05EDCP2 10EDCP2		-1.0000				
05EDD2 05EDD2	15EDCP2		-1-0000				
031002							

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF	WATERLOO
05EDD3	05EDCP3	-1.0000			
05EDD3	10EDCP3	-1.0000			
05EDD3	15EDCP3	-1.0000			
	05EDCP4	-1.0000			
	10EDCP4	-1.0000			
05EDD4	15EDCP4	-1.0000			
05EDX5	05EDCP5	1.0000	05EDSBH	+1.0	
05EDX5	05NMMEC	0.6620	05EDSUC	+1.0	
05EDX5	10EDCP5	-1.0000		. 4 0	
05EDX6	05EDCP6	1.0000	05EDSBH	+1.0	
05EDX6	05NMMEC	0.7060	05EDSUS	+1.0	
05EDD5	05EDCP5	-1.0000	05EDMCG	+1.0	
05EDD5	25EDCP5	-2.0000			
05EDD5	35EDCP5	-1.0000			
05EDD6	05EDCP6	-1.0000 -1.0000			
05EDD6	10 EDCP 6	-1.0000			
05EDD6	15EDCP6	1.0000	05WCSB	•9996	
05WCX1	05WCCP1	1.0000	OSNMMEC	• 0.2	
05WCX1 05WCX1	10 WCCP 1	-1-000G			
05WCX2	05WCCP2	1.0000	05WCSB	. 9996	
05WCX2	OOWCEL2	1.0000	05NMMEC	.04	
05WCX2	10WCCP2	-1-0000			
0.5 EC X 1	05ECCP1	1-0000	05ECSB	.9994	
05ECX1	00ECRL 1	1-0000	OSNMMEC	.08	
05ECX1	10ECCP1	-1.0000			
05ECX2	05ECCP2	1.0000	OSECSB	.9994	
05ECX2	00ECRL2	1_0000	OSNMMEC	- 16	
05ECX2	10ECCP2	-1.0000	2572272	1 0	
0.5 WOX 1	05WOPR1	1.0000	05W0SB0	1.0 1.0	
05W0X1	OSNMHEC	0.4000	00WORL1 05WOSEO	1.0	
05WOX2	05WOPR2	1.0000 0.8000	00WORL2	1.0	
05W0X2	05NMMEC	1.0000	05W0SB0	1.0	
05WOX3	05WCPR3	1.0000	OOWOELS	1.0	
05\0X3 05\0X4	05NMMEC 05WOPR4	1.0000	05WOSBO	1.0	
05WCX4	05NMMEC	1.4000	OOWORL4	1.0	
05W0X5	05W0CP5	1.0000	05WOSBO	1.0	
05W0X5	05NHMEC	1.2000	00WORL5	1.0	
05W0X5	10WOCP5	-1.0000			
05E0X1	05EOPR1	1.0000	05EOSBO	1.0	
05E0X1	05NMMEC	0.7000	00EORL1	1.0	
05E0X2	05EOPR2	1-000C	05E0SB0	1.0	
05E0X2	05 NMMEC	1-0000	00ECEL2	1.0	
05WGX1	05WGPR1	1.0000	05WGSB	.8832	
05 NG X 1	0.5 NMMEC	0.0300	OOWGRL1	1.0	
05 WGX2	05WGPR2	1.0000	05%GSB	.8832 1.0	
05 WG X2	05NMMEC	0.0800	00WGRL2 05WGSB	-8832	
05WGX3	05WGPR3	1.0000	00WGRL3	1.0	
05WGX3	05NMMEC	0.2500 1.0000	05WGSB	-8832	
05WGX4	05WGPR4.	0.3000	00WGRL4	1.0	
05 WG X4	05NMMEC 05EGPR1	1.0000	05EGSB	.958	
05EGX1 05EGX1	05 NMMEC	0.0600	00EGRL1	1.0	
05EGX2	05EGPR2	1.0000	05EGSB	•958	

FILE: LPDC	DATA	A 04/19/80	09:11:00	UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO
05EGX2	05NMMEC	0.3000	00EG3L2	1.0
10WCX3	10WCSB	-1.0000	10NOCPL	1.0
10 WC X 3	10W0SB0	0.1072	10NMMEC	.1647
10 WC X 3	15 WOCPL	-1.0000	1000000	1 0
10WCX4	10WCSB	-1.0000	10WGCP6 10NMMEC	1.0 .1503
10WCX4	10 WGSB	0.5670 -1.0000	TONINEC	• 1303
10 WC X 4	15 W G C P 6 10 W C S B	-1.0000	10WISE	.87
10WCX6 10WCX6	10 WISLC	-0.8700	10WISUC	87
10%CX6	10 NMMEC	0.0800		
10WCD1	10WCCP1	-1.0000		
10 WCD1	25WCCP1	-2.0000		
10WCD1	35WCCP 1	-2.0000		
10WCD2	10WCCP2	-1.0000		
10 WC D2	25WCCP2	-2-0000		
10 WCD2	35WCCP2	-2.0000	105660	- 9994
10WCE	10 MCSB 10 NMMEC	-1.0000 0.1030	10ECSB	• 5554
10 WCE 10 WCEX	10WCSB	-1.0000	10NMHEC	132
10ECX4	10ECSB	-1.0000	10ELSE	.87
10ECX4	10EISLC	-0.8700	10ELSUC	87
10ECX4	10NMMEC	0.0400		
10 ECD 1	10ECCP1	-1.0000		
10 EC D'1	25ECCP1	-2.0000		
10ECD1	35ECCP1	-2.0000		
10ECD2	10ECCP2	-1.0000		
10 EC D 2	25ECCP2	-2.0000		
.10ECD2	35ECCP2	-2.0000 0.9994	10NMHEC	+0.175
10ECIM 10WOX6	10 ECSB 10 WOCP6	1.0000	10WOSEL	0.9272
10W0X6	10 NAMEC	2.5000		
10W0X6	15WGCP6	-1-0000		
10WOD1	10WOPR 1	-1.0000		
10WOD1	15 WOPE 1	-1.0000		
10 m C D 1	25WOPR 1	-0.9400		
10 WOD 1	35WOPR1	-0.2100		
10WCD2	10 WOPR 2	-1.0000		
10WGD2	15WOPR2	-1.0000 -0.9400		
10WOD2 10WOD2	25WOPR2 35WOPR2	-0.2100		
10WOD2	1090PE3	-1.0000		
10WCD3	15WOPR3	-1.0000		
10 WOD3	25NCPR3	-0.9400		
10WOD3	35WOPR3	-0.2100		•
10WOD4	10WOPR4	-1.0000		_
10WGD4	15WOPR4	-1-0000		
10 NOD4	25WOPR4	-0.9400		
10WCD4	35WOPR4	-0-2100		
10WOD5	10 WOCP5	-1-0000 -2-0000		
10WOD5 10WOD5	25WOCP5 35WOCP5	-2.0000		
10WOD5	10WOCP6	-1.0000		
10 HOD6	25 WOCP 6	-2.0000		
10WOD6	35WOCP6	-2.0000		
10WOEX	1000580	-1.0000	10 NOMSS	-1-0

FILE: RBI	DATA	a 04/17/80	22:34:00	UNIVERSITY OF	WATERLOO
RHS					
FIRSTTRY	05 RCCP1	2.1030	10WCCP1	-0.099	
FIRSTTRY	15WCCP1	-0.1750	25WCCP1	2.491	
FIRSTIRY	05ECCP1	0.1750	10ECCF1	-0.058	
FIRSTTRY	15ECCP1	-0.0430	25ECCP1	0.060	
FIRSTTRY	05WECP5	0.2190	10WEC.P5	-0.026	
FIRSTTRY	15WECP5	-0.0330	25WECP5	0.187	
FIRSTIRY	05EECP5	0.6570	10EECF5	-0.065	
FIRSTTRY	15EECP5	-0.0330	25EECP5	0.471	
FIESTTRY	05WECP1	0.5410	10WECP1	-0.034	
FIRSTTRY	15WECP 1	-0.0550	25WECP1	0.590	
FIRSTTRY	05EECP1	1.1930	1GEECP1	-0.075	
FIRSTTRY	15EECP1	-0.1200	25EECP1	1.301 -0.027	•
FIRSTTRY	05WECP3	0.4320	10WECF3	0.472	
PIRSTTRY	15WECP3	-0.0440	25WECP3	-0.019	
FIRSTTRY	05EECP3	0.3050	10EECP3	0.333	
PIRSTTRY	15EECP3	-0.0310	25EECP3	-0.001	
FIRSTTRY	05WECP2	0.0130	10WECP2 25WECP2	0.016	
FIRSTTRY	15 WECP 2	-0.0020 0.0730	10EECP2	-0.005	
FIRSTTRY	05EECP2	-0.0070	25EECP2	0.079	•
FIRSTTRY	15EECP 2	0.0040	25WECP6	0.004	
FIRSTTRY	05WECP6	0.0507	25EECP4	0.0959	
FIRSTTRY	05EECP4	0.0307	25H0CP5	0.147	
FIRSTTRY	05W0CP5 05WTCP2	0.2420	05EICP2	0.517	
FIRSTTRY	05WDCP1	1.1300	10MDCF1	0.627	
FIRSTTRY	05EECP1	1.0300	10EDCP1	0.605	
FIRSTTRY	05WDCP2	0.1020	10WDCP2	0.050	
FIRSTTRY FIRSTTRY	05EDCP2	0.3880	10EDCP2	0.171	
FIRSTTRY	05WDCP3	0.0700	10WDCP3	0.043	
FIRSTTRY	05EDCP3	0.2300	1GEDCP3	0.137	
FIRSTTRY	05WOPR 1	2.4170	10W0FB1	1.374	
FIRSTIRY	15WOPR 1	0.7330	25WOPR1	0.3131	
FIRSTTRY	05EOPR1	0.0026	10EOPR1	0.0014	
FIRSTTRY	15 EOPR 1	0.0006	25EOPH1	0.0002	
FIRSTTRY	05 WGPR 1	11.6650	10WGPE1	9.557	
FIRSTTRY	15 W G P R 1	5.5330	25 % GPR 1	4.461	
FIRSTIRY	05EGPR1	0.0006	10EGPB1	0.0004	
FIRSTTRY	15 EGPR 1	0.0002	25EGPR1		
FIRSTTRY		1587.0000	00WCRL2	1.4	
FIRSTTRY		22.0000	00ECRL2 00WORL2	_	
FIRSITRY		6.0000	O CWORL4	3.3	
FIRSTTRY		4.4000	OOEGRL1		
FIRSTTRY		200.0000	OCWGRL1	39.0	
FIRSTTRY		59.0000	00WGBL3	_	
FIRSTTRY		93.0000	0 OEGRL1		
FIRSTTRY		29.0000	0.011011111		
FIRSTTRY	00EGRL2	43.0000			
BOUNDS	OSWDFC	0.6000			
LO B	10 PDFC	0.7000			
LO B	15 WDFC	1.0000			
LO B	25WEFC	2.6000			
LO B	35 WDFC	3,5000			
LO B	45WDFC	4.6000			

FILE: RBI	DATA	A	04/17/80	22:34:00	UNIVERSITY	OF	WATERLOO	- <u>2,</u>
FILE: RBI LC B L	DATA CCCCCCC ATA CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	A -	04/17/80 12.2561 1.3000 1.5000 2.0000 5.2000 6.9000 9.0000 23.6145 0.5000 0.8000 2.2000 2.3000 2.3000 3.8000 1.5000 2.0000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 2.3000 1.5000 2.0000 2.30	22:34:00	UNIVERSITY	Of the state of th	OOLAETAW	
UP B UP B LO B LO B	10 WCE 15 WCE 15 WCE 25 WCE		0.5790 0.8790 0.5790 1.7580					

FILE: RBI	DATA	A 04/17/80	22:34:00	UNIVERSITY	OF WATERLOO
IO B	35 WCE	1.7580			
UP B	05WCEX	1.7000			
UP B	10 WCEX	2.2000			
OP B	15WCEX	2.8000			
UP B	25 WCEX	9.2000			
UP B UP B	35WCEX 45WCEX	14.8000 24.2000			
UP B	55WCEX	107.0678			
OP B	05ECX1	0.5060			
UP B	10ECX1	1.0120			
UP B	15ECX1	2.0240			
FX B	0.5 WOX6	0.0000			
FX B FX B	05 WOX5 10 WOX5	0.1810 0.3720			
FX B	15 W C X 5	0.7670			
FX B	25W0X5	2.7560			
UP B	05WOEX	0.5970			,
UP B	10WOEX	0.1520			
UP B	15 WGEX	0.0730			
UP B	25WOEX	0.0670			
FX B FX B	35WOEX 45WOEX	0.0000			
FX B	55WOEX	0.0000			
UP B	05E0X1	0.0040			
OP B	10E0X1	0.0500			
UP B	15 EOX 1	0.2500			
FX B FX B	05ECX2 10EOX2	0 - 0000 0 - 0000	•		
UP B	15 E G X 2	0.0500			
UP B	25 EOX2	0.5000			
FX B	05E0X3	0.0000			
FX B	05WLDC	0.0000			
FX B	10 WLDC 05 WGX5	0.0000			
FX B UP B	10WGX5	0.0005			
UP B	15WGX5	0.0010			
UP B	25 WG X5	0.0020			
UP B	35WGX5	0-0020			
UP B	45 WGX5	0.0020			
UP B	55WGX5	0.0033			
FX B FX B	05 WGD6 10 WGD6	0.0000			
UP B	05 NGE	4.0920			
OP B	10 WGE	4.8600			
UP B	15 WGE	7.0080			
UP B	05WGEX	5-4000			
OP B	10 WGEX	8.4000			
OP B	15WGEX 25WGEX	3.7000 0.3000			
UP B FX B	35WGEX	0.0000			
FX B	45WGEX	0.0000			
FX B	55WGEX	0.0000			
OP B	05EGX1	0.0010			
UP B	10 EGX 1	0.0010			
UP B	15EGX1	2.4000		•	

FILE: RBI	DATA	A	04/17/80	22:34:00	UNIVERSITY	OF	WATERLOO
·							
FX B	05EGX2		0.0000		•		
FX B	10EGX2		0.0000				
FX B	15 E G X 2		0.0000				
UP B	25EGX2		4.8000				
FX B	05EGX3		0.0000				•
UP B	10EGX3		0.0010 0.0020				
UP B UP B	15 E G X 3 2 5 E G X 3		0.0020				
UP B	35EGX3		0.0040				
UP B	45EGX3		0.0040				
UP B	55 EGX3		0.0065				
OP B	05 WEX5		0.4500		•		
OP B	10WEX5		0.6500				
OP B	15WEX5		0.8600				
OP B	25WEX5		2.5400				
UP B	35 WEX5		2.5400				
UP B	45WEX5 55WEX5		2.5400 4.1337				
FX B	05WED4		0.0000				
FX B	10 WED4		0.0000				
UP B	05WEEX		0.0161				
OP B	10WEEX		0.0169		:		
UP B	15WEEX		0.0178				
UP B	25 WEEX		0.0393				
UP B	35WEEX 45WEEX		0.0434 0.0480				
UP B UP B	55WEEX		0.0480				
UP B	05EEX5		1.0100				
UP B	10EEX5		1.3100		•		•
UP B	15EEX5		1.6100		:		
UP B	25EEX5		4.4200		•		
UP B	35EEX5		4-4200	•			
OP B OP B	45EEX5 55EEX5		4-4200 7-1934		i		
. UP B	05 EEEX		0.0333				
UP B	10EEEX		0.0350				
UP B	15EEEX		0.0368		•		
OP B	25EEEX		0.0814				
UP B	35 E E E X		0.0898				
UP B	45EEEX		0.0992				
UP B	55EEEX		0.1909				
FX INITIAL	05 WDFC 10 WDFC		2.519136 2.866363				
FX INITIAL FX INITIAL	15 WDFC		3.245430				
PX INITIAL	25WDFC		7.370743				
FX INITIAL	35WDFC		11.07340				
FX INITIAL	45WDFC		14-0		•		
FX INITIAL	55 WDFC		18.89231				
PX INITIAL	05EDFC		7.835372				
FX INITIAL	10EDFC		8.480367 10.56194		•		
FX INITIAL FX INITIAL	15ECFC 25EDFC		24.49453				
FX INITIAL	35EDFC		28.91066				
PX INITIAL	45EDFC		35.77590				
FX INITIAL	55ECFC		68.15528				

FILE: RBI	DATA	A 04/17/80	22:34:00	UNIVEESITY	OF WATERLOO
FX INITIAL	05WIND	2.215426			
FX INITIAL	10 WIND	2.724187			
FX INITIAL	15WIND	3.571787			
FX INITIAL	25WIND	9.451235			
FX INITIAL	35WIND	12.01701			
FX INITIAL	45WIND	15.49563			
FX INITIAL	55WIND	27.89744			
PX INITIAL	05EIND	6.286454	•		
FX INITIAL	10 EIND	7.998949			
PX INITIAL	15EIND	10.82588			
FX INITIAL	25EIND	30.57776			
FX INITIAL	35EIND	38.36301			
FX INITIAL	45EIND	50-22871			
FX INITIAL	55EIND	90.42886			
FX INITIAL	OSWRIR	0.4643166			
FX INITIAL	10WRIE	0.5542955			
FX INITIAL	15WETR	0.6742355			
FX INITIAL	25WRIR	1.791336			
FX INITIAL	35WRTE	2.318520			
FX INITIAL	45WRTR	2.871982			
FX INITIAL	55%RTR	4.481712			
FX INITIAL	05ERIR	0.9786513			
FX INITIAL	10 E aTR	1.171560			
FX INITIAL	15ERIR	1.430596			
FX INITIAL	25ERTR	3.742112			
FX INITIAL	35EETR	4.852761			
FX INITIAL	45EBTR	6.017024			
PX INITIAL	55EETR	9.389605			
FX INITIAL	0.5 WOTR	0.1422828			
FX INITIAL	10 NOTE	0.1590812			
FX INITIAL	15WOTR	0.1894716 0.5077520			
FX INITIAL	25WOIR	- 0.6468614		•	
FX INITIAL	.35WOTR	0.8290694			
FX INITIAL	45WOTR	1.373961			
FX INITIAL	55WCTR	0.3343579			·
FX INITIAL	05ECTR	0.3797880			
PX INITIAL	10 ECTR 15 ECTR	0.4604514			
FX INITIAL	25EOTR	1.216528			
PX INITIAL	35ECTR	1.548524		*	
FX INITIAL	45ECTR	1.983952			
FX INITIAL FX INITIAL	55EOTR	3.287870			
	771014	3.22.3.4			
ENDATA					

The following is the raw output from the MINOS solution of the base case. The interested reader can look for any information on the base case not reported earlier (e.g. many dual activities and reduced costs, slack activities, etc.).

1000

1001

05ETCP2

05WDCP1

ΕO

1.129999D 00

0.0

OBJECTIVE VALUE 8.3887582555D 01 ENERSEC PROBLEM NAME 91 3 ITERATION PHASE OPTIMAL SOLN STATUS OBJECTIVE OBJECTIV (MIN) RIIS PIRSTTRY RANGES В BOUNDS SECTION 1 - ROWS SLACK ACTIVITY .. LOWER LIMIT. .. UPPER LIMIT. . DUAL ACTIVITY . . I NUMBER ... ROW... AT ...ACTIVITY... -1,000000 00 -2.019484D 01 -9.999999E 29 9-99999E 29 2.019484D 01 OBJECTIV BS 961 2.103000E 00 2.103000E 00 0.0 2 2.103000p 00 0.0 962 05WCCP1 EO 0.0 2.047760D-02 3 0.0 0.0 0.0 963 05WCCP2 EQ 1.750000E-01 1.750000E-01 4.288769D-03 1-750000D-01 0.0 964 05ECCP1 EO -6.411040D-03 5 0.0 0.0 0.0 965 05ECCP2 EQ 0.0 2.417000E 00 3.2616690-02 6 2.417000E 00 2.417000D 00 0.0 05WOPR1 966 EO 7 0.0 -1.069141D-03 0.0 0.0 0.0 967 05WOPR2 EQ 8 1.463599D-02 0.0 0.0 0.0 968 05WOPR3 ΕQ 0.0 5.493523D-01 9 0.0 0.0 969 05WOPR4 0.0 0.0 EQ 6.468713D-03 10 8.800000E-02 8.800000E-02 970 05WOCP5 EQ 8-80000D-02 0.0 11 .2.263300D-02 0.0 0.0 0.0 971 05WOCP6 EO 0.0 12 0.0 1.397948D-01 0.0 0.0 972 05WOCPL EQ 0.0 2.6000008-03 5.7446170-04 13 2.600000E-03 973 05EOPR1 BO 2.600000D-03 0.0 -3.336202D-05 14 0.0 EO 0.0 0.0 0.0 974 05EOPR2 15 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 975 EQ 0.0 05EOCP3 1.166500p 01 1.166500E 01 -1.5303610-02 16 0.0 1.166500E 01 976 05WGPR1 EQ -7.087722D-04 17 0.0 0.0 0.0 977 05WGPR2 EQ 0.0 -9.3967159-02 18 0.0 0.0 05WGPR3 0.0 0.0 978 EO 19 0.0 -7.892588D-02 0.0 0.0 979 05WGPR4 EQ 0.0 6.260280D-19 20 0.0 0.0 0.0 980 05WGCP5 EQ 0.0 1.1085720-01 21 0.0 0.0 05WGCP6 0.0 0.0 981 EQ -2.052871D-03 22 5.999999E-04 5.999999E-04 5.999999D-04 0.0 982 05EGPR1 EQ -6.839958D-09 23 0.0 983 05EGPR2 0.0 0.0 0 - 0EQ 2.257958D-03 24 05EGCP3 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 984 ΕO 25 5.409999E-01 5-409999E-01 1.750115D-02 05WECP1 5.409999D-01 0.0 985 ΕO 1.300000E-02 8.010416D-01 26 1.300000p-02 0.0 1.300000E-02 986 05WECP2 EO 1.0344820-01 27 4.320000D-01 0.0 4.320000E-01 4.320000E-01 987 05WECP3 EQ 2.2385350-01 28 0.0 0.0 0.0 988 05WECP4 0 - 0ΕQ 29 2.190000E-01 2.190000E-01 -5.868456D-02 0.0 989 2.190000D-01 05WECP5 EQ 3.999997E-03 3.999997E-03 1.835022D 00 30 3.999997D-03 0.0 990 05WECP6 EO 1. 193000E 00 1.9392090-01 31 1.193000E 00 991 05EECP1 ΕO 1.193000D 00 0.0 32 7.299995E-02 1.0685440 00 7.299995E-02 992 05EECP2 EQ 7-299995D-02 0.0 33 3.049999E-01 2.540259D-01 3.049999E-01 3.049999D-01 0.0 993 05EECP3 EQ 1.924536D-01 34 5.070000E-02 5.070000D-02 0.0 5.070000E-02 994 05EECP4 ΕQ 6.569999E-01 35 -5.459852D-02 6.569999E-01 995 05EECP5 EO 6.569999D-01 0.0 36 0.0 0.0 1.924536D-01 05EECP6 EQ 0.0 0.0 996 37 0.0 4.481893D-01 05NTCP1 0.0 0.0 0.0 997 EO 2.420000E-01 2.420000E-01 -2.3865490-08 38 2.420000D-01 0.0 998 05WTCP2 EO -2.379909D-01 39 0.0 0.0 0.0 999 05ETCP1 EQ 0.0 5.170000E-01 -2.003305D-07 40 5.170000E-01 EQ 5.170000D-01 0.0

1.129999E 00

4.7182210-05

1.129999E 00

41

c

1057	05WDMCG	BS	-4.695382D-02	4.695382D-02	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	97
1058	05EDSBE	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.180604D 00	98
1059	05EDSBH	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.100943D-01	99
1060	05EDSE0	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.460153D-01	100
1061	OSEDSUP	BS	0.0	0.0	-9.99999E 29	0.0	0.0	101
1062	OSEDSUS	BS	0.0	0.0	-9.99999E 29	. 0.0	0.0	102
1063	OSEDSUC	ΠL	0.0	0.0	-9.99999E 29	0.0	-1.453585D-02	103 104
1064	05EDMCG	BS	0.0	0.0	-9.99999E 29	0.0	0.0	104
1065	OSNAMEC	UL	0.0	0.0	-9.999998 29	0.0	-6.209199D-01	105
1066	10WCCP1	EQ	-9.899998D-02	0.0	-9.899998E-02	-9.899998E-02	0.0	
1067	10WCCP2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.059199D-03	107 108
1068	10ECCP1	ΕQ	-5.800000D-02	0.0	-5.800000E-02	-5.300000E-02	3.654824D-03	
1069	10ECCP2	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-8.081604D-03	109
1070	10WOPR1	EQ	1.374000D 00	0.0	1.374000E 00	1.374000E 00	-5.771355D-02	110 111
1071	10WOPR2	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.963508D-03	112
1072	10WOPR3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-3.563766D-02	113
1073	10WOPR4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.236521D-01	114
1074	10WOCP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.713513D-09	115
1075	10VOCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.526600D-02	116
1076	10WOCPL	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.940305D-02	117
1077	10EOPR1	EQ	1.400000D-03	0.0	1.400000E-03	1.400000E-03	-6.2237460-04	118
1078	10EOPR2	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-2.348898D-05	119
1079	10EOCP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	120
1080	10WGPR1	EQ	9.556999D 00	0.0	9.556999E 00	9.556999E 00	-2.4604940-03	121
1081	10WGPR2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.658504D-04	122
1082	10WGPR3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.917904D-02	123
1083	10WGPR4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8456520-02	123
1084	10 WGC P5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.917904D-02	125
1085	10WGCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.177501D-02	125
1086	10EGPR1	EQ	3.999998D-04	0.0	3.999998E-04	3.999998E-04	9.856160D-04	127
1087	10EGPR2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0922070-09	128
1088	10EGCP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.515915D-03 8.609341D-03	129
1089	10WECP1	EQ	-3.400000D-02	0.0	-3.400000E-02	-3.400000E-02	5.050881D-01	130
1090	10W EC P2	EQ	-9_99999D-04	0.0	-9.99999E-04	-9.999999E-04		131
1091	10WECP3	EQ	-2.70000D-02	0.0	-2.700000E-02	-2.700000E-02	5.350014D-02	132
1092	10WECP4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.118688D-01 -2.791422D-02	133
1093	10 F EC P 5	EQ	-2.600000D-02	0.0	-2.600000E-02	-2.600000E-02		134
1094	10WECP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.2199440-01	135
1095	10EECP1	EQ	-7.499999D-02	0.0	-7.499999E-02	-7.499999E-02	1.014083D-01	136
1096	10EECP2	EQ	-4.999999D-03	0.0	-4.999999E-03	-4.999999E-03	5.813048D-01 1.296853D-01	137
1097	10EECP3	EQ	-1.90000D-02	0.0	-1.900000E-02	-1.900000E-02	8.325280D-02	138
1098	10EECP4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-2.361857D-02	139
1099	10EECP5	EQ	-6.500000D-02	0.0	-6.500000E-02	-6.500000E-02	8.962552D-01	140
1100	10EECP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-4.481883D-01	141
1101	10WTCP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,521326D-07	142
1102	· 10WTCP2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.379909D-01	143
1103	10ETCP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-5.316181n-08	144
1104	10ETCP2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.718874D-05	145
1105	10WDCP1	ΕQ	6.270000D-01	0.0	6.270000E-01	6.270000E-01	2.723216D-01	146
1106	10WDCP2	EQ	5.000000D-02	0.0	5.000000E-02	5.000000E-02 4.300000E-02	4.378905n-01	147
1107	10WDCP3	EQ	4.300000D-02	0.0	4.300000E-02		2.077696D-01	148
1108	10WDCP4	P.Q	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0 0.0	-1.971310D-02	149
1109	10WDCP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.6196890~02	150
1110	10WDCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.050000E-01	-1.032046D-03	151
1111	10EDCP1	PQ	6.050000D-01	0.0	6.050000E-01	1.0-306006-01	1.0320400 03	• • •

345

6.00000D-02

1276

25ECCP1

EQ

0.0

35WOCP5

1386

0.0

0.0

0.0

FILE: SOLI	N DATA		A 05/04/80	13:45:00	UNIVERSITY OF	WATERLOO	PAGE 009		
				0.0	0.0		0.0	-2.263300D-02	427
1387	35WOCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	3.225478D-03	428
1388	35WOCPL	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	2.4771190-03	429
1389	35EOPR 1	EQ	0.0	. 0.0	0.0		0.0	-3.405759D-04	430
1390	35EOPR2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	431
1391	35E0CP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.432563D-02	432
1392	35WGPR1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.324787D-04	433
1393	35WGPR2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.079365D-03	434
1394	35WGPR3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	3.337363D-03	435
1395	35WGPR4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-2.413338D-19	436
1396	35WGCP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	437
1397	35WGCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	2.3885290-03	438
1398	35EGPR1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	4.023520D-08	439
1399	35EGPR2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-2.257958D-03	440
1400	35EGCP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	7.268469D-04	441
1401	35WECP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-1.997024D-02	442
1402	35WECP2	EQ		0.0	0.0		0.0	-4.338842D-03	443
1403	35WECP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	9.248006D-03	444
1404	35WECP4	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-7.434190D-04	445
1405	35WECP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-2.419700D-02	446
1406	35WECP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-8.539706D-04	447
1407	35EECP1	EQ		0.0	0.0		0.0	-1.999706D-02	448
1408	35EECP2	EQ	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1,224751D-02	449
1409	35EECP3	EQ		0.0	0.0		0.0	1.673248D-09	450
1410	35EECP4	EQ	0-0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-4.746955D-10	451
1411	35EECP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.673248D-09	452
1412	35EECP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.035878D-01	453
1413	35WTCP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-1.441348D-08	454
1414	35WTCP2	EQ	0.0 0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.053539D-01	455
1415	35ETCP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-8.994560D-09	456
1416	35ETCP2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-9.437291D-05	457
1417	35WDCP1	БÕ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	4,003706D-04	458
1418	35WDCP2	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.964923D-02	459
1419	35WDCP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	4.1037120-02	460
1420	35WDCP4	EQ EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-1.186619D-03	461
1421 1422	35WDCP5	-	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	8.004227D-04	462
1423	35WDCP6 35EDCP1	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	2.064092D-03	463
		EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	2.379660D-03	464
1424 1425	35EDCP2	EQ EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	465
1425	35EDCP3	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.726090D-02	466
1427	35EDCP4 35EDCP5	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	-2.396169D-03	467
1428	35EDCP6	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	468
1429	35WCSB	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	9.035614D-04	469
1430	35ECSB	EQ	0.0	0.0	. 0.0		0.0	5.558370D-03	470
1431	35W0SB0	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	4.772328D-02	471
1432	35WOSBL	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	5.147032D-02	472
1433	35E0SB0	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	4.998128D-02	473
1434	35EOSBL	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	5.396381D-02	474
1435	35NOMSS	BS	-6.5276570			999992E 29	0.0	0.0	475
1436	35NOMEM	BS	-2.057495D			999999E 29	0.0	0.0	476
1437	35WGSB	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.156095D-02	477
1437	35EGSB	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	1.414192D-02	478
1439	35WESBE	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	3.953759D-02	479
1440	35WEMH	UL	0.0	0.0		999999E 29	0.0	-3.009554D-03	480
1441	35EESBE	EQ	0.0	0.0	Ó. (0.0	4.885331D-02	481
1441	555555	~2	•••					•	

EQ

45WGPR1

1496

0.0

0.0

0.0

UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO PAGE 011

05/04/80 13:45:00

FILE: SOLN

DATA

45ETSBA

1551

EQ

0.0

0.0

55EGPR1

1606

EQ

0.0

0.0

55WISLE

1661

BS

FILE: SOL	N DATA	L	a 05/04/80 13	3:45:00 UNIVERSI	TY OF WATERLOO	PAGE 014		
1//2	EFUTCUC	BS	1.395085D 01	-1.395085D 01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	702
1662	55WISUG 55WISUL	BS	1.395085D 01	-1.395085D 01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	703
1663				0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.396376D-03	704
1664	55WISUC		0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.280065D-04	705
1665	55WISUE	LL	0.0			0.0	2.208938D-03	706
1666	SSEISB	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0		-3.065397D-04	707
1667	55EISLG	UL	0.0	0.0	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	708
1668	55EISLL	BS	-1.078120D-05	1.078120D-05	-9.999999E 29	0.0		703
1669	55EISLC	BS	-1.808786D 01	1.808786D 01	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	
1670	55PISLE	BS	-2.713179D 01	2.713179D 01	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	710
1671	55RISUG	BS	4.521964D 01	-4.521964D 01	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	711
1672	55EISUL	BS	4.521963D 01	-4.521963D 01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	712
1673	55EISUC	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	9.5114680-04	713
1674	55EISUE	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	2.781756D-04	714
1675	55WDSBE	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.615213D-02	715
1676	55WDSBH	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.838804D-03	716
1677	55WDSEO	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.733919D-03	717
1678	55WDSUP	BS	-1.658196D 01	1.658196D 01	-9.99999E 29	0.0	0.0	718
1679	55wdsus	UL	0.0	0.0	-9.99999B 29	0.0	-1.015471D-04	719
1680	55WDSUC	UL	0.0	0.0	-9.9999998 29	0.0	-9.571602D-05	720
1681	55WDMCG	U L	0.0	0.0	-9.999999E 29	0.0	-7.182051D-04	721
1682	55EDSBE	EO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.396876D-02	722
1683	55EDSBH	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.798048D-03	723
1684	55EDSE0	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.094009D-03	724
1685	55EDSUP	BS	-5.997652D 01	5.997652D 01	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	725
1686	55EDSUS	ΠL	0.0	0.0	-9.999999B 29	0.0	-6.079015D-05	726
1687	55EDSUC	BS	-3.598868D 01	3.598868D 01	-9.999999E 29	0.0	0.0	727
1688	55EDMCG	OL	0.0	0.0	-9.999999E 29	0.0	-8.493100D-04	728
		UL	0.0	0.0	-9.999999E 29	0.0	-6.709997D-03	729
1689	55NMMEC		2.750576D 02	1.311942D 03	-9.999999B 29	1.587000E 03	0.0	730
1690	00WCRL1	BS		1.060000D 02	-9.999999E 29	1.060000E 02	0.0	731
1691	00WCRL2	BS	0.0		-9.999999E 29	2.200000E 01	-2.576181D-03	732
1692	00ECRL1	OL	2.200000D 01	0.0	-9.999999B 29	1.400000E 00	0.0	733
1693	00ECRL2	BS	0.0	1.400000D 00	-9.999999E 29	6.000000E 00	-1.041841D-01	734
1694	OOWORL 1	UL	6.000000p 00	0.0		6.0000008 00	-9.641214D-03	735
1695	00WORL2	UL	6.000000D 00	0.0	-9.999999E 29	4.400000E 00	-2.760531D-03	736
1696	00WORL3	UL	4.400000D 00	0.0	-9.999999E 29		0.0	737
1697	OOWORL4	BS	0.0	3.299999D 00	-9.999999E 29	3.299999E 00	0.0	738
1698	00WORL5	BS	2.023855D 01	1.797614D 02	-9.999999E 29	2.000000E 02		
1699	OOEORL1	UL	3.000000D 00	0.0	-9.999999E 29	3.000000E 00	-2.084640D-02	739
1700	OOEORL2	UL	2.000000D 00	0.0	-9.999999E 29	2.000000E 00	-4.480701D-03	740
1701	OOWGRL1	UL	3.900000D 01	0.0	-9.999999B 29	3.900000E 01	-2.318146D-02	741
1702	00WGRL2	UL	5.900000D 01	0.0	-9.999999E 29	5.900000E 01	-6.730314D-03	742
1703	00WGRL3	BS	1.035641D 01	3.364359D 01	-9.999999E 29	4.400000E 01	0.0	743
1704	00WGRL4	BS	0.0	9.300000D 01	-9.999999E 29	9.300000E 01	0.0	744
1705	00EGRL1	ÜΓ	1.600000D 01	0.0	-9.999999E 29	1.600000E 01	-1.322689D-02	745
1706	00EGRL2	BS	1.842453D 01	1.0575470 01	-9.999999E 29	2.900000E 01	0.0	746
1 SECTION	2 - COLUM	NS _.			•			
NUMBER	-column-	A T	ACTIVITY	.OBJ GRADIENT.	LOWER LIMIT.	UPPER LIMIT.	.REDUCED COST.	M+J
•	AEGDRA	BS	2.506470p 00	-3.211550p-01	6.000000E-01	9.999999E 29	0.0	747
1	05WDFC				1.299999E 00	9,999999E 29	0.0	748
2	05EDFC	BS	7.817615D 00	-4.015141D-01		9.9999998 29	0.0	749
3	OSWIND	SBS	2.111414D 00	-1.120867D-01	5.000000E-01	9,999999B 29	0.0	750
4	OSEIND	BS	6.535909D 00	-1.438778D-01	1.2999998 00	9.999999E 29	0.0	751
5	05WRTR	BS	4.631726D-01	-1.136410D 00	8.879995E-02	J. J. J. J. J. J. J. L. Z. J	0.0	131

115

OSWEX6

BS

5.060000D-01

UL

170

05ECX1

0.0

0.0

0.0

05/04/80 13:45:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

0.0

DATA

LL.

EO

BS

BS

BS

UL

UL

10WGD5

10WGD6

10WGX7

10WGX8

10WGX9

10WGE

10WGEX

0.0

0.0

4.050000D-01

2.767878D 00

1.346525D 00

4.860000D 00

8.400000D 00

PILE: SOLN

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

278

279

280

10WDD2

10WDD3

10WDD4

0.0

0.0

LL

BS

PAGE 019

0.0

9.99999E 29

9.999999E 29

9.999999E 29

9.999999E 29

4.860000E 00

8.400000E 00

5.9179040-02

4.177501D-02

-3.750178D-02

-3.845080D-02

9.398669D-03

4.477151D-01

0.0

9.999999 29

9.999999E 29

1025

1026

0.0

0.0

0.0

972

973

974

975

976

977

978

390

15EED4

DS

25WCD2

445

BS

25W ED5

500

SBS

_	
Z	
_	
-	
<	
~	
20	
Ú.	
-4	
_	
0	
_	
71	
-	
٤	
>	
_	
TERL	
С	

						an dimphion	PAGE 024		
į	5011	DATA	A	05/04/80 13:	45:00 U	NIVERSITY OF WATERLOO	radii ob		
•	FILE: SOLN	DATA		•		•		1.521473D-01	247
					0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	248
	501	25WED6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	8.350737D-02	1249
		25WED1	BS	7.714096D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29 9.999999E 29	1.463934D-02	1250
	503	25WED2	LL -	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1251
	504	25WED3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1252
	505	25WED4	BS	0.0 5.515276D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1253
	506	25# EX9	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	o oggagge 29	0.0	1254
	50 7	25WEX10	BS	2.808235D-01	0.0	0.0	3.930000E-02		1255
	508	25WEX11	BS	3.930000D-02	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1256
	509	25WEEX	UL BS	2.113465D 00	0.0	0.0	4.419999E 00		1257 1258
	510	25WCX5	UL	4.419999D 00	0.0	0.0 0.0	9.999999E 29	1.3207320	1259
	511	25EEX5	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1260
	512	25EEX6 25EED5	BS	1.747000D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0 9.636145D-03	1261
	513 514	25EED6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	8.996211D-02	1262
	515	25EED1	LL	0:0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	3.783790D-02	1263
	516	25EED2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1264
	517	25EED3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1265
	518	25EED4	BS	4.956186D-01	0.0 0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1266
	519	25EEX9	BS	1.984850D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1267
	520	25EEX10	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29 8.139998E-02	-1.114085D-01	1268
	521	25EEX11	BS	3.282486D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999£ 29	0.0	1269
	522	25EEEX	UL	8.139998D-02 1.301000D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1270
	523	25ECX3	BS	7.609528D-01	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	2.536005D-01	1271
	524	25WLA	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1272
	525	25WTD1	LL	6.502636D-01	0.0	. 0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1273
	526	25WTD2	BS	1.590181D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.301137D-01	1274
	527	25ELA	BS LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1275
	528	25ETD1	BS	1.361489D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.1394080-01	1276 1277
	529	25ETD2 25WER	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0 0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1277
	530		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1279
	531		BS	2.808235D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0 5.254358D-02	1280
	532 533		BS	3.923660D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29		1281
	534 534		LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0 2.282882D-01	1282
	535		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1283
	536		LL	0.0	0.0 0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1284
	537		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	9.0753820-03	1285
	538		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29 9.999999E 29	1.659710D-02	1286
	539		LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1287
	540		LL	0.0 2.356653D 00	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	7.365546D-02	1288
	541		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1289
	543		LL	9.2583250-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	0.0	1290
	54		BS	6.234439D 00	0.0	0_0	9.999998 29	3.670370D-03	1291
	54		BS LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1292
	54		BS	2.057604D 00	0.0	0.0	9,999998 29	0.0	1293 1294
	54		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0 0.0	9.999999E 29	2.590350D-03	1295
	54	·	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999R 29	0.0	1296
	54 54		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0 4.875548D-01	
	55 55		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29		1298
	55		LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0 3.594000D-0	
	55		BS		1 0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1300
	55					0.0	9.999999E 29	1.962620D-0	
	55		BS		0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.70202-2	
		55 25ECX2	LL	0.0	0.0				

					*			
						0.000007.30	0.0	1357
611	35WGD6	BS	0.0	0.0	0-0	9.999999E 29	0.0 1.482206D-02	1358
612	35WGX7	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29		1359
613	35WGX8	BS	8.277647D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	
614	35WGX9	BS	1.413981D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1360
615	35WGE	SBS	9.067993D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1361
616	35WGEX	EQ	0-0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-6.322404D-03	1362
617	35EGX3	BS	3.999997D-03	0.0	0.0	3.999997E-03	0.0	1363
618	35EGD1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	9.627318D-03	1364
619	35EGD2	SBS	2.476446D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1365
620	35EGD2	BS	3.999997D-03	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1366
621	35EGX4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1367
622	35EGX5	BS	3.117220D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1368
623	35EGX5	BS	4.513811D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1369
624	358EX4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1370
		BS	8.277018D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1371
625	35EEX4		8.769980D-01	0.0	0.0	2.540000E 00	0.0	1372
626	35WEX5	BS	•	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	9.209678D-02	1373
627	35WEX6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9,9999998 29	0.0	1374
628	354 ED5	SBS	4.211230D-01		0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1375
629	35WED6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1376
630	35WED1	BS	1.241258D 00	0.0	0.0	9,999999E 29	0.0	1377
631	35WED2	BS	0.0	0.0		9.999999E 29	0.0	1378
632	35WED3	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.083688D-02	1379
633	35WED4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1380
634	35WEX9	BS	7.045042D-01	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1381
635	35WEX10	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1382
636	35WEX11	BS	3.075490D-01	0.0	0.0		-4.445999D-02	1383
637	35WEEX	UL	4.340000D-02	0.0	0.0	4.340000E-02	.0.0	1384
638	35WCX5	BS	2.647339D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	-9.663769D-03	1385
639	35EEX5	UL	4.419999D 00	0.0	0.0	4.4199998 00		1386
640	35EEX6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	5.897943D-02	
641	35EED5	BS	6.472227D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1387
642	35EED6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1388
643	35EED1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1389
644	35EED2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999998 29	0.0	1390
645	35EED3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	1.696916D-02	1391
646	35EED4	BS	7.206693D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	0.0	1392
647	35EEX9	BS	5.622422D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1393
648	35EEX10	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1394
649	35EEX11	BS	5.959484D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1395
650	35EEEX	UL	8.979994D-02	0.0	0.0	8.979994E-02	-3.514427D-02	1396
651	35ECX3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	5.205871D-03	1397
652	35W LA	BS	8.636838D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1398
653	35WTD1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.035878D-01	1399
	35WTD2	BS	8.636838D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1400
654		BS	1.807756D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1401
655	35ELA		0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.053539D-01	1402
656	35ETD1	LL	1.807756D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	0.0	1403
657	35ETD2	BS		0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1404
658	35WER	BS	0.0		0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1405
659	35WEH	BS	0.0	0.0 0.0	0.0	9.9999992 29	0.0	1406
660	35W EO	BS	3.075490D-01		0.0	9,999999E 29	0.0	1407
661	35WDD1	BS	6.315817D 00	0.0		9.999999E 29	0.0	1408
662	35WDD2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.272504D-02	1409
663	35WDD3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	3.991964D-02	1410
664	35WDD4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1411
665	35WDX5	BS	4.965032D-01	0.0	0.0	7. 777777E Z7	0.0	

05/04/80 13:45:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO PAGE 026

FILE: SOLN

666	35WDX6	·BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1412
667	35WDD5	BS	4.965032D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1413
668	35WDD6 -	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	8.004227D-04	1414
669	35EER	BS	4.870440D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1415
670	35EEH	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1416
671	35EEO	BS	1.089044D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1417
672	35EDD1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.064092D-03	1418
673	35EDD2	L L	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	4.184619D-03	1419
674	35EDD3	BS	3.841638D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1420
675	35EDD4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.058810D-02	1421
676	35EDX5	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1422
677	35EDX6	BS	5.047851D 00	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1423
678	35EDD5	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1424
679	35EDD6	BS	5.047851D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1425
680	35WCX1	BS	2.798071D 01	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1426
681	35WCX2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1427
682	35ECX1	BS	6.860333D 00	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1428
683	35ECK2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1429
684	35W0X1	BS	5.302374D-04	0.0	0.0	9.9999992 29	0.0	1430
685	35WOX2	BS	1.318440D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1431
686	35W0X3	BS	6.351919D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1432
687	35WOX4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1433
688	35WOX5	BS	2.516000D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1434
689	35E0X1	BS	7.836098D-01	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1435
690	35E0X2	BS	1.273885D 00	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1436
691	35WGX1	BS	3.938892D-01	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1437
692	35WGX2	BS	1.160614D 01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1438
693	35WGX3	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1439
694	35WGX4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1440
695	35EGX 1	BS	4.578340D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1441 1442
696	35EGX2	BS	2.476446D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29 9.999999E 29	0.0 0.0	1442
697	45WCX3	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29 9.999999E 29	1.708278D-04	1444
698	45WCX4	LL.	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1445
699	459CX6	BS	5.344108D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1445
700	45WCD1	BS	2.613996D 01	0.0	0.0 0.0	9.999999E 29	3.482000D-04	1447
701	45WCD2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1448
702	45WCE	BS	1.298632D 01	0.0	0.0	2.420000E 01	-2.976970D-03	1449
703 704	45WCEX 45ECX4	UL BS	2.420000D 01 1.732225D 01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1450
704	45ECD1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.8274120-03	1451
705	45ECD1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1452
707	45ECIM	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	2.263160D-03	1453
708	45WOX6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9,9999998 29	0.0	1454
709	45WOD1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9,999999E 29	9.025614D-02	1455
710	45WOD2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	6.215656D-03	1456
711	45WOD3	BS	2.255567D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	0.0	1457
712	45WOD4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	4.164536D-03	1458
713	45WOD5	SBS	1.796329p 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1459
714	45WOD6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.263300D-02	1460
715	45WOEX	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-3.482000D-02	1461
716	45WOE	BS	4.246779D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999e 29	0.0	1462
717	45¥0G	BS	2.081562D 00	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	0.0	1463
718	45E0X3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.176250D-02	1464
719	45E0D1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.999639D-02	1465
720	45EOD2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	1.5539130-03	1466

831	55WCEX	UL	1.070678D 02	0.0	0.0	1.070678E 02	-1.147356D-03	1577
832	55ECX4	BS	3. 118596D 01	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1578
833	55ECD1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1579
834	55ECD2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999e 29	0.0	1580
835	55ECIM	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	8.722457D-04	1581
836	55W0X6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	8.7229970-03	1582
837	55WOD1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1583
838	55WOD2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.049565D-02	1584
839	55WOD3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	2.139998D-03	1585
840	55WOD4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.024537D-03	1586
841	55WOD5	BS	3.234295D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	0.0	1587
842	55WOD6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999e 29	0.0	1588
843	55WOEX	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.341999D-02	1589
844	55WOE	BS	8.089612D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1590
845	55W0G	BS	3.395929D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1591
846	55gox3	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	8.387497D-03	1592
847	55E0D1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	2.588138D-02	1593
848	55E0D2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	4.228910D-03	1594
849	55E0D3	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999e 29	0.0	1595
850	55EOIM	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	1.308449D-02	1596
851	55EOG	BS	8.217001D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1597
852	55WLX1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	8.212089D-03	1598
853	55WLX2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1599
854	55WLX3	BS	6.755867D-01	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1600
855	55WLX4	BS	2.473119D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	0.0	1601
856	55WLDC	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1602
857	55ELX1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	7.707076D-03	1603
858	55ELX2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	0.0	1604
859	55ELX3	BS	2.189816D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	0.0	1605
860	55ELX4	BS	5.420770D 00	0.0	0.0	9,9999998 29	0.0	1606
861	55WGX5	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.300000E-03	0.0	1607
862	55WGD1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999B 29	0.0	1608
863	55WGD2	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999 29	1.066499D-02	1609
864	55WGD3	BS	1.999826D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1610
865	55WGD4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	6.401331D-04	1611
866	55WGD5	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1612
867	55WGD6	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1613
868	55WGX7	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	1.749022D-03	1614
869	55WGX8	BS	2.836564D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1615
870	55WGX9	BS	3.282552D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1616
871	55WGE	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.815835D-04	1617
872	55WGEX	EQ	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-7.578161D-04	1618
873	55EGX3	ÜĹ	6.499998D-03	0.0	0.0	6.499998E-03	-3.354995D-04	1619
874	55EGD1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1620
875	55EGD2	BS	4.089729D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1621
876	55EGD3	BS	1.047999D-03	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1622
877	55EGX4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.819774D-03	1623
878	55EGX5	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9999998 29	3.0669410-04	1624
879	55EGX6	BS	1.063991D 01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1625
880	55WEX4	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.485781D-03	1626
881	55EEX4	BS	2.143340D 01	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1627
882	55WEX5	BS	3.391889D 00	0.0	0.0	4.133699E 00	0.0	1628
883	55WEX6	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.019919D-02	1629
884	55WED5	BS	3.768786D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1630
885		BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1631
000	338400	25	2.0					

55W0X1

940

LI.

0.0

941	55W0X2	BS	7.061813D-02	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1687
942	55W0X3	BS	1.210701D 00	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1688
943	55W0X4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1689
944	55W0X5	BS	1.020422D 01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1690
945	55E0X1	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1691
946	55EOX2	BS	1.273885D-01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1692
947	55WGX1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	2.170526D-02	1693
948	55WGX2	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1694
949	55WGX3	BS	6.928347D 00	0.0	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1695
950	55WGX4	BS	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1696
951	55EGX1	LL	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	1.161649D-02	1697
952	55EGX2	BS	1.109988D 01	0.0	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1698
953	05EC	BS	9.554531D 00	6-209199D-01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1699
954	10EC	BS	1.037167D 01	3.855500D-01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1700
955	15EC	BS	1.273102D 01	2.393900D-01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1701
956	25EC	BS	3.170204D 01	1.171300D-01	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1702
957	35EC	BS	4.182937D 01	4.516000D-02	0.0	9.99999E 29	0.0	1703
958	45EC	BS	5-572787D 01	1.741000D-02	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1704
959	55EC	BS	9.586741D 01	6.709997D-03	0.0	9.999999E 29	0.0	1705
960	FIRSTTRY	EQ	-1.000000p 00	0.0	-1.000000E 00	-1.000000E 00	1.928447D 00	1706

The FORTRAN program REFORM follows. Its input is the raw output from MINOS, and its output (for the base case) is in Appendix D.

```
$JOB
 C INPUT FILES: 1=SOLN DATA 2=EC DATA 3=REPORT DATA
        INTEGER*4 A (8), B (150), C (8)
        LOGICAL*1 BB (150), CC (8)
        DIMENSION X (8,7), PX (8,7), CP (8,7), Y (150,7), EC (7), F (7), DF (7)
        DATA NROWS/104/, NCOLS/128/
 C READ DUAL VARIABLES AND NAMES
        DO 1 M=1.66
     1 READ (1, 105)
        READ(1, 105) C(1), CC(1), CP(1, 1)
       READ(1, 105) C(2), CC(2), CP(2, 1)
        READ (1, 105)
        READ(1, 105) C(3), CC(3), CP(3, 1)
       READ (1, 105)
       READ (1, 105) C (4), CC (4), CP (4, 1)
       READ (1, 105)
       READ (1, 105)
       DO 2 M=5,7
     2 READ(1, 105) C(M), CC(M), CP(M, 1)
       READ (1, 105)
       READ(1, 105) C(8), CC(8), CP(8, 1)
       MM=NROWS-64
       DO 3 M=1,MM
     3 READ (1, 105)
       DO 5 J=2.7
       DO 4 M=1,51
     4 READ(1, 105)
       READ (1, 107) CP(1,J),CP(2,J),DUM1,CP(3,J),DUM2
       READ(1, 107) CP(4, J), DUM1, DUM2
       READ(1, 107) CP(5,J),CP(6,J),CP(7,J)
       READ (1, 107) DUM1, CP (8, J)
       DO 5 M=1.MM
     5 READ (1, 105)
       DO 7 M=1,22
     7 READ (1, 105)
C READ NAMES AND VALUES OF VARIABLES
       DO 9 I=1.8
     9 READ(1, 109) A(I), X(I, 1), PX(I, 1)
       DO 11 J=2,7
       DO 10 I=1.8
    10 READ(1,110) X(I,J),PX(I,J)
    11 CONTINUE
       DO 15 K=1, NCOLS
   15 READ (1, 115) B(K), BB(K), Y(K, 1)
       DO 17 J=2.7
       DO 16 K=1, NCOLS
    16 READ(1,117) Y(K,J)
    17 CONTINUE
       DO 20 J=1,7
   20 READ(1, 117) EC(J)
C READ DISCOUNT FACTORS FROM EC DATA
       READ (2,225) (DF(J), J=1,7)
C DEFINE FACTORS TO CONVERT TO ANNUAL BASIS
      DO 30 J=1.7
      IF (J.LT.4) F (J) = 0.2
```

END

\$ENTRY

The following FORTRAN program, GPLT, produces a plot file and corresponding printed values according to the choices made in CHPLT DATA.

REAL WDFC(6), EDFC(6), WIND(6), EIND(6), WRTR(6), ERTR(6)

REAL WOTR(6), EOTR(6), WCX3(6), WCX4(6), WCX6(6)

\$JOB

REAL Z (6,7)

REAL OUTP (6), SEC (6), PRIM (6)

CGENERATION: ', 'SOLAR: '/

REAL NCE(6), NCEX(6), ECX4(6) REAL ECIM(6), WOX6(6) REAL WOEX (6), WOE (6), WOG (6), EOX 3 (6) REAL EOIM (6), EOG (6), WLX1(6), WLX2(6), WLX3(6), WLX4(6) REAL ELX1(6), ELX2(6), ELX3(6), ELX4(6), WGX5(6) REAL WGX7(6), WGX8(6), WGX9(6), WGE(6), WGEX(6), EGX3(6) REAL EGX4 (6), EGX5 (6), EGX6 (6), WEX4 (6), EEX4 (6), WEX5 (6) REAL WEX6 (6), WEX9 (6) REAL WEX10(6), WEX11(6), WEEX(6), WCX5(6), EEX5(6), EEX6(6) REAL EEX9 (6), EEX 10 (6), EEX 11 (6), EEEX (6), ECX 3 (6), WLA (6) REAL ELA (6) REAL WER (6), WEH (6), WEO (6) REAL WDX5 (6), WDX6 (6) REAL EER (6), EEH (6), EEO (6) REAL EDX5 (6), EDX6 (6) REAL WCX1(6), WCX2(6), ECX1(6), ECX2(6) REAL WOX1(6), WOX2(6), WOX3(6), WOX4(6), WOX5(6) REAL EOX1(6), EOX2(6) REAL WGX1(6), WGX2(6), WGX3(6), WGX4(6) REAL EGX1(6), EGX2(6), EC(6) REAL PWDPC (6), PEDPC (6), PWIND (6), PEIND (6) REAL PURTR (6), PERTR (6), PWOTR (6), PEOTR (6) REAL PWCSB(6), PECSB(6), PWOSBL(6), PEOSBL(6) REAL PWGSB(6), PEGSB(6), PWESBE(6), PEESBE(6) REAL AGE(6), ALE(6), ACE(6), ALA(6), ALO(6), POIM(6), POEX(6) REAL MEDV, MEDE, MEIV, MRIE, MET INTEGER*2 PL(27) COMPLEX*16 RUNDES, RUNCOM COMMON RUNDES, RUNCOM DATA RUNDES/'BASE CASE:'/ DATA RUNCOM/':'/ COMPLEX*16 A1(3) / WESTERN; ', 'EASTERN; ', 'IMPORTS; '/ COMPLEX*16 A15(4) / ELECTRICITY; , INDUSTRY; , SYNFUELS; , EXPORTS; C1/ COMPLEX*16 A2 (7) / WESTERN; ', WEST ARCTIC; ', 'TAR SANDS; ', 'EASTERN; ' C, 'FROM COAL;', 'FROM BIONASS;', 'IMPORTS:'/ COMPLEX*16 A25(6) / ELECTRICITY: , DFC: , INDUSTRY: , ROAD TRANSPOR CT: ', OTHER TRANSPORT: ', 'EXPORTS: '/ COMPLEX*16 A3 (5) / WESTERN; ', 'WEST ARCTIC: ', 'EASTERN; ', 'FROM COAL; ' C, 'FROM BIOMASS: '/ COMPLEX*16 A35(4) / ELECTRICITY: ', 'DFC; ', 'INDUSTRY: ', 'EXPORTS: '/ COMPLEX*16 A4(5)/'HYDRO;','COAL;','OIL AND GAS;','NUCLEAR;','FROM CBIOMASS: 1/ COMPLEX*16 A45(4)/'DFC;','INDUSTRY;','ELECTRIC AUTO;','EXPORTS:'/ COMPLEX*16 A5 (3) / ROAD, GASOLINE; , ROAD, ELECTRIC; , OTHER TRANSPO COMPLEX*16 A55(4)/'OIL;','GAS;','COAL;','ELECTRICITY;'/

COMPLEX*16 A6(6)/'OIL;','GAS;','ELECTRIC RESIS.;','HEAT PUMP;','CO

COMPLEX*16 A65(4) / OTHER TRANSPORT: , ROAD TRANSPORT: , INDUSTRY:

```
C, 'DFC:'/
 COMPLEX*16 A7 (6) / COAL; ', 'OIL; ', 'GAS; ', 'ELECTRICITY; ', 'COGENERATIO
CN: ', 'SOLAR: '/
 COMPLEX*16 A8 (3) / OUTPUT; ', 'SECONDARY; ', 'PRIMARY; '/
 COMPLEX*16 A9 (7) / COAL; ', 'OIL; ', 'GAS; ', 'NUCLEAR; ', 'HYDRO; ', 'BIOMAS
CS; ', 'SOLAR; '/
 COMPLEX*16 A10(2) / WEST, AT MINE; ', EAST, AT TORONTO; '/
 COMPLEX*16 A11(4)/'WEST;','EAST;','IMPORTS;','EXPORTS;'/
 COMPLEX*16 A12(2) / WEST, WELLHEAD: ', 'EAST, AT TORONTO; '/
 COMPLEX*16 A13(3) / INDUSTRY; ', 'ROAD TRANSPORT;', 'DFC;'/
 COMPLEX*16 A14(4) / DFC; ', 'INDUSTRY; ', 'ROAD TRANSPORT; ', 'OTHER TRAN
CSPORT: '/
 DATA ACL/. 1072/, ACG/0.567/
 DATA AGE/-0850,5*-0879/, ALE/-4942,-5746,4*-59/
 DATA ACE/.0954,.0998,.1028,3*.1113/
 DATA ALA/1.3527, 1.6611, 1.9694, 2.3076, 2.6457, 2.9839/, AEA/2.388/
 DATA ALO/1.46, 1.51, 1.56, 1.66, 1.71, 1.71/
 DATA AGI/.85/,ALI/4.13/,ACI/.87/,AEI/3.412/
 DATA AEO/3.412/, AEH/6.824/, AER/3.412/, AGH/.76/, ALH/3.835/
 DATA CBPT/21.0/, OBPB/5.8/, GBPM/1.04/, EBPK/3.412/
 DATA BWC/.9996/, BEC/-9994/, BWL/-9272/, BEL/-9262/
 DATA BWG/.8832/, BEG/.958/
 DATA POIM/1.08, 1.48, 1.93, 3*3-2/
 DATA POEX/1.46,1.78,2.16,3*3.2/
 DATA MEDW/1.55/, MEDE/1.0/, MEIW/.18/, MEIE/-. 1/, MET/1.03/
 READ (1,505) PWCSB, PECSB, PWOSBL, PEOSBL, PWGSB, PEGSB, PWESBE, PEESBE
 READ(1,505) WDFC, EDFC, WIND, EIND, WRTR, ERTR, WOTR, EOTR
  READ(1,505) PWDFC, PEDFC, PWIND, PEIND, PWRTR, PERTR, PWOTR, PEOTR
  READ(1,505) WCX3, WCX4, WCX6
  READ (1,505)
  READ (1,505)
  READ(1,505) WCE, WCEX, ECX4
  READ (1,505)
  READ (1, 505)
 READ(1,505) ECIM, WOX6
  DO 1 K=1,6
1 READ (1,505)
  READ(1,505) WOEX, WOE, WOG, EOX3
  DO 2 K=1,3
2 READ(1,505)
  READ(1,505) EOIM, EOG, WLX1, WLX2, WLX3, WLX4
  READ (1,505)
  READ(1,505) ELX1,ELX2,ELX3,ELX4,WGX5
  DO 3 K=1,6
3 READ(1,505)
  READ(1,505) WGX7, WGX8, WGX9, WGE, WGEX, EGX3
  DO 4 K=1.3
4 READ (1,505)
  READ(1,505) EGX4, EGX5, EGX6, WEX4, EEX4, WEX5, WEX6
  DO 5 K=1,6
5 READ (1,505)
  READ(1,505) WEX9, WEX10, WEX11, WEEX, WCX5, EEX5, EEX6
  DO 6 K=1,6
6 READ (1,505)
```

READ(1,505) EEX9, EEX10, EEX11, EEEX, ECX3, WLA

```
07/25/80 18:15:00 UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO PAGE 003
          ~
        FORTRAN
          FILE: GPLT
```

```
Z(I,4) = WCEX(I)/CBPT*10.
CALL GENPLT(Z,4, COAL USE:',9,'10**8 TONS PER YEAR ',20,A15,4.0,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       13 Z(I,3) = ECIM(I)/CBPT*10.
CALL GENPLT(Z,3, 'COAL PRODUCTION:',16,'10**8 TONS PER YEAR ',20,A1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          READ(1,505) WCX1, WCX2, ECX1, ECX2, WOX1, WOX2, WOX3, WOX4, WOX5 READ(1,505) ROX1, FOX2, WGX1, WGX2, WGX3, WGX4, EGX1, EGX2, EC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          15 Z (I,2) = (WCX6 (I) +BCX4 (I)) /CBPT*10.
DO 16 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     14 Z(I,1) = (WCX5(I) +ECX3(I)) /CBPT*10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               11 Z(I,1) = (WCX1(I) +WCX2(I)) /CBPT*10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  12 Z(I,2) = (ECX1(I) + ECX2(I)) / CBPT*10.
D0 13 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Z(I,3) = (VCX3(I) + VCX4(I)) / CBPT*10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1030 IF(PL(3).EQ.0) GO TO 1040
DO 21 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1020 IF (PL(2).EQ.0) GO TO 1030
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1010 IF (PL(1).EQ.0) GO TO 1020
                                                                                       READ(1, 505) WER, WEH, WEO
                                                                                                                                                                                                    RER, BEH, EEO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Z(I,2) = HOX3(I) + HOX4(I)
DO 23 I = 1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Z(I, 4) = EOX1(I) + EOX2(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Z(I,1) = WOX1(I) + WOX2(I)
                                                                                                                                              READ(1,505) WDX5, WDX6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ(1,505) EDX5, EDX6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Z(I,5)=ACL*WCX3(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    505 FORMAT(10X, 6P8-4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Z(I,3) = 40X5(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        READ (2,510) PL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           510 FORMAT (24x, I1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DO 17 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 22 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 24 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 25 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 15 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DO 12 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                   READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        00 14 I=1,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 11 I=1,6
READ(1,505)
READ(1,505)
READ(1,505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             C COAL PRODUCTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             C OIL PRODUCTION
                                                   READ (1, 505)
READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                                            READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                                                                                                    READ(1,505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                            DO 7 K=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                   READ(1,505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ (1, 505)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DO 8 K=1,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C, 4.0,1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C COAL USE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                24
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      17
```

DO 55 I=1,6 55 Z(I,4)=WEX4(I) CALL GENPLT (Z,5, ELECTRICITY, WEST: ', 18, '10**12 KWH PER YEAR ', 20,

FILE: GPLT

DO 56 I=1,6 56 Z(I,5)=WEX6(I)

DO 61 I=1,6 61 Z(I,1)=EEX5(I) DO 62 I=1,6 62 Z(I,2)=ACE(I)*ECX3(I) DO 64 I=1,6

DO 65 I=1,6 65 Z(I,4)=EEX4(I)

1080 IF (PL(8).EQ.0) GO TO 1090

 $64 \ Z(I,3) = ALE(I) *ELX1(I) + AGE(I) *EGX4(I)$

CA4, 0.8, 1)
C ELECTRICITY, EAST

```
DO 66 I = 1.6
   66 \text{ Z (I,5)} = \text{EEX6 (I)}
       CALL GENPLT (Z,5, 'ELECTRICITY, EAST: ',18,' 10**12 KWH PERYEAR ',20,
      CA4, 3.2, 1)
C ELECTRICITY USE
 1090 IF (PL (9) . EQ. 0) GO TO 1100
       DO 261 I=1.6
  261 \text{ Z}(I,1) = \text{WEX} 11(I) + \text{EEX} 11(I)
       DO 262^{\circ} I=1.6
  262 \text{ Z}(I,2) = \text{WEX9}(I) + \text{EEX9}(I)
       DO 263 I=1.6
  263 \ Z(I,3) = WEX10(I) + EEX10(I)
       DO 264 I=1.6
  264 \ Z(I,4) = WEEX(I) + EEEX(I)
       CALL GENPLT (Z,4, 'ELECTRICITY USE: ',16,'10 ** 12 KWH PER YEAR ',20,A4
      C5, 3.2, 1
C TRANSPORTATION
 1100 IF (PL(10).EQ.0) GO TO 1110
       DO 71 I=1,6
   71 Z(I,1) = ALA(I) * (WLA(I) * ELA(I))
       DO 72 I = 1.6
   72 Z(I,2) = ABA * (WEX10(I) + BEX10(I))
       DO 73 I=1.6
    73 Z(I,3) = WOTR(I) + EOTR(I)
       CALL GENPLT (Z,3, 'TRANSPORTATION:',15,'10**15 BTU PER YEAR ',20,A5,
      C2.4,1)
C INDUSTRY
 1110 IF (PL(11).EQ.0) GO TO 1120
       DO 41 I=1,6
    41 \ 2(I,1) = ALI * (WLX3(I) + ELX3(I))
       DO 42 I=1.6
    42 \ Z(I,2) = AGI*(WGX9(I) + EGX6(I))
       DO 43 I=1,6
    43 Z(I,3) = ACI * (WCX6(I) + ECX4(I))
       DO 44 I=1,6
    44 \ Z(I,4) = AEI*(WEX9(I) + EEX9(I))
       CALL GENPLT (Z,4, 'INDUSTRY:',9,'10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR',20,A55,12.,1)
C DFC HEATING, WEST
 1120 IF (PL(12) . EQ. 0) GO TO 1130
       DO 81 I=1.6
    81\ Z(I,1) = ALH * WLX2(I)
```

DO 82 I=1,6 $82 \ Z(I,2) = AGH * WGX8(I)$ DO 83 I=1,6 83 2(I,3) = AER*WER(I)DO 84 I=1,6 84 2 (I, 4) = A EH * W EH (I) DO 85 I=1,6 $85 \ Z(I,5) = WDX5(I)$ DO 86 I=1,6 $86 \ Z(I,6) = WDX6(I)$ CALL GENPLT (Z,6, DPC HEATING, WEST: ', 18, 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR', 20, CA6, 2.0, 1) C DFC HEATING, EAST 1130 IF (PL(13).EQ.0) GO TO 1140 DO 91 I=1,6 $91 \ Z(I,1) = ALH * ELX2(I)$ DO 92 I=1,692 Z(I,2) = AGH + EGX5(I)po.93 I=1.693 Z(I,3) = AER * RER(I)DO 94 I=1,694 Z (I, 4) = AEH * EEH (I) DO 95 I=1.6 $95 \ Z(I,5) = EDX5(I)$ DO 96 I=1,6 $96 \ Z(I,6) = EDX6(I)$ CALL GENPLT (Z,6, DFC HEATING, EAST: 1, 18, 10**15 OUTPUT BTU/YR1, 20, CA6, 4.0, 1) C OUTPUT SHARES, BY SECTOR 1140 IF (PL(14).EQ.0) GO TO 1150 DO 74 I=1,6 $74 \ Z(I,1) = WOTR(I) + EOTR(I)$ DO 75 I=1.675 Z(I,2) = WRTR(I) + ERTR(I)DO 76 I=1,6 $76 \ Z(I,3) = WIND(I) + EIND(I)$ DO 77 I=1,6 77 2(I,4) = WDPC(I) + EDPC(I)DO 79 I=1,6TOTAL=0.0 DO 78 J=1,4 78 TOTAL=TOTAL+Z(I,J) DO 79 J=1.4 79 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) / TOTALCALL GENPLT (Z,4, 'OUTPUT SHARES:',14, 'FRACTION',8,A65,1.6,1) C SECONDARY SHARES, BY SECTOR 1150 IF (PL(15).EQ.0) GO TO 1160 DO 274 I=1,6 274 Z (I, 1) = OBPB* (WOTR (I) + EOTR (I)) / ALO (I) DO 275 I=1.6275 Z(I,2)=OBPB*(WLA(I)+ELA(I))+EBPK*(WEX10(I)+EEX10(I)) . DO 276 I=1,6276 Z(I,3)=GBPM*(WGX9(I)+EGX6(I))+OBPB*(WLX3(I)+ELX3(I))+WCX6(I)+ECX4(CI) +EBPK* (WEX9 (I) +EEX9 (I)) DO 277 I=1,6

277 Z(I,4)=GBPM*(WGX8(I)+EGX5(I))+OBPB*(WLX2(I)+ELX2(I))+EBPK*(WEX11(I C) + EEX11(I) + WDX5(I) + EDX5(I) + WDX6(I) + EDX6(I)DO 279 I=1,6 TOTAL=0.0 DO 278 J=1.4 278 TOTAL=TOTAL+Z(I,J) DO 279 J=1.4279 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) / TOTALCALL GENPLT (Z, 4, 'SECONDARY SHARES: ', 17, 'FRACTION', 8, A65, 1.6, 1) C OUTPUT SHARES, BY PUEL 1160 IF (PL(16).EQ.0) GO TO 1170 DO 101 I=1,6101 Z(I,1) = ACI * (WCX6(I) + ECX4(I))DO 102 I=1,6 102 Z (I, 2) = WOTR (I) + EOTR (I) + ALA (I) * (WLA (I) + ELA (I)) + ALI* (WLX3 (I) + ELX3 (I) C) + ALH * (WLX2(I) + ELX2(I))po 103 I=1.6103 Z(I,3) = AGI * (WGX9(I) + EGX6(I)) + AGH * (WGX8(I) + EGX5(I)) DO 104 I=1.6 104 Z (I,4) = AEA* (WEX10 (I) + EEX10 (I)) + AEI* (WEX9 (I) + EEX9 (I)) + AER* (WER (I) + E CER (I)) + AEH + (WEH (I) + EEH (I)) + AEO + (WEO (I) + EEO (I)) DO 105 I=1,6 $105 \ Z(I,5) = WDX5(I) + EDX5(I)$ DO 106 I = 1.6106 2(I,6) = WDX6(I) + EDX6(I)DO 109 I=1,6TOTAL=0.0 DO 107 J=1,6 107 TOTAL=TOTAL+Z(I,J) OUTP (I) = TOTAL DO 108 J=1.6108 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) / TOTAL109 CONTINUE CALL GENPLT (Z,6, 'OUTPUT SHARES:',14,'FRACTION ',9,A7,1.6,1) C SECONDARY SHARES, BY FUEL 1170 IF (PL(17).EQ.0) GO TO 1180 DO 111 I=1,6111 Z(I,1) = WCX6(I) + ECX4(I)DO 112 I=1,6 112 $Z(I,2) = OBPB \neq (WLX4(I) + ELX4(I) + WLX3(I) + ELX3(I) + WLX2(I) + ELX2(I))$ DO 113 I=1.6113 Z(I,3) = GBPM * (WGX8(I) + WGX9(I) + EGX6(I) + EGX5(I))DO 114 I=1,6114 Z(I,4) = EBPK* (WEX11(I) + EEX11(I) + WEX10(I) + EEX10(I) + WEX9(I) + BEX9(I)) DO 115 I=1,6 115 2(I,5) = WDX5(I) + EDX5(I)DO 116 I=1,6 116 Z(I,6) = WDX6(I) + PDX6(I)DO 119 I=1,6 TOTAL=0.0 DO 117 J=1,6117 TOTAL=TOTAL+2(I,J) SEC (I) = TOTAL DO 118 J=1.6

118 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) / TOTAL

```
119 CONTINUE
              CALL GENPLT (Z,6, 'SECONDARY SHARES: ',17, 'FRACTION ',9,A7, 1.6,1)
C PRIMARY FUEL SHARES
  1180 IF (PL(18).EQ.0) GO TO 1190
               DO 121 I=1,6
     121 Z (I, 1) = WCX 1 (I) + WCX2 (I) + ECX1 (I) + ECX2 (I) + ECIM (I) - WCEX (I)
               no 122 I=1.6
      122 Z(I,2) = (WOX1(I) + WOX2(I) + WOX3(I) + WOX4(I) + WOX5(I) + EOX1(I) + EOX2(I) + 
             CIM(I)-WOEX(I)) *OBPB
               DO 123 I=1.6
      123 Z(I,3) = (WGX1(I) + WGX2(I) + WGX3(I) + WGX4(I) + EGX1(I) + EGX2(I) - WGEX(I)) *G
               DO 124 I=1,6
      124 Z (I, 4) = (WEX4 (I) + EEX4 (I)) *EBPK
                DO 125 I=1.6
      125 Z (I,5) = (WEX5 (I) +EEX5 (I)) *EBPK
                DO 126 I=1.6
      126 2 (I,6) = (WOX6 (I) + EOX3 (I)) *OBPB+ (WGX5 (I) + EGX3 (I)) *GBPM+ (WEX6 (I) + EEX6
             C(I)) *EBPK
               DO 127 I=1.6
       127 \ Z(I,7) = WDX6(I) + EDX6(I)
                DO 131 I=1,6
                TOTAL=0.0
                DO 129 J=1,7
       129 TOTAL=TOTAL+Z(I,J)
                PRIM(I) = TOTAL
                DO 130 J=1.7
       130 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) / TOTAL
       131 CONTINUE
                CALL GENPLT (Z,7, 'PRIMARY FUEL SHARES: ', 20, 'PRACTION ',9, A9, 1.6, 1)
  C TOTAL ENERGY
     1190 IF (PL(19) - EQ-0) GO TO 1200
                 DO 140 I=1,6
       140 Z(I,1) = OUTP(I)
                 DO 141 I=1,6
        141 \ Z(I,2) = SEC(I)
                 DO 142 I=1,6
        142 \ Z(I,3) = PRIM(I)
                 CALL GENPLT (Z,3, TOTAL ENERGY: ',13, 10**15 BTU PER YEAR 1,20,A8,32
               C.0, 2)
  C TOTAL ENERGY, ANNUAL CHANGE
      1200 IF (PL(20).EQ.0) GO TO 1210
                 Z(1,1) = ((OUTP(1)/3.1346) **.2-1.0) *100.0
                  DO 151 I=2,3
        151 Z(I,1) = ((OUTP(I)/OUTP(I-1)) **. 2-1. 0) *100. 0
                  Z(4,1) = ((OUTP(4)/OUTP(3))**.1333-1.0)*100.0
                  po 152 I=5.6
        152 Z(I,1) = {(OUTP(I) / OUTP(I-1)) **.1-1.0) *100.0}
                  2(1,2) = ((SEC(1)/5.0572) **.2-1.0) *100.0
                  po 153 I=2,3
         153 Z(I,2) = ((SEC(I)/SEC(I-1))**.2-1.0)*100.0
                  Z(4,2) = ((SEC(4)/SEC(3))**.1333-1.0)*100.0
                  po 154 \text{ I}=5.6
         154 Z(I,2) = ((SEC(I)/SEC(I-1))**.1-1.0)*100.0
                  Z(1,3) = ((PRIM(1)/6.345) **.2-1.0) *100.0
```

DO 155 I=2,3155 Z(I,3) = ((PRIM(I) /PRIM(I-1)) **.2-1.0) *100.0 Z(4,3) = ((PRIM(4)/PRIM(3)) **.1333-1.0) *100.0DO 156 I=5,6 156 Z(I,3) = ((PRIM(I)/PRIM(I-1)) **.1-1.0) *100.0CALL GENPLT (Z, 3, 'TOTAL ENERGY: ', 13, '% CHANGE PER YEAR. ', 18, A8, 8.0, C2) C COAL PRICES 1210 IF (PL(21).EQ.0) GO TO 1220 DO 161 I=1,6161 Z(I,1) = PWCSB(I) *CBPT*10.*BWC DO 162 I=1,6 .. 162 Z(I,2) = PECSB(I) *CBPT*10.*BEC CALL GENPLT (Z,2,'COAL PRICES:',12,'1975\$ PER TON',13,A10,56.,2) C CRUDE OIL PRICES 1220 IF (PL(22) . EQ. 0) GO TO 1230 DO 165 I=1.6 165 Z(I, 1) = PWOSBL(I) *10.*BWL DO 166 I = 1.6166 Z(I,2) = PEOSBL(I) *10.*BEL DO 167 I = 1.6 $167 \ Z(I,3) = POIM(I) * 10.$ DO 168 I=1,6 168 Z(I,4) = POEX(I) *10. CALL GENPLT (Z,4, 'CRUDE OIL PRICES:',17,'1975\$ PER BBL',13,A11,40., C2) C GAS PRICES 1230 IF (PL(23).EQ.0) GO TO 1240 DO 171 I=1,6171 Z(I,1) = PWGSB(I) *10. *BWG DO 172 I=1.6 172 Z(I,2) = PEGSB(I) * 10. *BEGCALL GENPLT (Z,2,'GAS PRICES:',11,'1975\$ PER MCF',13,A12,4.0,2) C WEST ELECTRIC PRICES 1240 IF (PL (24) - EQ. 0) GO TO 1250 DO 175 I=1,6175 Z(I,1) = PWESBE(I) + MEIW DO 176 I=1,6 176 2 (I, 2) = PWESBE (I) + MET DO 177 I=1,6 177 Z(I,3) = PWESBE(I) + MEDWCALL GENPLT (2,3, WEST ELECTRIC PRICES', 20, 1975 CENTS PER KWH', 18, CA 13, 4.0, 2) C EAST ELECTRIC PRICES 1250 IF (PL(25).EQ.0) GO TO 1260 DO 181 I=1.6 181 2(I, 1) = PEESBE(I) + MEIE DO 182 I=1,6 182 Z(I,2) = PEESSE(I) + NETDO 183 I=1.6183 Z(I,3) = PEESBE(I) + MEDWCALL GENPLT (Z,3, 'EAST ELECTRIC PRICES', 20, '1975 CENTS PER KWH', 18, CA13,4.0,2) C OUTPUT PRICES, WEST

1260 IP(PL(26).EQ.0) GO TO 1270

DO 1 K=1,20 YL(K)=BLNK(K)

```
1 GL(K)=BLNK(K)
     DO 3 K=1, NU
   3 YL (K) =UNIT (K)
     DO 4 K=1.NT
   4 GL(K)=TITLE(K)
     IF (N.EQ. 1) GO TO 11
      IF (NTYPE.EQ. 2) GO TO 11
      DO 10 I=1,6
      DO 5 J=2, N
   5 Z(I,J) = Z(I,J) + Z(I,J-1)
   10 CONTINUE
   11 YSF=YMAX/8.0
      DO 15 I=1.6
   15 Y(I) = Z(I, N)
      CALL ORIGIN (-0.1,0.,9)
     CALL GRAPH (6, X, Y, N, 103, 5., 8., 10., 1975., YSF, 0.0, 'YEAR;', YL, GL, A(N))
      CALL LETTRS (0.,-0.1167,0.1167,1)
                       1;1,0.,51)
     С
                                                               1995
                                                                          2005
     CALL LETTRS (-0.2,-0.24,0.1167, 1975
                                                    1985
                       2025: ',0.,54)
           2015
      CALL LETTRS (2.,8.1,0.2, RUNDES,0.,16)
      CALL LETTRS (2.5,7.9,0.1167, RUNCOM,0.,16)
      IF (N. EQ. 1) GO TO 40
      NN = N - 1
      DO 20 J=1, NN
      K = N - J
      DO 18 I=1,6
   18 Y(I) = Z(I,K)
      CALL GRAPHS (6, X, Y, K, 103, A(K))
   20 CONTINUE
   40 CONTINUE
      RETURN
      END
$ENTRY
```

The file CHPLT DATA follows. Inserting a '0' suppresses production of a plot; a '1' tells GPLT to produce a plot.

COAL PRODUCTION	1
COAL USE	1
OIL PRODUCTION	1
OIL USE	1
GAS PRODUCTION	1
GAS USE	1
ELECTRICITY, WEST ELECTRICITY, EAST ELECTRICITY USE TRANSPORTATION	1
ELECTRICITY, EAST	1
ELECTRICITY USE	1
TRANSPORTATION	1
エガカウンナゼエ	•
DFC HEATING, WEST	1
DFC HEATING, EAST	1
DFC HEATING, EAST OUTPUT SHARES, SECTOR	1
SECONDARY SHARES, SEC	1
OUTPUT SHARES, FUEL	1
SECONDARY SHARES, FUEL	1
PRIMARY FUEL SHARES	1
TOTAL ENERGY	1
TOTAL ENERGY, ANN.CH.	1
COAL PRICES	1
CRUDE OIL PRICES	1
GAS PRICES	1
WEST ELECTRIC PRICES	1
EAST ELECTRIC PRICES	1
OUTPUT PRICES, WEST	1
OUTPUT PRICES, EAST	1